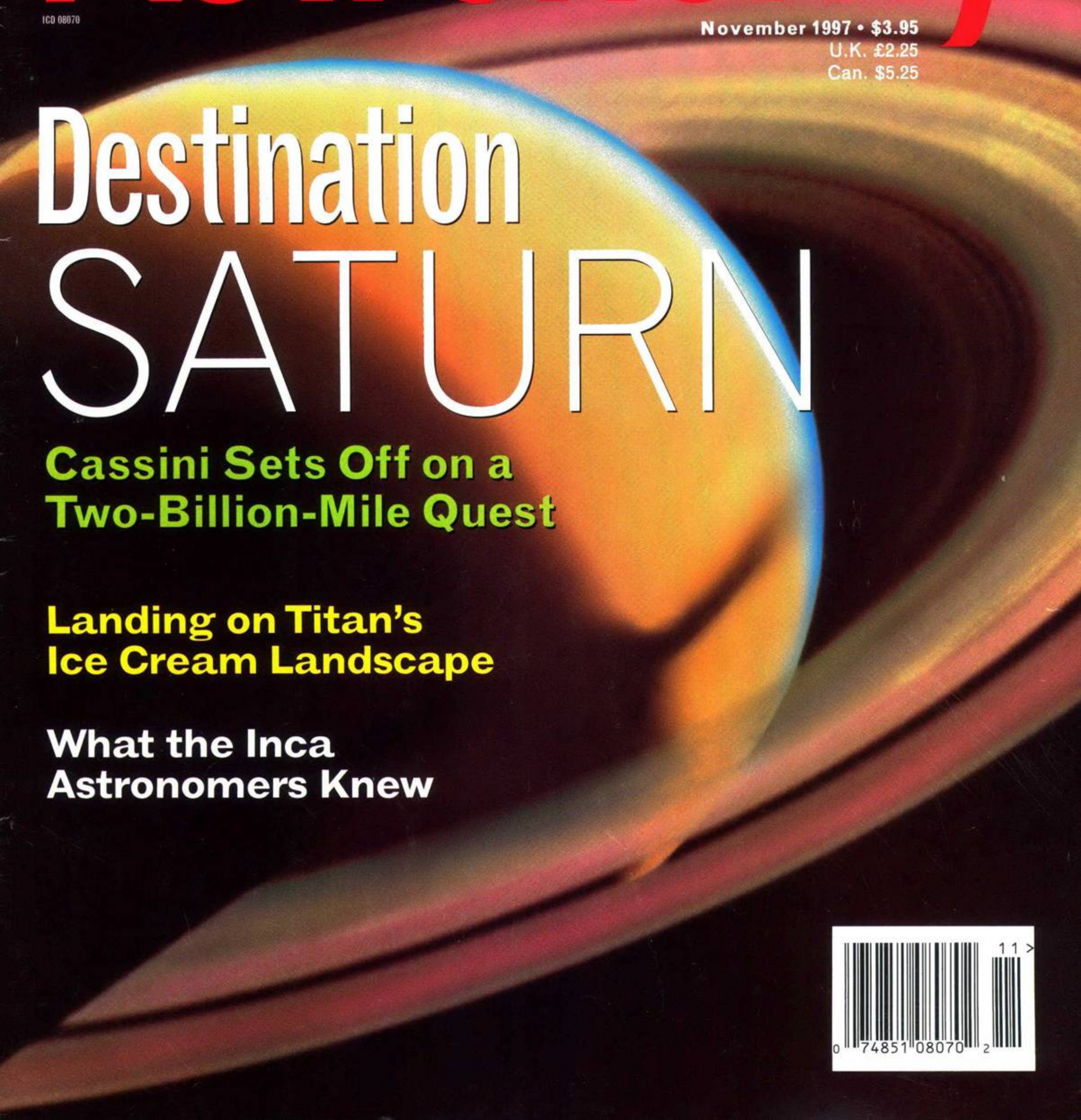
SOLAR ECLIPSE PREVIEW • TAKING 3-D ASTROPHOTOS

Astronomy®

ICD 08070

November 1997 • $3.95
U.K. £2.25
Can. $5.25



Destination SATURN

Cassini Sets Off on a Two-Billion-Mile Quest

Landing on Titan's Ice Cream Landscape

What the Inca Astronomers Knew

11 >
0 74851 08070 2

LX50

Advanced technology at the most affordable prices *ever.*

■ **Battery-Powered, Completely Cordless Operation!** Meade LX50 models operate for more than 50 hours from six AA-size batteries inserted through the telescope's control panel. Or use the standard-equipment 25 ft. cord to power the telescope directly from any auto cigarette lighter plug.

■ **Standard-Equipment Declination Motor and Hand Controller:** Plug the hand controller into the LX50 control panel and you're ready for full dual-axis drive capability at any of 4 photo-guide or microslew speeds: 2x, 8x, 16x, or 32x, plus quartz-controlled sidereal-rate tracking in R.A. Switch speeds instantly using the speed-control button on the hand controller. Dual-axis drive rate is indicated by a red LED.

■ **Multi-Function Control Panel:** Includes connectors for CCD autoguiders; for the standard-equipment Declination motor; and for the optional Magellan II Computer-Corrector *(below)*. A North-South switch permits telescope operation anywhere in the world.

■ **Super Multi-Coated Optics:** The exact same EMC super multi-coated optical tube assemblies included with Meade LX200 models.

■ **Massive LX200-type Fork Mounts:** Meade LX50 mounts are manufactured of the same virgin aluminum castings as Meade LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrains. Massive, rigid mountings that include the Meade LX worm-gear drive system with low periodic error for advanced photographic or CCD imaging applications. *No competing mid-priced equatorial mountings even come close.*

SPECIFICATIONS: 7", 8", and 10" LX50's—Each complete telescope includes 8" or 10" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain or 7" f/15 Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings; heavy-duty LX200-type fork mount; 5.75" LX worm gear system in R.A.; multi-function control panel; DC servo Declination motor; manual and electric slow-motion controls on both axes; setting circles on both axes; keypad hand controller; 4-speed drive controls on both axes; battery compartment accepting six (user-supplied) AA-size batteries; 25 ft. power cord for telescope operation from 12v. auto cigarette lighter plug; 6 x 30mm (7" and 8" models) or 8 x 50mm (10") viewfinder; 1.25" diagonal prism; MA25mm multi-coated eyepiece (1.25"); standard equatorial wedge with elevation scale, bubble level, and azimuth control; complete operating instructions.

8" LX50 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**$1395.**
10" LX50 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**1695.**
7" LX50 Maksutov-Cassegrain	**1795.**
Variable-Height Field Tripod	**295.**
7" Maksutov-Cassegrain Tube Ass'y	**1295.**

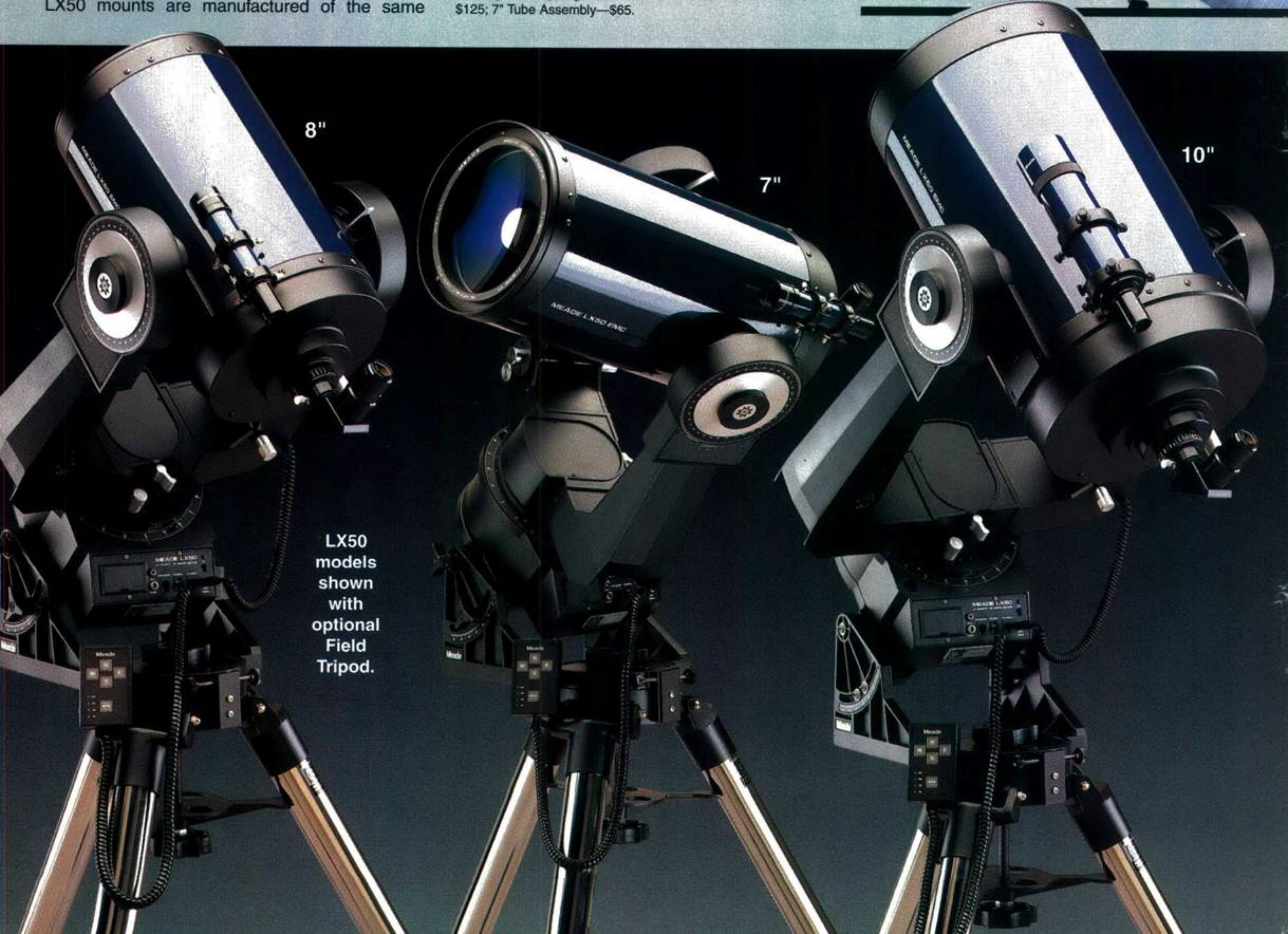
Packing and shipping in the 48 states: 8"—$105; 10"—$145; 7"—$125; 7" Tube Assembly—$65.

Meade Magellan™ II Computer-Corrector for LX50 Telescopes: Plug the Magellan II into the control panel of your LX50 and enjoy an incredible range of advanced capabilities. ■ Fast manual slewing to any object, either from input RA and Dec or from the 12,218-object database. ■ High-resolution 4096-pulse encoders (5.3 arc-minute precision), concealed in special LX50 encoder compartments. ■ Large 32-character, red-backlighted display. ■ Quick 2-star alignment. ■ Four-speed (2x, 8x, 16x, 32x sidereal) dual-axis drive corrector/microslewing system.

MEADE
MAGELLAN II
COMPUTER-CORRECTOR
ENTER
MODE
FIND
N
W
E
S

only $495!

#2024: Magellan II for LX50's—Includes Magellan II hand controller *(right)*; encoders for both axes; all required mounting hardware. Installs to any LX50 in minutes. **$495.** + $15 packing and shipping in the 48 states.



LX50 models shown with optional Field Tripod.

ADE

The largest-selling serious telescopes in the world.

LX200

In virtually every country in the world where serious telescopes are sold, more Meade LX200's are sold than all competing models *combined*. Consider these *standard-equipment* specifications:

■ **Superb Optics:** LX200 diffraction-limited imaging capabilities are a legend in the industry; we regularly receive reports stating that optical performance approaches that of a fine *ED* apochromatic lens.

■ **Automatic GO TO Capability:** Meade LX200's are *the only commercial telescopes ever manufactured* that automatically GO TO any input R.A. and Dec., or to any of 64,359 objects in the onboard database, *to a precision of one arc-minute or better.*

8" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**$2795.**
10" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**3195.**
12" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**4495.**
7" LX200 Maksutov-Cassegrain	**3295.**

Packing and shipping in the 48 states: 8"—$105; 10"—$145; 12"—$215; 7"—$125.

■ **Meade LX200 High-Precision Pointing™** is so precise it permits the positioning of *every* selected object on *every* commercially-available CCD chip *every* time, automatically — *a feat that no other telescope priced under $40,000 can accomplish.*

■ **Permanently-Programmable Smart Drive™** routinely achieves 5 arc. sec. periodic error, an observatory standard.

■ **9-Speed Dual-Axis Electronics:** Electronics that cover every possible contingency of telescope positioning—from 2x photo-guide, to 32x image centering, to 8°/sec. slewing across the sky, as well as 6 other dual-axis drive speeds in between.

■ **Field Operation:** No other telescopes of such incredible capabilities transport so readily for field operation. The optional #1812 Electronic DC Adapter (a compact 4 oz. unit) allows for field powering directly from an automobile cigarette lighter plug.

SPECIFICATIONS: 7", 8", 10", and 12" LX200's—Each complete telescope includes 8" or 10" (f/6.3 or f/10) or 12" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain or 7" f/15 Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings; heavy-duty fork mount with 4" polar ball bearing, dual-axis 5.75" worm gears, and multi-function control panel; manual and electric slow-motion controls on both axes; keypad hand controller with digital readout display, permanently programmable Smart Drive, 9-speed drive controls on both axes (7-speed on 12"), High-Precision Pointing, and GO TO controller; 64,359-object onboard celestial software library; 25 ft. power cord and adapter for telescope operation from 115v.AC; 8 x 50mm viewfinder; 1.25" diagonal prism (7", 8", 10") or 2" diagonal mirror with 1.25" adapter (12"); Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece; standard field tripod (7", 8", 10") or giant field tripod (12"); operating instructions.

8"
7"
10"
12"
MEADE LX200 EMC

Write, call, or fax Meade Instruments for your free copy of the 94-page Meade 1997 General Catalog.

Prices shown are suggested U.S. mail-order retail prices.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

Meade Instruments Corporation

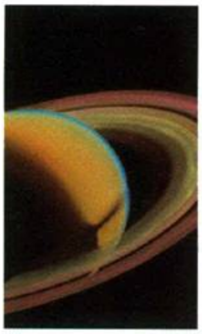
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur

16542 Millikan Avenue, Irvine, Calif. 92606 ☐ (714) 756-2291
FAX: (714) 756-1450 ☐ *www.meade.com*

© 1997

November 1997 • Vol. 25, No. 11

Astronomy®



COVER PHOTO: JPL/NASA

FEATURES

COVER

36 **Bound for the Ringed Planet**
The launch of Cassini heralds a new era in the exploration of Saturn, its rings, and its retinue of moons. *Josh Rogan.*

42 **Destination Titan**
Piggybacking on the Cassini spacecraft will be Huygens, a probe designed to study the atmosphere and, if only briefly, the surface of Saturn's cloud-shrouded moon. *Steve Mirsky.*

48 **Ask Astro**
The editors of *Astronomy* answer your questions about the science and hobby.

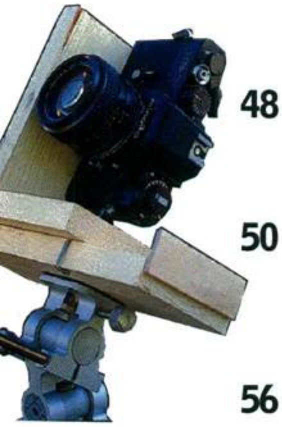
50 **Yerkes at 100**
A century ago, a Chicago transit magnate financed George Ellery Hale's dream of a great American observatory — the home of the largest refractor in the world. *William Sheehan.*

56 **Into the Moon's Shadow**
Glorious totality awaits eclipse chasers in South America or the Caribbean next February, but a nice partial eclipse is in store for those who stay in North America. *Richard Talcott.*

76 **Seeing Double**
Tired of the same old two-dimensional astrophotos? Then maybe you should try recording the sky in three dimensions. *Larry Landolfi.*

84 **Intensify the Night**
Night-vision scopes excel at showing large features along the Milky Way, but don't expect them to render crisp images of faint deep-sky objects. *Gregory Terrance.*

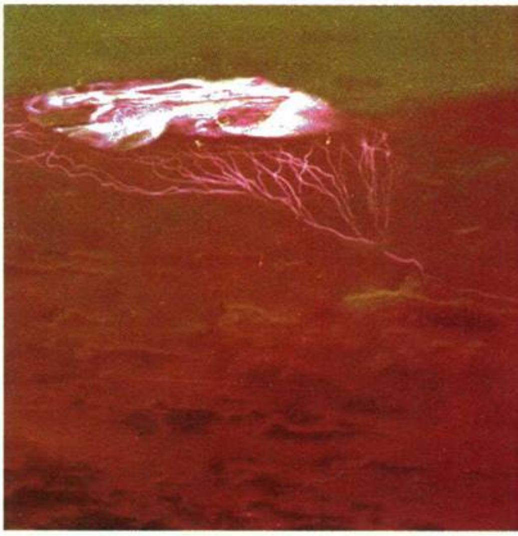
92 **A Stairway to the Stars**
When the Inca built their capital in Peru, they used the surrounding hills as an agricultural calendar. *Anthony Aveni.*

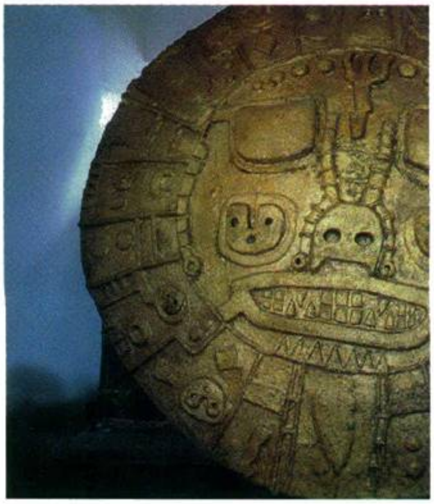


76 Taking 3-D Astrophotos

Larry Landolfi

56 Solar Eclipse Preview



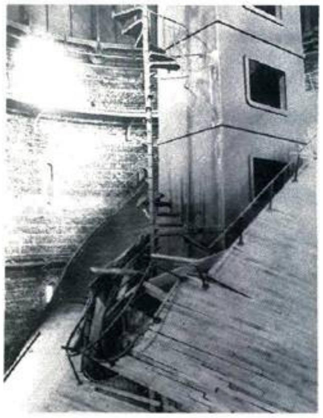


92 What the Inca Astronomers Knew

Dave Hardy

DEPARTMENTS

50 Yerkes at 100 Yerkes Observatory



6 Behind the Scenes
- Setting Off for Saturn

18 Talking Back

24 AstroNews
- A Hot Time on Io
- Support for Mini-Comet Theory
- Mystery Objects in the Deep Field
- With a Little Help from Nature
- Hoppin' the Solar System
- Mars Pathfinder Update

64 Sky Show
- Although the Leonid meteors have to battle a bright moon, Jupiter and Saturn put on spectacular shows. *Martin Ratcliffe and Alister Ling.*

100 Star Stuff

Products
- Wonders of the Universe 1998 Calendar
- Wheelchair Binocular Mount
- DeepMap 600

Books
- Before the Beginning: Our Universe and Others
- Hunting Down the Universe: The Missing Mass, Primordial Black Holes, and Other Dark Matters
- In Search of Planet Vulcan: The Ghost in Newton's Clockwork Universe

Bytes
- Starry Night Deluxe
- The Hubble Library of Electronic PictureBooks

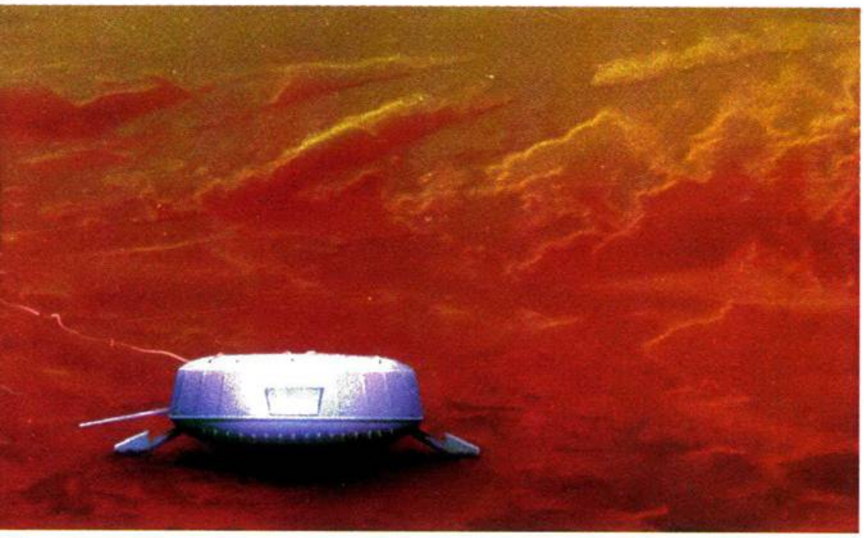
112 Looking Ahead

113 Resources

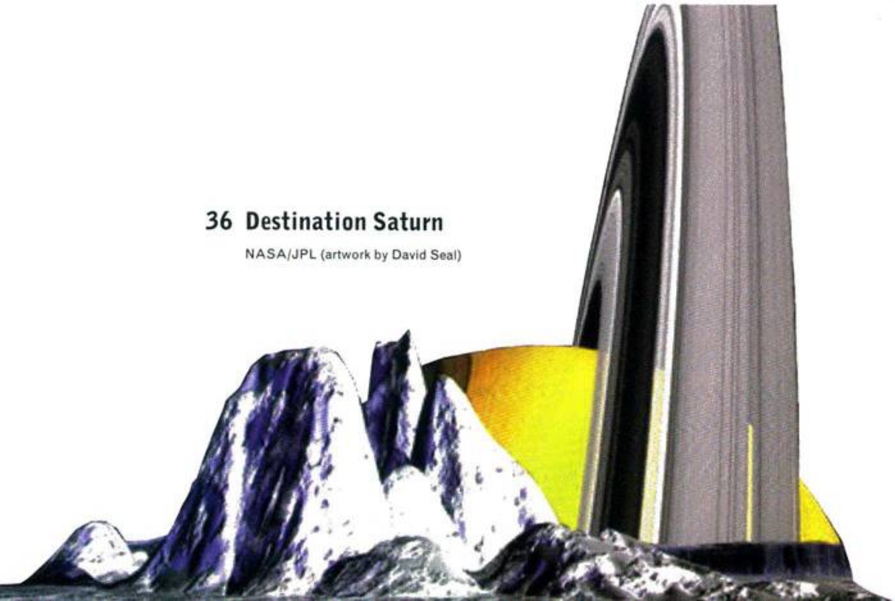
116 Advertiser Index

117 Hot Shots
- The Eclipse That Almost Wasn't

126 Ultimate Exposure

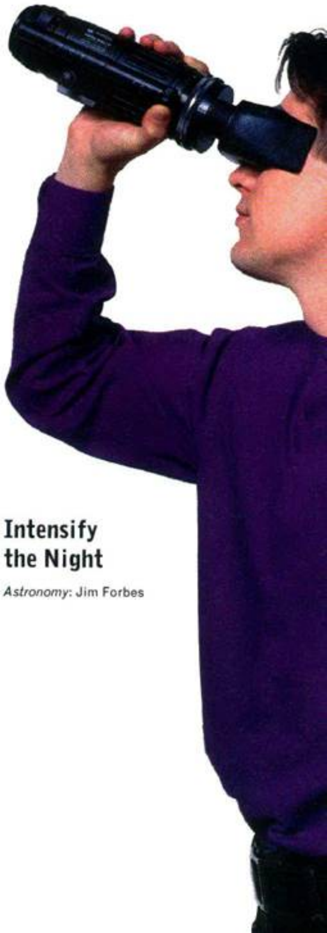


42 Landing on Titan's Ice Cream Landscape NASA/JPL



36 Destination Saturn

NASA/JPL (artwork by David Seal)



84 Intensify the Night

Astronomy: Jim Forbes

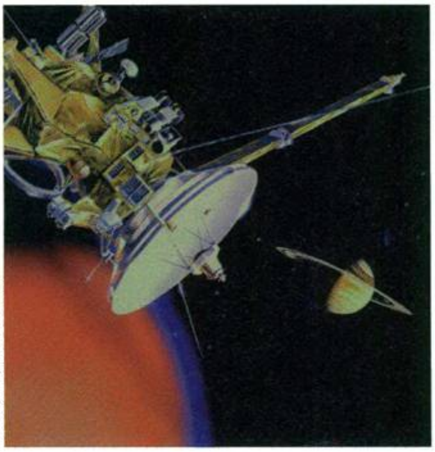
BEHIND THE SCENES

BY BONNIE BILYEU GORDON

Setting Off for Saturn

The last two years have been banner ones for NASA, years that could change the agency's fortunes for some time to come. Martian rocks and rovers have engendered a public interest in space exploration that's been palpably lacking for at least a decade. And public enthusiasm almost always assures Congressional support.

Nothing NASA has done so far this year, however, or even in the last decade, matches in ambition the Cassini-Huygens launch scheduled for early autumn. Cassini will take a clever but circuitous route to Saturn, a trip that will take seven years and rely on four gravitational boosts from other planets (see "Bound for the Ringed Planet," page 36). If it succeeds, the mission should bring us spectacular news about Saturn, its interior structure, its rings, its magnetic field, and its intense radiation belts. Cassini also will closely study eight of Saturn's 18 moons. Its imagers will be able to focus on incredibly small objects on some of the moons, objects smaller than an average American house. So if such a house exists, Cassini could find it. The satellite also will launch Huygens, a probe that will drop through Titan's murky atmosphere and land on its surface. Some researchers have high hopes about what the lander will find on the dark moon of Titan (see "Destination Titan," page 42).


NASA/JPL/Michael Carroll

Cassini will arrive at Saturn in just 7 years.

Cassini is the biggest, most sophisticated interplanetary spacecraft NASA has ever launched. If scientists tried to get something like this funded by Congress today, they would be laughed out of D.C. NASA's administrator Dan Goldin, an outspoken proponent of faster, better, cheaper missions, calls the big, bold Cassini project "Battlestar Galactica." It will be the last of the big science interplanetary missions that were planned in the 1970s and 1980s, and no others are on the boards.

Whatever you call Cassini, you have to recognize that it will carry a variety and sensitivity of instruments that can't be matched by less expensive projects. It carries a battery of tools: an imager, a magnetometer, five spectrometers, and five other instruments. If the Cassini imager picks up something interesting, other tools can be quickly activated for follow-up studies. And Cassini carries the Titan probe.

The ongoing $280-million Mars Pathfinder is revealing that the smaller missions promoted by Goldin and NASA can capture both good science and great public affection. But these missions represent a whole different category of spacecraft and science; they are opening much smaller, less resistant windows on the solar system. As NASA begins its last big interplanetary expedition, *Astronomy* intends to pay careful attention to the adventure and the results. Stay with us for the ride.

Astronomy®

EDITORIAL STAFF

EDITOR
Bonnie Bilyeu Gordon
MANAGING EDITOR
David J. Eicher
ASSOCIATE EDITOR
Robert Naeye
ASSOCIATE EDITOR
Richard Talcott
ASSISTANT EDITOR
Patricia Kurtz
COPY EDITOR
Jeanette Brown
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT
Terry Williams Conley
EDITORIAL SECRETARY
Julie Sherwin
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Beth Livermore, John Shibley, Tom Yulsman

ART STAFF

ART DIRECTOR
Carole Kramer
GRAPHIC DESIGNER
Katherine Kolstedt
ILLUSTRATORS
Elisabeth Rowan and Terri Metzger
PRODUCTION COORDINATOR
Helene Tsigistras

EDITORIAL ADVISORY BOARD

Buzz Aldrin, Marcia Bartusiak, Timothy Ferris, Paul Hodge, John S. Gallagher III, Anne L. Kinney, Edward Kolb, Alan Lightman, Stephen P. Maran, James Trefil

PUBLISHER

Russell G. Larson

Astronomy (ISSN 0091-6358, USPS 531-350) is published monthly by Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Editorial phone: (414) 796-8776; advertising: (800) 558-1544; customer service: (800) 446-5489; subscriptions: (800) 533-6644, 7 days a week, 24 hours a day; fax (414) 796-0126. Copyright © 1997 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Periodicals postage paid at Waukesha, WI, and additional offices. Printed in the U.S.A. Allow 6 to 8 weeks for new subscriptions and address changes. Subscription price: 1 year $34.95, Canadian and foreign: 1 year $45, payable in U.S. funds (Canadian price includes GST). BN 12271 3209 RT. Canadian International Publications Mail Products Agreement 545-775. Not responsible for unsolicited materials. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *Astronomy*, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612.

MEADE 8" LX10

Add the optional LX10 Declination Motor for dual-axis corrections at 2x.

Meade 8" LX10
Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope, shown with standard-equipment equatorial wedge and hand controller and with optional LX10 Field Tripod.

All the optical performance of Meade 8" LX50 and LX200 Schmidt Cassegrains...for only *$995!*

For the serious amateur astronomer on a more limited budget, or for the more casual observer who nonetheless demands the very finest in optical performance, the Meade 8" LX10 satisfies every requirement. *No other similarly-priced 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain offers such a range of standard features* — or such a range of important options for special applications. *Standard-equipment includes:*

Super Multi-Coated Optical System: The LX10 includes the *exact same* 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly as more expensive Meade 8" LX50 and LX200 models. Super multi-coatings (not available even as an *option* on competing 8" telescopes) are included with every LX10 optical system, for the highest levels of light transmission and image contrast.

Equatorial Fork Mounting: The relatively light weight, but very stable, LX10 fork mounting provides all of the rigidity required for sensitive high-power applications of the telescope, or for photographic or CCD imaging. Ball bearings on the polar axis complement the precise action of the internal worm gear system.

Cordless, DC-Powered Electronic Motor Drive: A drive system that includes an electronically-regulated DC servo motor for automatic *sidereal-rate* tracking. The drive is powered by four AA-size batteries that fit conveniently through the telescope's control panel; battery life is in excess of 50 hours.

Worm-Gear System: The LX10's 5.75"-diameter worm gear produces extremely smooth, regular motion in R.A., with low periodic error — a periodic error that permits such advanced capabilities as long-exposure astrophotography or CCD imaging.

Hand Controller: Essential for micro-guiding the telescope during long-exposure astrophotography, the LX10's pushbutton hand controller enables precise corrections in R.A. at 2x speed. With the optional electric Declination motor added to the telescope, the hand controller is functional at 2x speeds on both telescope axes. Both the standard-equipment hand controller and the optional electric Declination motor plug into the telescope's control panel.

SPECIFICATIONS: 8" Model LX10 — Includes 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings (D = 203mm; F = 2000mm, f/10); fork mount with setting circles, manual slow-motion controls, and locks on both axes; 5.75" LX worm gear reduction system; sidereal-rate electronically-regulated DC servo motor drive; 4-pushbutton hand controller for 2x speed corrections in R.A.; battery compartment accepting four (user-supplied) AA-size batteries (telescope may also be powered from an auto cigarette lighter plug, using optional 25 ft. cord); 6 x 30mm viewfinder; eyepiece-holder and diagonal prism (1.25"); MA25mm multi-coated eyepiece; standard equatorial wedge with elevation scale, fine elevation control, and 360° azimuth orientation capability; complete operating instructions.
$995. (+ $65 packing & shipping in the 48 states)

LX10 Field Tripod	**195.**
LX10 Electric Declination Motor System	**85.**
#2014 Magellan I Telescope Computer System for LX10, with 12,218-object database	**375.**

The 94-page Meade 1997 General Catalog is available free of charge from Meade Instruments or from authorized Meade dealers. Prices shown are suggested U.S. mail-order prices.

© 1997

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

Meade Instruments Corporation

World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur

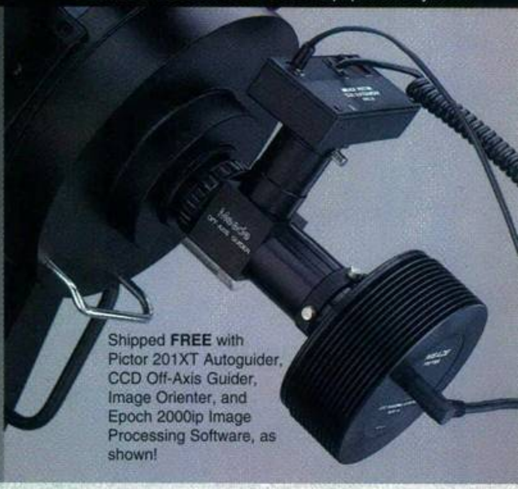
16542 Millikan Avenue, Irvine, Calif. 92606 ☐ (714) 756-2291

FAX: (714) 756-1450 ☐ *www.meade.com*

Meade Pictor 208XT
AUTOGUIDER/IMAGER
complete **$495**

Meade Pictor 216XT
AUTOGUIDER/IMAGER
complete **$695**

Meade Pictor 416XT
AUTOGUIDER/IMAGER
complete **$1695**
includes $800 Meade CCD Equipment System



Shipped **FREE** with Pictor 201XT Autoguider, CCD Off-Axis Guider, Image Orienter, and Epoch 2000ip Image Processing Software, as shown!

Revolutionary Meade Pictor CCD's are now the world's largest-selling autoguiders and imagers for the amateur astronomer. No other electronic imaging systems offer such an incredible range of capabilities at such amazing price levels. At only **$495** the **Pictor 208XT** produces on the PC display fine, high-resolution 8-bit images *in seconds* of the Moon and planets, or, in 2 or 3 minutes, of thousands of deep-space objects. At **$695** the **Pictor 216XT** enables advanced 16-bit imaging and is *by far* the finest autoguider/imager ever made available at under-$1000. At **$1695** the **Pictor 416XT** permits professional-level imaging capability for the amateur astronomer: an electronic camera capable of producing with amateur telescopes images of the Moon, planets, and deep-space that match or exceed the photographic images obtained with many observatory telescopes. All models are available for immediate shipment. ***For complete information on Meade CCD imaging systems write, call, or fax for your free copy of the 94-page Meade 1997 General Catalog.***

Pictor 208XT images *(top to bottom):* Ring Nebula (M57), 25" reflector, Jack Newton; Galaxy (M81) in Ursa Major, 12" LX200, Scott Roberts; Trifid Nebula (M20), 8" LX200, John Hoot.

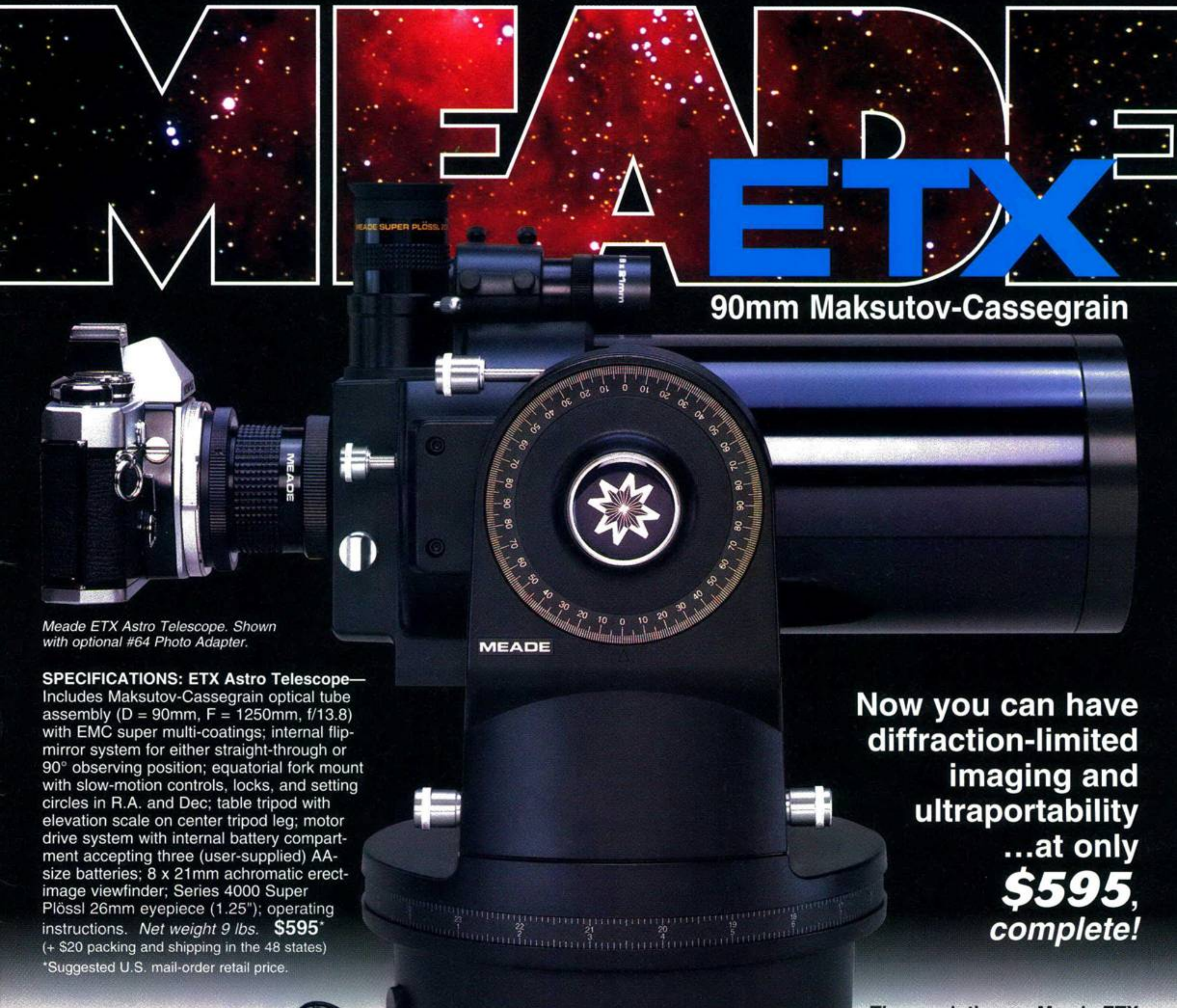
Pictor 216XT images: Whirlpool Galaxy (M51), 12" LX200, John Hoot; Globular Cluster (M13), 25" reflector, Jack Newton; Galaxy (M83) in Hydra, 12" LX200, Scott Roberts.

Pictor 416XT images: Crab Nebula (M1), 25" reflector, Jack Newton; Jupiter, 10" LX200 with Stellar Products AO-2 seeing adapter, Dr. Donald Bruns; Moon (crater Plato), 16" f/6 reflector, Dr. Donald Parker.

© 1997

MEADE ETX

90mm Maksutov-Cassegrain



Meade ETX Astro Telescope. Shown with optional #64 Photo Adapter.

SPECIFICATIONS: ETX Astro Telescope— Includes Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly (D = 90mm, F = 1250mm, f/13.8) with EMC super multi-coatings; internal flip-mirror system for either straight-through or 90° observing position; equatorial fork mount with slow-motion controls, locks, and setting circles in R.A. and Dec; table tripod with elevation scale on center tripod leg; motor drive system with internal battery compartment accepting three (user-supplied) AA-size batteries; 8 x 21mm achromatic erect-image viewfinder; Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece (1.25"); operating instructions. *Net weight 9 lbs.* **$595***
(+ $20 packing and shipping in the 48 states)
*Suggested U.S. mail-order retail price.

Now you can have diffraction-limited imaging and ultraportability ...at only *$595*, *complete!*

The revolutionary Meade ETX goes anywhere with you at a moment's notice and presents the finest optical images ever made available in an ultraportable telescope.

Optical System: Manufactured at the Meade Irvine, California facility, ETX diffraction-limited optics produce images so high in contrast, brightness, and resolution that the ETX consistently outperforms telescopes of much larger apertures. **Equatorial Fork Mount:** Precise polar alignment in *seconds*, just by extending the center tripod leg to read your latitude on the inscribed scale. **Cordless Motor Drive:** The internal drive system operates from 3 AA-size batteries that power the motor drive for more than 50 hours. A North-South switch permits operation anywhere in the world. **Flip-Mirror System:** Flip the internal optical flat mirror "up" for 90° observing; flip the mirror "down" for terrestrial observing with the optional #932 45° Erecting Prism or for photography with the optional #64 Photo Adapter. **Standard accessories** include a Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece and 8 x 21mm erect-image viewfinder.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
16542 Millikan Avenue, Irvine, Calif. 92606 □ (714) 756-2291
FAX: (714) 756-1450 □ *www.meade.com*

© 1997

MEADE

STARFINDER DOBSONIANS

No other competing Dobsonians include this listing of *standard-equipment* features:

Primary and Secondary Mirrors of Low-Expansion Pyrex® Glass: Unlike the plate glass optics of other Dobsonians that can become thermally unstable, all Meade Dobsonian optics are made of Grade-A fine-annealed Pyrex glass — the exact same professional-quality optics used on Meade Starfinder Equatorials.

Rigid, Durable, Beautiful Dobsonian Mountings, manufactured of cabinet-quality materials, provide extremely smooth motions of the telescope in both altitude and azimuth. Both telescope axes ride on zero-backlash Teflon/Nylon bearings, facilitating the quick location and easy tracking of celestial objects.

Full-Size 1.25" Rack-and-Pinion Focuser: For smooth, precise focusing of the image without wobble or backlash. Focus travel is 2.6"; accepts 1.25" eyepieces.

4-Vane Steel Secondary Mirror System: Permits locked-in support and precise centration and alignment of the secondary mirror.

Multi-Coated MA25mm Eyepiece (1.25"): The Meade Modified Achromatic 25mm eyepiece yields sharp, high-resolution imaging to the field edge.

5 x 24mm Viewfinder: Included with all Starfinder Dobsonian models for quick object-location in the main telescope. With crosshair eyepiece and 2-ring bracket.

Optical Tubes: Starfinder Dobsonians include the same strong, spiral-wound Sonotube™ optical tubes used on Starfinder Equatorials *(right),* tubes with excellent insulating characteristics that reduce internal thermal currents to an absolute minimum.

Performance! *Meade Starfinder Dobsonians and Equatorials are the largest-selling Newtonian reflectors of their apertures in the world.* Every Starfinder model opens up the skies to an extremely wide range of serious visual observing; all 110 Messier objects, thousands of NGC objects — nebulae, galaxies, star clusters, in all their variations of form, color, and extent, as well as the Moon and planets in stunning high-resolution detail. Starfinder Dobsonians are telescopes for visual observing; motor-driven Starfinder Equatorials may be used, in addition, for lunar and planetary photography, and even for limited deep-space photography.

Packing & UPS Shipping Charges to any address in the 48 states: 6"—$39; 8"—$49; 10"—$69; 12.5"—$79; 16"—$45 packing, shipped truck freight collect.

Dobsonian Deluxe Accessory Package only $49.95!

Outfit your Meade Dobsonian with all of the most popular accessories for advanced observing. At the time you order any Dobsonian model, specify the following Deluxe Accessory Package for your telescope, in place of the standard-equipment focuser, viewfinder, and eyepiece, ***for a total of only $49.95 additional:***

- 1 - **Meade #77 2" Giant Rack-and-Pinion Focuser,** with machined aluminum eyepiece-holders for both 2" and 1.25" eyepieces; includes drawtube lock and 2.6" focuser travel. *(reg. $59.95)*
- 1 - **Meade #637 6 x 30mm Achromatic Viewfinder,** with wide 7° field; 2-ring metal bracket. *(reg. $49.95)*
- 3 - **Meade MA9mm, 12mm, and 25mm** multi-coated eyepieces, 1.25" barrel — eyepieces for the full range of lunar, planetary, and deep-space observing. *(reg. $37.95 each)*

Purchased separately, the Deluxe Accessory Package sells for $223.75!

Meade Magellan I Telescope Computer System

Attach the optional Magellan I Telescope Computer System to your Starfinder Dobsonian and finding any of 12,218 celestial objects, or *any* object of known R.A. and Dec., is almost as easy as pointing the telescope! Magellan I's database includes the following objects:

7,840	NGC objects; the complete NGC catalog
4,093	IC objects from the Index Catalog
125	user-defined objects
110	Messier objects; the complete catalog
42	alignment stars for the Magellan system
8	major planets, from Mercury to Pluto
12,218	objects, total

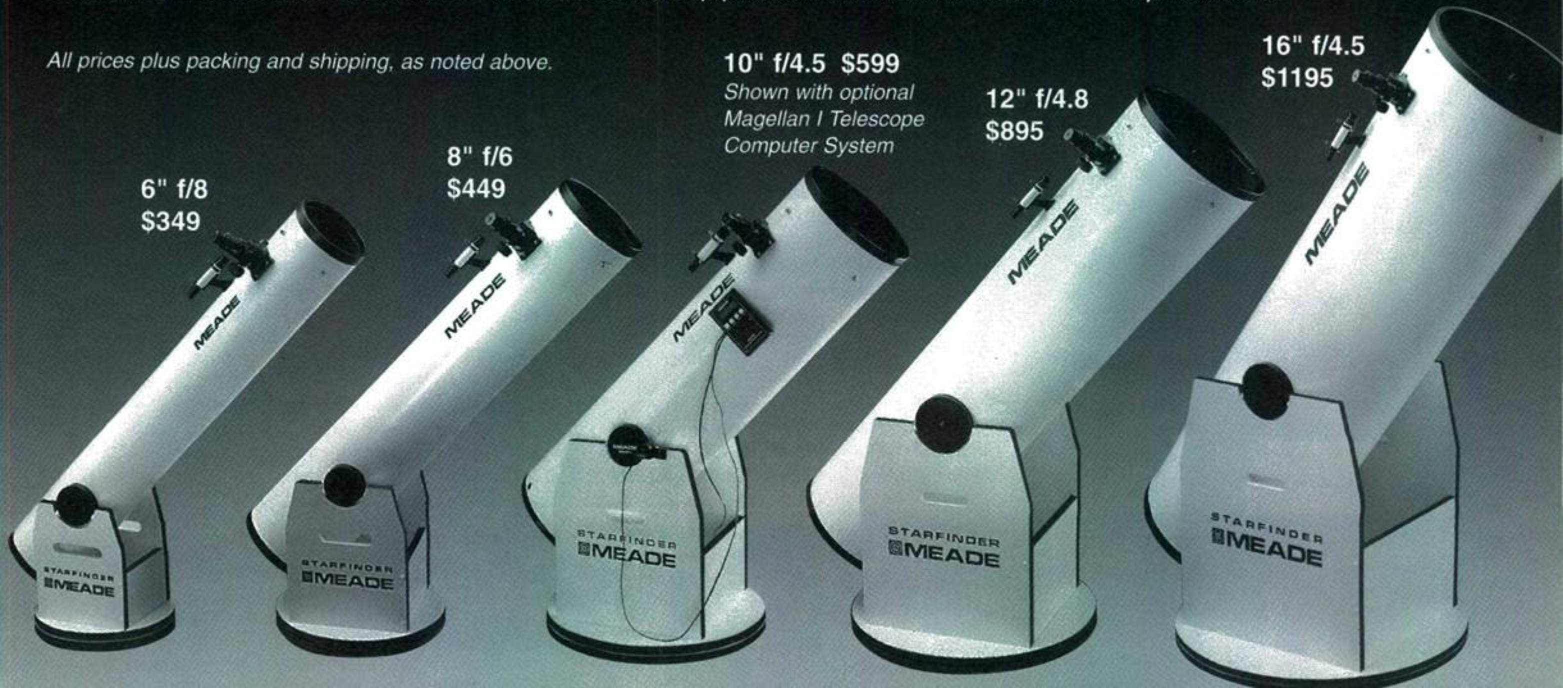
MEADE
ENTER
MODE
PREV
NEXT
ON
MAGELLAN I
TELESCOPE COMPUTER SYSTEM

Magellan I is supplied *complete* with control/display unit (4" x 5" x 1.25"); premium-grade, high-resolution encoders for each telescope axis (encoder precision is 5.3 arc minutes); RS-232 serial interface; bracket for placement of the controller on the telescope tube; and attachment hardware. Just add the user-supplied 9v. transistor radio battery, and Magellan I is ready to use. First-time installation is quick and simple.

#2010: for Meade Starfinder Dobsonian
6", 8", 10", 12.5", or 16" . . . . $295.
Packing & shipping in the 48 states—$15.

STARFINDER DOBSONIAN TELESCOPES ***Shown with standard-equipment 5 x 24mm viewfinder and 1.25" rack-and-pinion focuser.***

All prices plus packing and shipping, as noted above.



6" f/8
$349

8" f/6
$449

10" f/4.5 $599
Shown with optional Magellan I Telescope Computer System

12" f/4.8
$895

16" f/4.5
$1195

MEADE STARFINDER EQUATORIALS

DC-powered drive systems for fully automatic tracking, and a wide range of standard-equipment features:

Professional-Grade Optical System: Includes hand-figured, parabolic primary mirror and elliptical flat secondary, both of Grade-A Pyrex glass. Optics are multi-coated and meet the theoretical limits of resolution.

Precision Equatorial Mount: Manufactured of machined aluminum to tolerances of .001" or better, with 4"-dia. pier and die-cast tripod legs for rock-solid support of the optical tube. Moves effortlessly from object to object on precision bearing surfaces. Polar and Dec. shafts are 1" solid steel. Setting circles on both axes.

Battery-Powered Cordless Drive System! Provides fully automatic tracking of celestial objects. Operates for more than 50 hours from 6 (user-supplied) AA-size batteries. Control panel also permits powering the telescope from 12v. auto cigarette lighter plug, using optional 25 ft. cord.

2" Giant Focuser: Meade #77 2" giant rack-and-pinion focuser is included as standard equipment, with eyepiece-holders for both 2" and 1.25" eyepieces.

Accessories and Components: #637 6 x 30mm viewfinder with wide 7° field; multi-coated MA25mm eyepiece (1.25"); strong, durable, spiral-wound optical tube with attractive white finish.

Starfinder Equatorial 16: Includes equatorial mounting with 1.5" steel shafts, Sealmaster ball bearings, 6" dia. pier, and 6 x AA-size battery-powered worm gear drive; 8 x 50mm viewfinder; #77 2" giant focuser.

Packing & UPS Shipping Charges to any address in the 48 states: 6"—$65; 8"—$75; 10"—$90; 16"—$55 packing, shipped truck freight collect.

Meade Magellan Telescope Computer Systems

MEADE
ENTER
MODE
PREV
NEXT
ON
MAGELLAN I
TELESCOPE COMPUTER SYSTEM

Magellan I: Use the Magellan I computer to manually slew the telescope quickly to any of 12,218 database objects, or to any object of known R.A. and Dec. Specifications and object database are identical to Magellan I for Starfinder Dobsonians *(see facing page).*

#2011: for Meade (DC-powered) Starfinder Equatorial 6", 8", or 10" . . . . $295.
#2012: for Meade (DC-powered) Starfinder Equatorial 16" . . . . 295.

MEADE
MAGELLAN II
COMPUTER-CORRECTOR
ENTER
MODE
PGO
N
W
E
S

Magellan II Computer-Corrector: Plug the Magellan II into the control panel of your Meade Starfinder Equatorial and you have all the capabilities of the Magellan I, above, including 12,218-object database, *plus* a 4-speed (2x, 8x, 16x, 32x), dual-axis, drive corrector/microslewing system.

#2018: for (DC-powered) Starfinder Equatorial 6", 8", 10" . . 495.
#2019: for (DC-powered) Starfinder Equatorial 16" . . . . 595.

Packing & shipping in the 48 states: Magellan I–$15, Magellan II–$20.

Special Eyepiece Offer! At the time you order any Meade Starfinder Equatorial telescope, you can buy 2 additional multi-coated eyepieces, MA9mm and 12mm, ***for a total of $29.95!*** *Purchased separately, the 2 eyepieces sell for $75.90.*

The fullest exposition of Meade astronomical telescopes, CCD imagers, and telescope accessories is contained in the 94-page Meade 1997 General Catalog.

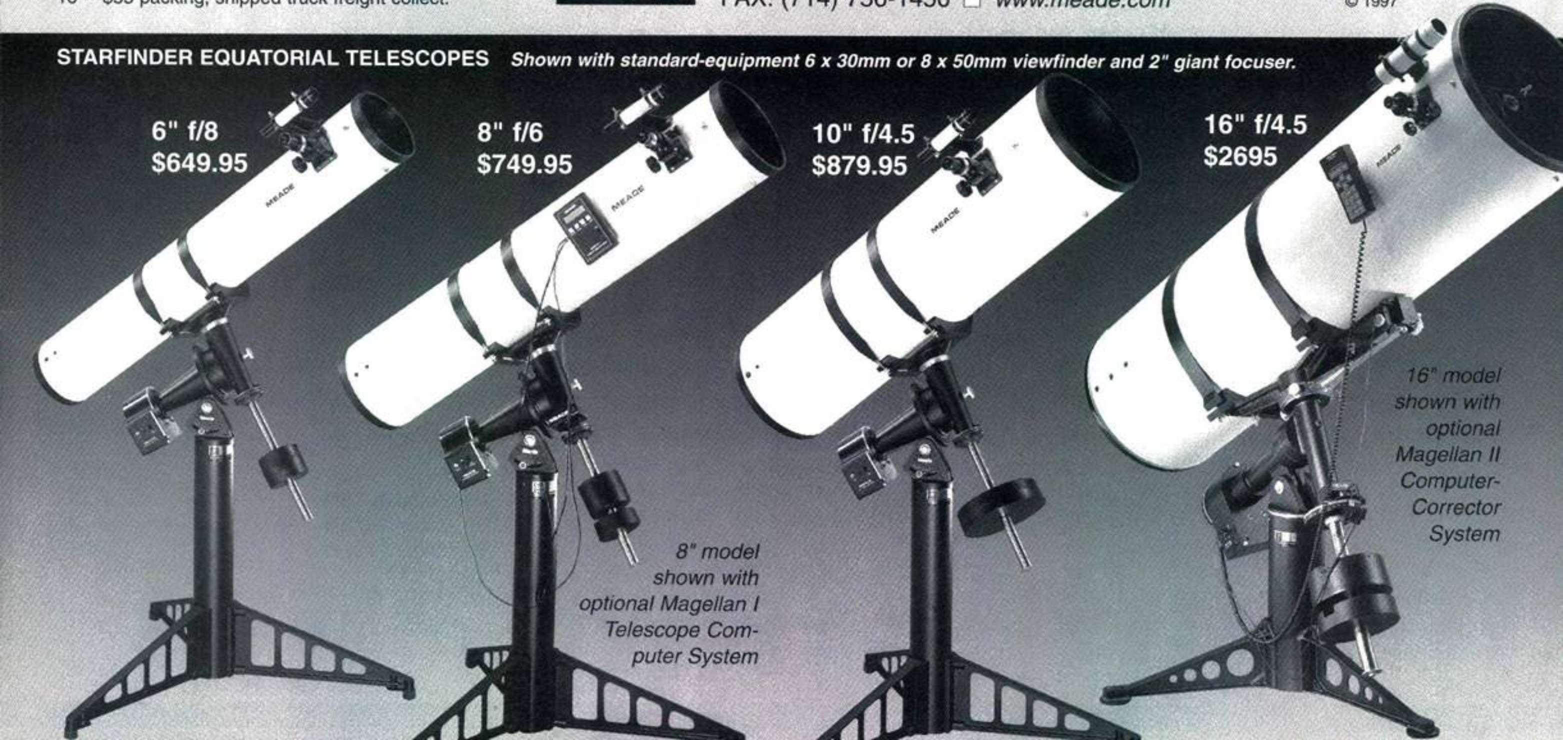
Write, call, or fax Meade Instruments for your free copy!

To Order: Contact your authorized Meade Advanced Products Mail-Order Dealer, below. Prices shown are suggested U.S.A. mail-order retail prices.

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.
CALIFORNIA TELESCOPE CO., Burbank, CA.
Orders & Information: 818-505-8424.
FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.
LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 510-447-9570.
OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.
Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.
POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS, Moscow, PA.
Orders: 800-569-4323; Info.: 717-842-1500.
RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.
SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders & Info.: 800-621-2248; IL: 312-332-2000.
Canada:
EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.
KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
16542 Millikan Avenue, Irvine, Calif. 92606 ☐ (714) 756-2291
FAX: (714) 756-1450 ☐ *www.meade.com*

© 1997



STARFINDER EQUATORIAL TELESCOPES ***Shown with standard-equipment 6 x 30mm or 8 x 50mm viewfinder and 2" giant focuser.***

8" model shown with optional Magellan I Telescope Computer System

16" model shown with optional Magellan II Computer-Corrector System

MEADE
MEADE
127ED/APO EMC
MEADE
Meade
LXD 650
U.S.A.
Meade

Meade Model 127ED:
5" *ED* Apochromatic Refractor.
Shown with optional #1697
Computer Drive System.

Background image: **the Omega Nebula (M17) —**
A 5-minute image by Jack Newton using the
Meade 7" *ED* Apochromatic Refractor and Meade
Pictor 1616 CCD Imager.

ED APOCHROMATIC REFRACTORS

"This is the best black-and-white CCD image of M17 that I have ever taken with any telescope. I just couldn't believe that this could be done in a 5-minute shot with a CCD camera and a 7" refractor. I'm amazed at how the telescope performs, even against my own 25" Newtonian." **—Jack Newton**

Fortunate indeed is the observer with a Meade *ED* Apochromatic Refractor at his or her disposal, for these are professional-class instruments capable of serious research. *Observe* structural detail and color variations within Jupiter's Red Spot and at the boundaries of 8 to 10 cloud belts; resolve all three of Saturn's main rings and substructures within the rings themselves. *Simply put, if you're looking for the finest, textbook-perfect, ultra-high-resolution, high-contrast imaging of the skies that astronomical instrumentation, of any type, can provide, then a Meade ED Apochromatic Refractor is for you.*

Use the massive Meade **LXD 650** (4", 5") or **LXD 750** (6", 7") equatorial mounts in conjunction with the optional **#1697 Computer Drive System** to slew the telescope across the sky and computer-point the instrument, automatically, *to a precision of one arc-minute.* ***Meade LXD mounts are the only commercially-available German-type mounts capable of such a feat.*** Actuate any of 9 pushbutton-controlled drive speeds (from 2x photoguide to 8°/sec. fast-slew) on both axes, automatically, to locate and center any object directly from its input R.A. and Dec. Or use the onboard database for even faster object centering. Included with the #1697 CDS, the Meade **Smart Drive**™ assures the extremely low periodic error essential to research-level photographic or CCD imaging.

More than 40 Meade optional accessories are available to suit virtually any observing, photographic, or CCD imaging requirement.

Supplied complete per catalog specifications:

4" f/9 Model 102ED	**$2795.**
5" f/9 Model 127ED	**3295.**
6" f/9 Model 152ED	**4995.**
7" f/9 Model 178ED	**5995.**
#1697 Computer Drive System	**795.**

Packing and shipping in the 48 states: 4"—$105; 5"—$125; 6"—$185; 7"—$215.

© 1997

MEADE
EYEPIECES AND ACCESSORIES

Series 4000™ Super Plössls 52° field; multi-coated

Meade 4-element Super Plössls, updated and redesigned to utilize the latest in optical glass-types, are the finest general-purpose eyepieces available. For observing hairline lunar and planetary detail, splitting close doubles, or for deep-space; guaranteed to deliver more contrast and image sharpness than any other brand. Rubber eyeguards fold down for eyeglass wearers–a feature not available on competing brands. Multi-coated. All focal lengths through 32mm are parfocal.

Super Plössls (SP; 4-elements; 1.25"; 52°):

6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm	each:	**$79.95** (3.45)
32mm (52°); **40mm** (44°)	each:	**99.95** (3.79)
56mm (52°; 2")		**199.95** (5.48)

Series 4000™ Ultra Wide Angle 84° field; multi-coated

The ultimate eyepieces; extreme image sharpness over an amazing 84° field. A perfect optical match with Schmidt-Cassegrains and fast Newtonians.

Ultra Wide Angle (UWA; 8-elements; 1.25"; 84°)– **4.7mm: $169.95** (3.94); **6.7mm: 199.95** (3.94); **8.8mm** (1.25"/2"): **239.95** (5.87); **14mm** (1.25"/2"): **299.95** (6.28)

Series 4000™ f/6.3 Focal Reducer/ Field Flattener

f/6.3 FOCAL REDUCER/FIELD FL

Manufactured to exclusive Meade optical designs; threads on to any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain rear cell and converts f/10 scopes to f/6.3 (or f/6.3 SCT's to f/4), while significantly flattening the field. Use with SCT visual or photo accessories. Actual visual field is increased by 56%, for fine wide-field views of star fields and nebulae. In astrophotography, reduces exposure times by about 50%, while producing an actual field diameter of 1.5" at the film plane. A tremendous aid with CCD imagers in reducing image size for locating and centering images on CCD chips. 4-element optics; multi-coated; 41mm clear aperture.

$129.95 (3.60)

2x Telenegative Barlow (1.25")

#122: Doubles eyepiece power with sharp, high-resolution, high-contrast imaging on telescopes of all types. 27mm dia. (26mm clear aperture). Excellent corrections for chromatic and spherical aberrations at all photo-visual wavelengths. Multi-coated. 1.25"

$47.95 (3.45)

2x Short-Focus Barlow (1.25")

#126: Only 2.5" long, the #126 works well with any telescope accepting 1.25" eyepieces, even those with limited focus range. Maintains the high image quality of the #122, above. Insert the #126 into star diagonal for 2x or insert star diagonal into #126 for 3x. 26mm clear aperture. Multi-coated.

$47.95 (3.45)

2x-3x Variable Barlow (1.25")

#127: Precision internal sliding lens assembly permits continuously variable power settings between 2x and 3x. Engraved scale indicates power in use. Yields bright, sharp, high-contrast images on telescopes of all types. Multi-coated; 1.25".

$59.95 (3.45)

2" Diagonal Mirror

#929: Permits use of wide-field 2" oculars. Threads on to rear cell of Meade and Celestron SCT's. Includes multi-coated precision optical flat made at the Meade factory; with 1.25" eyepiece adapter. **#930:** Same as #929 but with 2" barrel to fit into focusers with 2" eyepiece-holders.

#929 or **#930,** each: **$99.95** (5.87)

45° Erecting Prisms

Fully coated roof prisms to invert the astronomical image in Schmidt-Cassegrains or refractors during terrestrial observations, while presenting a convenient 45° observing angle. Specify **#927** (.965"), **#928** (1.25"), or **#931** (fits .965" focuser, accepts 1.25" eyepieces).

$42.95 (3.45)

World's Most Advanced Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

Series 4000 Plössl 9mm, with rubber eyecup and micrometric X-Y positioning of the reticle within the field. Greatly facilitates locking on the guide star. Sharp high-power imaging, excellent eye relief. Wireless red LED illuminator with adjustable brightness control. Multi-coated optics. **Internal batteries included.** Bullseye reticle. 1.25".

$149.95 (3.45)

Series 4000 Plössl 9mm—Same as above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade LX3, LX5, LX6, LX100, LX200, and APO power panels, in place of wireless illuminator.

$129.95 (3.45)

Series 4000 Photo-Visual Color Filters (1.25")–Premium filters, made of purest crown optical glass, dyed in the mass. For increased contrast and resolution on the Moon and planets. Thread into the barrels of virtually all 1.25" eyepieces sold today. Fully coated.

#8 Lt. Yellow; #11 Yellow Green; #12 Yellow; #21 Orange; #23A Lt. Red; #25A Red; #38A Dark Blue; #47 Violet; #56 Lt. Green; #58 Green; #80A Blue; #82A Lt. Blue

each **$14.95** (2.29)

Set #1–4 filters: #12, #23A, #58, #80A	**49.95** (2.98)
Set #2–4 filters: #11, #25A, #47, #82A	**49.95** (2.98)
Set #3–4 filters: #8, #21, #38A, #56	**49.95** (2.98)

Series 4000 Moon Filter (#ND96): Reduces glare and irradiation during lunar observing. 13% uniform light transmission across the visual spectrum. Threads into 1.25" barrels. **$16.95** (2.29)

#905 Variable Polarizer (1.25")

For glare reduction in observing the Moon. Includes two Polarizer filters mounted in a machined cell and permits continuously variable light transmission from 5% to 25%, to compensate for varying lunar surface brightness according to the Moon's phase and the aperture of the telescope. Accepts 1.25" eyepieces. **$49.95** (4.27)

Modified Achromatic Eyepieces

Meade 3-element MA eyepieces yield sharp, well-corrected images on the Moon, planets, and deep-space at a reasonable price. Multi-coated; threaded for filters; 1.25" barrel diameter. Apparent field: 40°. **MA 9, 12, 25, 40mm.**

each: **$37.95** (3.45)

MA12mm Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

Excellent 3-element optical system, long eye relief, fully coated, with double crossline reticle. Wireless red LED illuminator and variable brightness control. 1.25" **Batteries included.** **$99.95** (3.45)

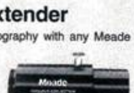
As above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade telescopes with power panels, in place of wireless illuminator. **$79.95** (3.45)

Camera Adapters

Professional-quality adapters for rigid coupling of telescope-to-camera. Use for either Eyepiece-Projection or Prime Focus. Precision-machined of aluminum and brass, threaded for filters. Use with T-mount, available separately.

.965": $27.95; **1.25": $29.95** (2.98)

Variable Tele-Extender



For eyepiece-projection photography with any Meade or Celestron SCT. Threads on to eyepiece-holder. Sliding cell with lock permits wide range of projection magnifications with the same eyepiece. Use with T-mount for your camera.

$39.95 (2.98)

Series 4000™ 2x Apochromatic Barlow Lens

#140: The most advanced Barlow lens available for commercial telescopes, the Meade #140 includes 3-element, multi-coated, air-spaced optics. Doubles the power of any eyepiece with which it is used and yields images absolutely unmatched in resolution, contrast and color correction. The #140 optically complements any telescope — refractor, reflector, or Schmidt-Cassegrain. Accepts 1.25" eyepieces. Mechanical components are of machined aluminum and brass. Lens diameter is 28mm; clear aperture 26mm.

$79.95 (4.27)

Series 4000™ Super Wide Angle 67° field; multi-coated

For exquisite wide-angle images at low-to-medium powers, with pinpoint edge-of-field resolution. Ideal for star fields, galaxies, and other deep-space phenomena. SWA 13.8mm, 18mm, and 24.5mm are superb complements to the #140 Barlow, above.

Super Wide Angle (SWA; 6-elements; 1.25"; 67°)–**13.8mm: $139.95** (3.94); **18mm: 149.95** (3.94); **24.5mm: 179.95** (4.68); **32mm** (2"): **239.95** (5.87); **40mm** (2"): **299.95** (6.28)

Series 3000™ Plössls 50° field; multi-coated

The very latest in eyepieces from Meade optical designers, new Meade Series 3000 Plössls yield the finest image corrections obtainable from the classical 4-element Plössl design. Available in a wide range of focal lengths from 5mm through 25mm. All five eyepieces are parfocal, so that, at most, only slight refocusing of the image is necessary from eyepiece to eyepiece. Unlike competing moderately-priced Plössls, Meade Series 3000's are **multi-coated** for maximum light transmission and image contrast. Chrome-plated brass barrels are threaded for standard filters. Manufactured exclusively for Meade Instruments by one of Japan's leading lensmakers, Series 3000 Plössls produce fine, high-resolution results on reflectors, refractors, and Schmidt-Cassegrains of any focal ratio.

Series 3000 Plössls (4-elements; 1.25"; 50°)
5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, 25mm each: **$49.95** (3.45)

#911B
#910B
#908B
#911N
#910N
#908N

Series 4000 Nebular Filters—Premium multi-layer interference filters, the finest obtainable. Use broadband ("B") filters to block most forms of light pollution; use narrowband ("N") filters in heavily light-polluted areas or for extremely high-contrast observing of faint nebulae.

#908B–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia.	**79.95** (3.45)
#910B–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia.	**119.95** (3.85)
#911B–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia.	**99.95** (3.94)
#908N–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia.	**89.95** (3.45)
#910N–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia.	**129.95** (3.85)
#911N–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia.	**119.95** (3.94)

Series 3000™ Plössl 40mm 44°

An excellent complement to the Series 3000 Plössls above, this all-new Plössl 40mm produces spectacular low-power, wide-field results with any telescope. Includes classical 4-element Plössl optics, **multi-coated.** Barrel dia. 1.25"; threaded for filters. Apparent field: 44°.

$79.95 (3.79)

Variable-Projection Camera Adapter (1.25")

Machined sliding cell allows variable projection power in eyepiece-projection photography; permits precise selection of correct photo power in lunar and planetary photography; threaded for filters. Use with T-mount for your camera.

$39.95 (2.98)

T-Adapters for SCT's

Rigidly couples camera to telescope for prime focus photography with any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain. Use with T-Mount for your 35mm camera.

$26.95 (2.98)

HOW TO ORDER

Prices shown are suggested U.S.A. mail-order retail prices and do not include any applicable sales taxes. Suggested shipping and handling charges to the 48 states by U.P.S. or U.S. Mail shown in ( ) next to each price. **The following national mail-order dealers carry all Meade accessories in-stock for immediate shipment:**

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

CALIFORNIA TELESCOPE CO., Burbank, CA.
Orders & Information: 818-505-8424.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 510-447-9570.

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.
Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS, Moscow, PA.
Orders: 800-569-4323; Info.: 717-842-1500.

RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders & Info.: 800-621-2248; IL: 312-332-2000.

Canada:
EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

© 1997

Model 230: 60mm Altazimuth
Refractor — **$199**

Model 285: 60mm Equatorial
Refractor — **$299**

Model 390: 90mm Altazimuth
Refractor — **$499**

Model 395: 90mm Equatorial
Refractor — **$599**

Model 4500: 4.5" Equatorial
Reflector — **$399**

Write, call, or fax Meade Instruments for your free copy of the 94-page Meade 1997 General Catalog.

Prices shown are suggested U.S. mail-order prices.

Meade® $175 Observer's Package: only *$24.95* with telescope purchase!

Use the **Meade Observer's Package** to enhance the versatility and performance of your Meade telescope. *Priced separately at **$178.80**, the Observer's Package is available at only **$24.95** for a limited time, when purchased with any Meade telescope on this page,* and includes the following important astronomical accessories:

	Meade #126 2x Barlow Lens (1.25"). A high-resolution, multi-coated achromatic Barlow; doubles all eyepiece powers.	**$47.95**
	Meade Modified Achromatic (MA) 12mm Eyepiece. Ideal mid-range magnification for the Moon and planets; multi-coated.	**37.95**
	Meade Star Navigator™ Sky Software. Windows-based software that displays over 10,000 galaxies, nebulae, star clusters, and planets on your PC	**79.95**
	Meade Moon Filter. Threads into all Meade 1.25" eyepieces; reduces glare, increases contrast of lunar features.	**12.95**

Total Package Price if purchased separately: **$178.80**

To obtain your Meade Observer's Package:

1. Purchase one of the five Meade telescopes on this page from a Meade dealer of your choosing, between September 1 and December 31, 1997.
2. Send a copy of your dealer's invoice, along with your check for $24.95, or include your VISA or MasterCard number, to Meade Instruments Corp., 16542 Millikan Ave., Irvine, CA 92606.

Requests for the above offer must be received by January 31, 1998. Offer valid only in the U.S.A. and Canada. Please allow 30 days for delivery.

Meade astronomical telescopes and accessories are available from over 500 authorized dealers in the U.S.A. and Canada, including the following authorized Meade Advanced Products Mail-Order Dealers:

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.
CALIFORNIA TELESCOPE CO., Burbank, CA.
Orders & Information: 818-505-8424.
FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.
LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 510-447-9570.
OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.
Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.
POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS, Moscow, PA.
Orders: 800-569-4323; Info.: 717-842-1500.
RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.
SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders & Info.: 800-621-2248; IL: 312-332-2000.

Canada:
EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.
KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

© 1997

MEADE
MEADE 102/ACHR EMC
MEADE 102ED/APO EMC
MEADE 203/SC EMC
Meade
ENTER
MODE
GO TO
N
W
E
S

(top) Model 102ACHR/500:
4" f/9 Achromatic
Refractor — **$995**

(left) Model 102APO/500:
4" f/9 *ED* Apochromatic
Refractor — **$1695**

LXD 500 Series

Imagine yourself at the controls of a Meade LXD 500 - series telescope, ready for an extremely wide range of advanced photo-visual applications. Each instrument includes the all-new Meade LXD 500 equatorial mounting, with dual-axis bronze worm gears, engraved setting circles, and micrometric controls in RA and Dec. as well as for azimuth and polar elevation alignment. Choose from among three models the one that's right for your budget and observing requirements.

For complete details send for your free copy of Meade Bulletin 500.

Prices are for **complete** astronomical telescopes, as shown, including optical tube assembly, LXD 500 equatorial mounting, rigid aluminum tripod, and a full complement of accessories:

Model 102ACHR/500: 4" f/9 Achromatic Refractor	**$ 995**
Model 102APO/500: 4" f/9 *ED* Apochromatic Refractor	**1695**
Model 203SC/500: 8" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**1295**
#1701 Single-Axis RA Drive System	**145**
#1702 Dual-Axis Drive System, with 4-speed (2x, 8x, 16x, 32x) hand control	**195**
#1708 Computer Drive System, with LX200-type hand control, 4°/sec. slewing, Smart Drive™, and 64,359-object library.	**795**
#812 Polar Alignment Finder	**49**

Packing & shipping: 4" models—$55; 8" model—$65.

Model 203SC/500:
8" f/10 Schmidt-
Cassegrain — **$1295**

Shown with optional #1708 Computer Drive System

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

Meade Instruments Corporation

World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur

16542 Millikan Avenue, Irvine, Calif. 92606 ■ (714) 756-2291
FAX: (714) 756-1450 ■ *www.meade.com*

MEADE

THE LARGEST-SELLING TELESCOPES IN THE WORLD

Meade Instruments is pleased to recommend the authorized Meade dealers on these pages for your telescope-buying requirements. Whether you're looking for a quality entry-level telescope at under-$200, a fully equipped professional instrument at over-$5000, or one of more than 2 dozen models in between, there's a Meade telescope that's right for your budget and applications.

NATIONAL

Meade Telescopes and Accessories are available at
THE NATURE COMPANY
Over 100 stores nationwide.
Call **1-800-607-7888**

MULTIPLE STATES

DISCOVERY CHANNEL STORES
Orlando, Florida—Florida Mall
407-859-7001
Dallas, Texas—Dallas Galleria
214-701-8660
Atlanta, Georgia—Phipps Plaza
404-841-0081

ARIZONA

ASTRONOMY SHOPPE
Authorized Meade Dealer
Serving the Greater Phoenix Area
15836 N. Cave Creek Rd., Phoenix, AZ 85032
602-971-3170

ARIZONA

Quality Meade telescopes and accessories
Mr. Telescope
20 E. Camelback Rd.
Phoenix, AZ 85012
602-955-5521

CALIFORNIA

Studio City Camera
Full-line Meade. Optical expert on staff. Over 50 years' experience selling telescopes!
12174 Ventura Blvd., Studio City, CA 91604
818-762-4749

CALIFORNIA

WHAT IN THE WORLD
We will demo Meade products in our dark mountain skies!
28200 Hwy. 189, #E-210
Lake Arrowhead Village, CA 92352
909-337-5080

CALIFORNIA

Claremont Camera & Video
If it's quality Meade telescopes you're looking for – We offer it all!
863 W. Foothill Blvd., Claremont, CA 91711
909-626-2219

CALIFORNIA

Huge Meade inventory at low prices
Woodland Hills Camera
Telescopes • Binoculars
5348 Topanga Canyon Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA 91364
818-347-2270 or toll-free
Buy, Sell **1-888-4-ASTRONOMY** ***Trade***

CALIFORNIA

Largest Meade Display in California!
Boot's Camera
5587 North Blackstone Ave.,
Fresno, CA 93710
209-432-0446

COLORADO

Mike's Camera, Inc.
We carry one of the largest supplies of quality telescopes and accessories.
2500 Pearl St., Boulder, CO 80302
303-443-1715

CONNECTICUT

WHOLESALE OPTICS
Product - Price - Professionalism - Performance - We Have It All! Orders 7 Days 9 am - 12 midnight
Showrooms/Business Office:
57 North St., Suite 401, Danbury, CT 06810
Phone: **203-746-3579** • Fax: **860-355-3132**

DELAWARE

CUTLER CAMERA
Binocular and Telescope Specialists
Stores in Wilmington, Newark and Dover
403 Branmar Plaza, Wilmington, DE 19810
302-475-8820

FLORIDA

Sarasota Camera Exchange & Video Center
Telescope specialists! We help you choose the right scope or accessory. Big stock of Meade!
1055 S. Tamiami Tr., Sarasota, FL 34236
941-366-7485

FLORIDA

Great National Camera Machine
Competitive Prices! Expert Service! Sales Nationwide! 30 Year Reputation.
1650 North Military Trail, Suite 104
West Palm Beach, FL 33409, 407-689-3166
Out of State 1-800-9-CAMERA

FLORIDA

PHIL'S CAMERA SERVICE
South Florida's Largest Selection of Quality Optical Instruments.
11517 S. Dixie Hwy., Miami, FL 33156
305-238-7842

FLORIDA

Jim's Photo Shack, Inc.
Authorized Meade dealer. We know telescopes—call for expert advice.
4100 E. Bay Dr., Clearwater, FL 34624
813-536-9661

FLORIDA

Complete line of fine Meade Products
Kenin Scientific & Optical Products
Big Display and We Do Mail Orders
1830 N.E. 163 St. • North Miami Beach
Phone: **305-940-7804** • Fax: **305-947-5943**

GEORGIA

Camera Bug Ltd.
Atlanta's Leading Telescope and Binocular Dealer. We Ship Practically Anywhere.
1799 Briarcliff Rd., Atlanta, GA 30306
404-873-4513 • Fax 873-3925

MASSACHUSETTS

F.C. Meichsner Co.

Decades of sales and service to New England's astronomers. Visit our accessible Boston showroom.

182 Lincoln St., Boston, MA 02111
1-800-321-VIEW

MASSACHUSETTS

Full-line dealer! We accept trade-ins! Meade telescopes on display for your inspection!

Harvard Camera

Town of Harvard: **508-456-8100**
Fitchburg: **508-345-2144**

MICHIGAN

RIDER'S HOBBY SHOPS

Serving Michigan Since 1972
Competitive Discount Prices
Call Pete at **616-349-2666** for expert advice and the store location nearest you.
HTTP://RIDERS.COM

MONTANA

NIGHT SKIES

Come and see the largest display of telescopes and accessories in Montana.

1550 Amsterdam Rd., Belgrade, MT 59714
Phone: **406-388-1205** e-mail: **nightsky**@alpinet.net

NEBRASKA

ROCKBROOK CAMERA & VIDEO

Nebraska's Authorized Meade Dealer

2 Locations:

108th & W. Center Rd.
Omaha, NE 68144
402-397-1171

40th & O St.
Lincoln, NE 68510
402-488-4200

NEW JERSEY

N.J.'s Largest Display of Meade Telescopes.

Dover Photo Supply

25 E. Blackwell St.
Dover, NJ 07801
201-366-0994

NEW JERSEY

TUTHILL YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND

A full-line Meade dealer for 17 years!

11 Tanglewood Lane
Mountainside, NJ 07092
1-800-223-1063

NEW MEXICO

PhotoSupply, Inc.

Stocking New Mexico's largest selection of Meade telescopes.

DeVargas Shopping Ctr., Santa Fe, NM 87501
505-982-2585

NEW YORK

Berger Bros. Camera & Video Exchange

Excellent Advice, Prices and Reputation For 50 Years

209 Broadway (Rte. 110), Amityville, LI, NY 11701
1-800-262-4160 • 516-264-4160

NEW YORK

We have specialized in selling telescopes for over 10 years! See us for expert advice!

Johnson's Camera

6565 Kinne Rd. at Erie, DeWitt, NY 13214
315-446-0290

NEW YORK

Tracy-Adams Photo Supplies, Inc.

Largest Selection of Telescopes and Accessories in Upstate NY.

4508 Commercial Dr., New Hartford, NY 13413
315-768-6008

NORTH CAROLINA

Your quality Meade dealer in North Carolina

CC Sales/ Camera Corner

Phone: **800-868-2462**
Fax: **910-222-8011**
e-mail: **lroane@camcor.com**
2273 S. Church St., Burlington, NC 27215

NORTH CAROLINA

BALL PHOTO SUPPLY CO.

Your source for Meade products—sales, trade-ins, repairs.
Three Generations of Experience
85 Tunnel Rd., Innsbruck Mall, Asheville, NC 28805
Phone: **704-252-2443** Fax: **704-253-1457**

OHIO

PETE'S PHOTO WORLD

Competitive Prices! Great Service! Telescope expert on staff. Ask for Craig.

Serving the tri-state: OH, KY, IN.
7731 Beechmont Ave., Cincinnati, OH 45255
1-800-736-7383

OHIO

McALISTER CAMERA & VIDEO

Full Line Meade. Reputable Dealer With Competitive Prices. Call Eric For Advice.

588 W. Schrock Road
Westerville, OH 43081 (Columbus)
Phone: 614-794-1865

PENNSYLVANIA

The Camera Shop In Bryn Mawr

Suburban Philadelphia's Photo & Optical Specialists

572 Lancaster Ave., Bryn Mawr, PA 19010
610-527-0300

PENNSYLVANIA

Specialists in telescopes! 13 stores—PA, NJ, DE—always friendly and knowledgeable.

CUTLER CAMERA

537 Easton Rd., Horsham, PA 19044
1-800-220-5727

SOUTH CAROLINA

Wonder Works

Friendly, helpful service!

Open 7 days a week.
280 W. Coleman Blvd., Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
803-849-6757

SOUTH CAROLINA

Your Quality Meade Telescope Dealer for S. Carolina—10 Convenient Locations!

Jackson Camera & Video

Columbia: **803-776-7000**
Charleston: **803-766-2752**

TEXAS

Analytical Scientific

If it's a quality Meade telescope you're looking for, call us.

11049 Bandera Rd., San Antonio, TX 78250
210-684-7373 • 800-701-STAR
http:\\Astronomy-Mall.com

TEXAS

Land, Sea & Sky Unlimited

Complete sales and service of Meade telescopes. We are optical specialists.

3110 S. Shepherd Dr., Houston, TX 77098
713-529-3551
www.neosoft.com/~lsstnr

WASHINGTON

Meade Telescopes & Accessories

The Naturium

Northtown Mall, Spokane, WA
509-484-7014
Kitsap Mall, Silverdale, WA
360-698-3580

CANADA

PERCEPTOR

Friendly Service, Expert Advice, Low Prices, Full Meade Line, Delivery Across Canada

Brownsville Jct. Plaza, Box 38, Suite 201
Schomberg, Ontario L0G 1T0
905-939-2313 • Fax 905-939-8274

CANADA

LA MAISON DE L'ASTRONOMIE

Competitive Prices • Expert Service

7974 St. Hubert, Montreal, Quebec H2R 2P3
514-279-0063 • Fax **514-279-9628**
e-mail: rlotte@interlink.net
http://www.microid.com/maison.htm

A TALKING BACK
FROM OUR READERS

Why Readers Turn to *Astronomy*

I thoroughly enjoyed the July issue's articles on cosmology ("Something Instead of Nothing" and "Inflating the Cosmos"). As a subscriber for many years, I've always thought you do a better job of covering these topics than your competitor. I plan to get my hands on books by the authors of those articles in order to expand my own knowledge of these subjects. Keep the cosmology coming! — *Jack Rounds, Tyler, Texas*

In the past, I have subscribed to *Scientific American*, looking for articles on cosmology, quantum physics, and, of course, astronomy. I was very often disappointed by having to weed through the other stuff to get to the "juicy" stuff. With your change in format, I get it all. I'm not a "stargazer" because I like to look at (very) deep-sky objects and there are amateur and professional astronomers who do that much better than I. But I like to hear how our new technology and knowledge helps us understand the universe in which we live. — *Don Beadle, Victoria, Texas*

I believe the main interest of your readers is the pursuit of the hobby of astronomy. The main activities of that hobby are observing, astrophotography, and the purchase, making and modifying of amateur equipment. I would recommend that the vast majority of the magazine be devoted to these topics, rather than professional astronomy, cosmology, or space research. — *Alan Adler, New York, New York*

Religion Versus Science: Who Cares?

This is in response to the letter from John Deering that appeared in the July 1997 issue of *Astronomy* regarding science and religion. Mr. Deering urges you to consider covering the science versus religion issue, presumaby with the motive of exposing those who would attempt "road blocks to learning" vis-á-vis the big bang theory, etc. I implore that *Astronomy* not engage itself in this issue!

As both a Christian and an amateur astronomer, I am intensely interested in the "science vs. religion" (a.k.a. "Creationism vs. Evolution") debate. Having read extensively on the subject, I am convinced of two things: (1) nobody knows with complete certainty how the universe came to be, and (2) those on both sides of the debate are so diametrically opposed to each other's model that no real progress is being made to distinguish what is factual from what is farcical.

Frankly, I'm fed up with creationists and their evolutionary-bashing model — and with evolutionists and their model, which bashes the premise of design, particularly divine design. I subscribe to *Astronomy* to read about, well, astronomy. I don't subscribe to read about creationists who think evolutionists are godless fools and evolutionists who think creationists are unscientific dolts.

Please consider not compromising the pages of *Astronomy* by accommodating the rantings and ravings of blathering scientists and religious literalists who think that the way to reach the truth is to insult each other's intelligence. I'd like to see an occasional specialty article addressing – in comparative form – the details of each of the two basic models for the purpose of giving readers something to think about, but not for the purpose of inflaming the fears of people like Mr. Deering. — *Michael Gregory, Albany, New York*

The Longest Journey

To my knowledge, no one came from as far away as I did to witness the total solar eclipse in Siberia on March 9, 1997. I had to travel half the world from my native Uruguay in South

(cont. on p. 21)

Perez de Paula traveled around the world to see a total eclipse of the sun.

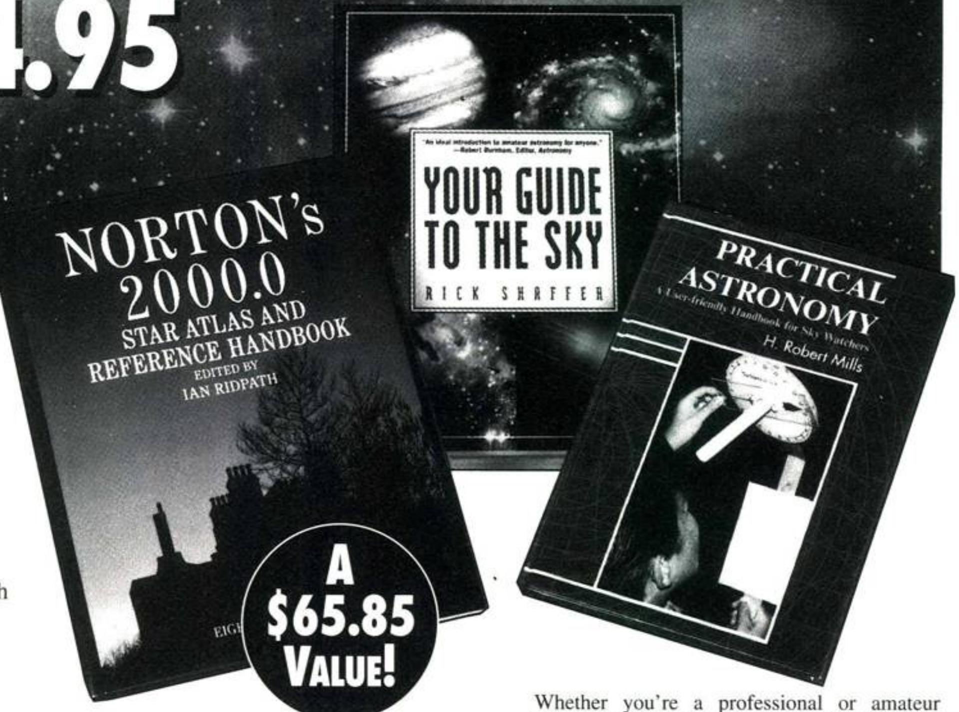
Rubén Rodolfo Perez de Paula

SERIOUS SKY-WATCHING MADE SIMPLE

Take the BASIC ASTRONOMY LIBRARY for only $4.95

as your introduction to the

Astronomy Book Club


NORTON'S 2000.0 STAR ATLAS AND REFERENCE HANDBOOK
EDITED BY IAN RIDPATH
EIGH
"An ideal introduction to amateur astronomy for anyone." —Robert Burnham, Editor, Astronomy
YOUR GUIDE TO THE SKY
RICK SHAFFER
PRACTICAL ASTRONOMY
A User-friendly Handbook for Sky Watchers
H. Robert Mills
A $65.85 VALUE!

You simply agree to buy three more books — at significant savings — within the next 12 months.

The BASIC ASTRONOMY LIBRARY will help you launch your exploration of the stars by providing you with a comprehensive astronomer's toolkit:

- A trusted atlas
- A hands-on viewing guide
- And a practical manual packed with tips and techniques you can use to navigate the heavens

NORTON'S 2000.0 Star Atlas and Reference Handbook, 18th Edition

Edited by Ian Ridpath. Trusted by generations of astronomers, NORTON'S is the premier star atlas and reference handbook. Reflecting the latest developments in observational astronomy, this fully revised and updated edition gives you star maps replotted to a new level of accuracy for the standard Epoch 2000.0. The maps are divided into sections with accompanying lists of interesting objects, and display all stars visible to the naked eye, as well as star clusters, gas clouds and galaxies. 57 tables include sunrise and sunset times, disappearances of Jupiter's satellites, and lunar and solar eclipses through 2004.
179 pages. Publisher's Price $17.95

PRACTICAL ASTRONOMY A User-Friendly Handbook for Sky Watchers

by H. Robert Mills. This hands-on manual gives practical hints and techniques on using telescopes, binoculars and starcharts, understanding lenses, taking measurements — and much more — all with simple instructions, photographs and diagrams. You'll learn how to plot star positions and how to build observing instruments such as a sextant, sundial and star globe. Extensive appendices offer advice on observing and record-keeping.
240 pages. Publisher's Price $29.95

NEWBRIDGE

YOUR GUIDE TO THE SKY

by Rick Shaffer.

"An ideal introduction to amateur astronomy for anyone."
— Robert Burnham, Editor, *Astronomy*

Arranged around 24 computer-generated, low distortion star maps, this volume gives you easy-to-follow images of the night sky. A descriptive text accompanies each map, while special zoom maps highlight a fascinating feature each month. YOUR GUIDE TO THE SKY also provides a table with upcoming meteor shower dates, and a special Mini-Almanac to help you pinpoint the planets each month.
168 pages. Publisher's Price $17.95

YOURS FREE 365 STARRY NIGHTS

by Chet Raymo

Enrich your viewing every night of the year. Author Chet Raymo explains star formation as he describes the constellations, including mythology and practical uses over the centuries. *365 STARRY NIGHTS* is yours FREE, just for trying the Astronomy Book Club!

365 STARRY NIGHTS
AN INTRODUCTION TO ASTRONOMY FOR EVERY NIGHT OF THE YEAR
CHET RAYMO
A $14.95 VALUE!

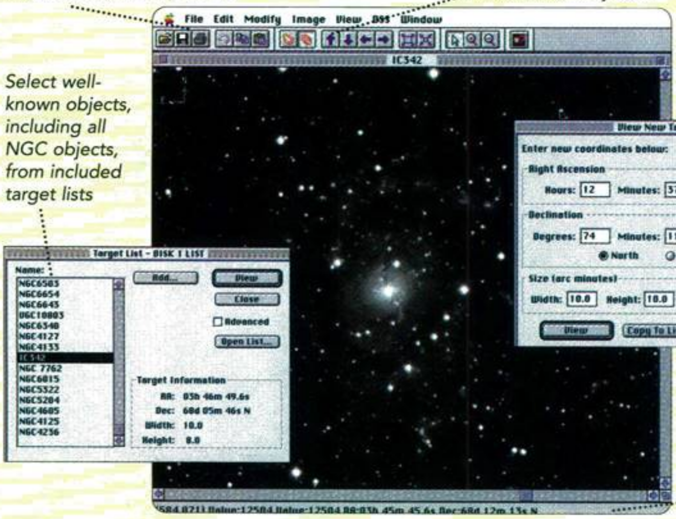
Whether you're a professional or amateur astronomer, the Astronomy Book Club offers you the finest astronomy materials available. You'll enjoy atlases and how-to manuals, as well as textbooks and popular guides covering the latest discoveries, and the opportunity to purchase them conveniently and inexpensively. All books are available to you at significant savings, with prices starting as low as $9.95.

MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS In addition to getting THE BASIC ASTRONOMY LIBRARY for just $4.95 and *365 Starry Nights* FREE when you join, you keep saving substantially with discounts of up to 50% off the publishers' prices on books you choose to purchase. • Also, you can participate in our Bonus Book Plan after purchasing just one regular selection at the discounted member's price. • Moreover, our books are always identical to the publishers' editions. You'll never receive an "economy edition" with inferior paper and bindings from us. • At 3-4 week intervals (12 times per year), you will receive the Astronomy Book Club News, describing the coming Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. • In addition, up to three times a year, you may receive offers of Special Selections which will be made available to a group of select members. • If you want the Main Selection, do nothing, and it will be sent to you automatically. • If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. • You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

If reply card is missing, please write to the Astronomy Book Club, Dept. L-DV6, 3000 Cindel Drive, Delran, NJ 08370-0001, for membership information and an application.

©Newbridge Communications, Inc.

The entire sky at your fingertips.



Target Information
RA: 03h 46m 49.6s
Dec: 68d 05m 46s N
Width: 10.0
Height: 8.0

Enter new coordinates below:
Right Ascension
Hours: 12 Minutes: 37 Seconds: 25.5s
Declination
Degrees: 74 Minutes: 11 Seconds: 41.s
● North ○ South
Size (arc minutes)
Width: 10.0 Height: 10.0
Epoch
2000.0

Print RealSky finding charts

Zoom in on any area

Enter RA and Dec for the field you wish to view

Select well-known objects, including all NGC objects, from included target lists

Use status bar to show RA and Dec with a click of your mouse

RealSky CD

Now available for both the Northern and Southern sky

Why settle for a synthetic computer-generated sky when you can have the RealSky at your fingertips?

RealSky CD is a must-have resource for the serious astronomy enthusiast. "Rarely has so powerful a research tool been placed within the grasp of amateur scientists," wrote Timothy Ferris, in *Scientific American*. In its first year of release, RealSky has quickly become the standard for measuring positional accuracy in other software programs.

Now you can have the entire digitized sky survey on your desktop. The original RealSky CD, from the Palomar Observatory Sky Survey, encompassed the sky from the northern celestial pole to -15°. RealSky CD–the Southern Sky, completes the set, offering the blue emulsions from the Royal Observatory of Edinburgh (ROE) survey made with the 48-inch UK Schmidt Telescope at the Anglo-Australian Observatory (AAO).

The Southern Sky includes:

- accuracy to the 20th magnitude
- angular resolution of 1.7 arcseconds
- the celestial sphere from the south pole to the equator
- 100x compression to fit on 10 CD-ROMs

Put away your color-coded, icon-loaded star maps in favor of the detailed real sky finding charts you can print from the CDs. Imagine the speed with which you can identify suspected comets, asteroids, and supernova—when you've got RealSky CD on your desktop.

"A dream come true."
Dennis di Cicco, *Sky & Telescope*

RealSky for Windows (3.1, '95, NT) and Macintosh

The Northern Sky on 8 CD-ROMs
(northern celestial pole to -15°) (SK 106) $250

The Southern Sky on 10 CD-ROMs
(southern celestial pole to equator) (SK 108) $250

Save $50 when you order the entire RealSky CD set! (SK 110) $450

System Requirements: 2x CD-ROM drive; PC: 486 +, 16 MB RAM, SVGA monitor, Windows 3.1+ ('95 recommended): Mac: LCII+ or PowerMac, 16 MB RAM, System 7.0+

To Order: Call 800-335-2624 and use your Visa, Mastercard, or Discover card (outside the U.S.: 415/337-2624). Or send a check or money order to:
ASP, c/o RealSky CD Orders
390 Ashton Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94112

Add $15 for U.S. delivery; $20 to Canada and Mexico; $50 to all other countries. California residents please include applicable sales tax. Customers will be responsible for all taxes and duties on orders shipped outside the U.S.

For more information, call 800-962-3412, send email to catalog@aspsky.org or check out our website at: www.aspsky.org

Astronomical Society of the Pacific

Astronomy®

KALMBACH PUBLISHING CO.

PRESIDENT
Walter J. Mundschau

EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT
Gerald B. Boettcher

CORPORATE ART DIRECTOR
William R. Edgar

MANAGING ART DIRECTOR
Maureen Schimmel

MANAGING ILLUSTRATOR
Lee Vande Visse

PRODUCTION MANAGER
Kurt Krueger

GROUP ADVERTISING MANAGER
Scott Stollberg

DIRECTOR OF CIRCULATION
Diane Morgenthaler

ADVERTISING SERVICES MANAGER
Sara Malin Everts

CIRCULATION MANAGER
Kit G. Hatcher

MARKETING MANAGER
Matt Mulder

CIRCULATION COORDINATOR
Elizabeth Hagon

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT
(800) 558-1544

ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER
Dan Koehler dkoehler@astronomy.com

ADVERTISING SALES REPRESENTATIVE
Colby Waller cwaller@astronomy.com

AD SERVICES REPRESENTATIVE
Tracy Blonien tblonien@kalmbach.com

BLUE SKY PAGES REPRESENTATIVE
Pam Hagan phagan@kalmbach.com

NEWSSTAND DISTRIBUTION

U.S. AND INTERNATIONAL
I.C.D., The Hearst Corp., New York, NY 10019

CANADIAN
Telemedia Dist., Toronto, Ontario M4S 3B3

SPECIAL E-MAIL ADDRESSES

Ask Astro askastro@astronomy.com
Star Stuff starstuff@astronomy.com
Talking Back talking@astronomy.com
Hot Shots hotshots@astronomy.com
Customer Service customerservice@kalmbach.com
Ad Sales adsales@astronomy.com

Astronomy HOME PAGE
http://www.astronomy.com

America to Chita, Russia, via St. Petersburg, Moscow, and Irkust.

The show was wonderful despite the −20° C temperatures. I saw Venus and Mercury clearly alongside the sun (my first-ever glimpse of Mercury). I also saw snowfall for the first time in my life. And Comet Hale-Bopp shining over the frozen Moscow River was an exceptional bonus.

The eclipse chasers were almost exclusively American, except for me and a couple of Canadians and the Italian astronomers we found in Chita. My trip was possible thanks to the tours advertised in your magazine. Thanks! — *Rubén Rodolfo Perez de Paula, Montevideo, Uruguay*

Sexism Strikes Again

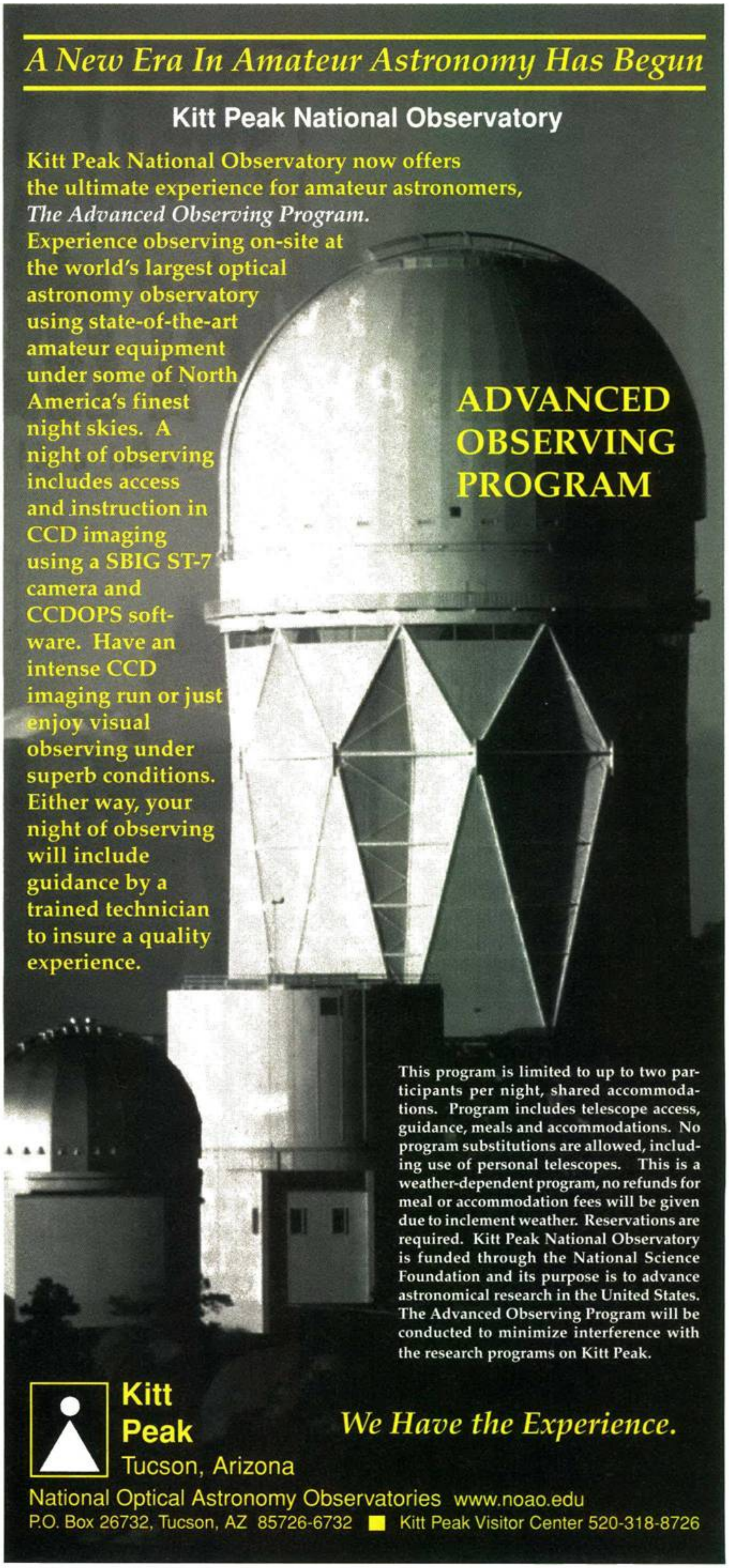
Your July 1997 issue caught my attention, first in the well-written caution from Rachel Lerner in your letters section. Lerner chided you for an uncharacteristically demeaning remark about the singer Madonna. I agree that it showed very poor taste.

Turning the pages, I found an interesting article about astronomer Heidi Hammel, written by Ruth Flanagan. But in the second paragraph I was floored by a description of Dr. Hammel which rivaled that made about Madonna. The author wrote, "She meticulously choreographed her observing program. She lined up every dress, every shoe, every hairband in her closet with military precision."

Unfortunately, this isn't the only time I've read such an absurd and irrelevant statement about a woman scientist, but from *Astronomy* I was surprised. Strike two. — *John D. Lyle, Fairbanks, Alaska*

Seaman Turned Astronomer

My interest in astronomy began just over a year ago while working as a third mate aboard a cruise ship on a round-the-world cruise. I'd always had an interest in celestial navigation and enjoyed getting "back to the basics" and navigating using a sextant on the long ocean passages. I knew little of the individual stars and constellations,



A New Era In Amateur Astronomy Has Begun

Kitt Peak National Observatory

Kitt Peak National Observatory now offers the ultimate experience for amateur astronomers, *The Advanced Observing Program.* Experience observing on-site at the world's largest optical astronomy observatory using state-of-the-art amateur equipment under some of North America's finest night skies. A night of observing includes access and instruction in CCD imaging using a SBIG ST-7 camera and CCDOPS software. Have an intense CCD imaging run or just enjoy visual observing under superb conditions. Either way, your night of observing will include guidance by a trained technician to insure a quality experience.

ADVANCED OBSERVING PROGRAM

This program is limited to up to two participants per night, shared accommodations. Program includes telescope access, guidance, meals and accommodations. No program substitutions are allowed, including use of personal telescopes. This is a weather-dependent program, no refunds for meal or accommodation fees will be given due to inclement weather. Reservations are required. Kitt Peak National Observatory is funded through the National Science Foundation and its purpose is to advance astronomical research in the United States. The Advanced Observing Program will be conducted to minimize interference with the research programs on Kitt Peak.

Kitt Peak
Tucson, Arizona

We Have the Experience.

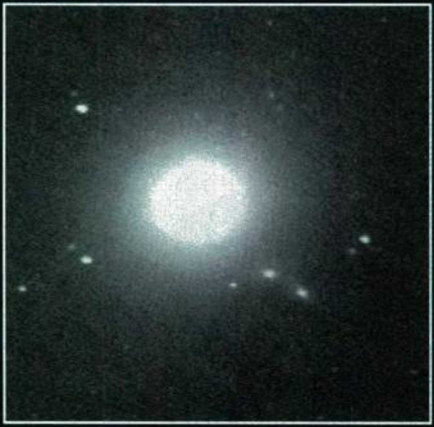
National Optical Astronomy Observatories www.noao.edu
P.O. Box 26732, Tucson, AZ 85726-6732 ■ Kitt Peak Visitor Center 520-318-8726

SBIG
ASTRONOMICAL
INSTRUMENTS

IN EVERY FIELD THERE IS A LEADER

SBIG HAS COMBINED IMAGING AND AUTO-GUIDING

M87 Giant Elliptical Galaxy. One of the most massive and luminous of all known galaxies, with an absolute magnitude of about -21, exceeding even such systems as the Andromeda Galaxy M31. This galaxy has an approximate total mass of 790 billion solar masses and a red shift of 755 miles per second. M87 is known for its large family of globular star clusters which appear as many small fuzzy images scattered throughout the outer parts of the galaxy, and a great many others may be out of sight on the far side of the galaxy, or in front of it where detection would be nearly impossible. This remarkable 250 second CCD image taken with a Model ST-7 CCD Imaging Camera, when carefully studied on the monitor, displays possible globular clusters in the bright glow surrounding the giant elliptical galaxy. The image was taken with an aperture of 245 square inches and a focal length of 78.4 inches. *Courtesy of Gary Hug.*



COMPARE

	Model ST-7	Model ST-8
Resolution	765 x 510 pixels	1534 x 1020 pixels
Total Pixels	390,000	1,500,000
CCD area	6.9 x 4.6 mm	13.8 x 9.2 mm
Celestron C-8 f.o.v.	12 x 8 arcminutes	24 x 16 arcminutes
Software	Windows & MSDOS	Windows & MSDOS
Color Filter Wheel	CFW-8	CFW-8

For catalog or demonstration disk contact:

SANTA BARBARA INSTRUMENT GROUP
P.O. Box 50437 1482 East Valley Road #33
Santa Barbara, CA 93150
Phone (805)969-1851 FAX (805)969-4069
e-mail: sbig@sbig.com Home address: www.sbig.com

SBIG
ASTRONOMICAL
INSTRUMENTS

however, until on one such passage I was approached by the captain to give a talk on the night sky to our passengers in the Red Sea.

At first the prospect daunted me, but as I began to read up on the subject, I became captivated and threw myself at the task with a passion. I learned all that I could about the constellations, their origins, and their history, and prepared to give my first star lecture. As an added bonus, Comet Hyakutake was also putting on a great show at that time, and I could include it in my research and my lecture itself.

On the night of the lecture I armed myself with a powerful portable search light for pointing out the individual stars, cued up the theme to *Star Wars* over the open decks, and headed outside to the darkness of the upper deck to be confronted with nearly a third of our 1,500 passengers crowded in front of me for my stargazing lecture.

The skies performed beautifully that evening and my hard work was rewarded with a wonderfully clear night and a great view of Hyakutake. And I was amazed and encouraged by the interest shown in the "wonders of the firmament," as the show was billed in the daily program.

Since that time, my interest has continued to grow and I can't wait to purchase my first telescope in the near future and begin to look further into those same wonders. — *Steve Pritchard, Kent, England*

Star Stuff Correction

The product announcement for Nisur System's P3 TriPier altazimuth mount for small telescopes in the September issue, p. 90, contained two incorrect phone numbers. The correct area code for both the information line and fax number is 201, not 210. The toll-free number for Napier Enterprises should have read (800) 567-2434.

Astronomy *invites you to talk back. Send letters to* Astronomy *Talking Back, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187; e-mail to talking@astronomy.com. Letters may be edited for space or clarity.*

THE IDEAL FIRST TELESCOPE FOR YOUR ENTIRE FAMILY

ASTROSCAN® 2001 WIDE-FIELD TELESCOPE

SPECIAL FACTORY DIRECT PRICE $329.00 SAVE $70

Reach out and explore the night sky. Our unique award winning design allows you to cradle the Astroscan® in your arms or glide it smoothly in its table-top base. Highlights of this scope are its extra wide 3° field and its superb light-gathering ability with large 4⅛" clear aperture to resolve panoramic vistas. Optional image erector adapts scope to view land objects.

#PA2001 Telescope Package Includes:
- Astroscan® 2001 Telescope
- Table Top Base
- 28mm RKE® Eyepiece
- Finder Sight
- Dust Cap and Carry Strap
- 36 page instruction book
- Our 36 page sky guide

See our full color catalog for a wide assortment of telescope accessories.

Order Toll Free:
800-728-6999

All major credit cards are accepted. All Edmund Telescopes come with a 45 day unconditional guarantee.

CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG
800-728-6999

Over 4000 Science Tools for the Science Minded!

Edmund Scientific
SCIENTIFICS CATALOG DIVISION
Dept. D97C-C921, 101 E. Gloucester Pike
Barrington, New Jersey 08007-1380
Tel: 800-728-6999 Fax: 609-547-3292
E-mail: scientifics @edsci.com

ASTRONEWS

GALILEO MISSION

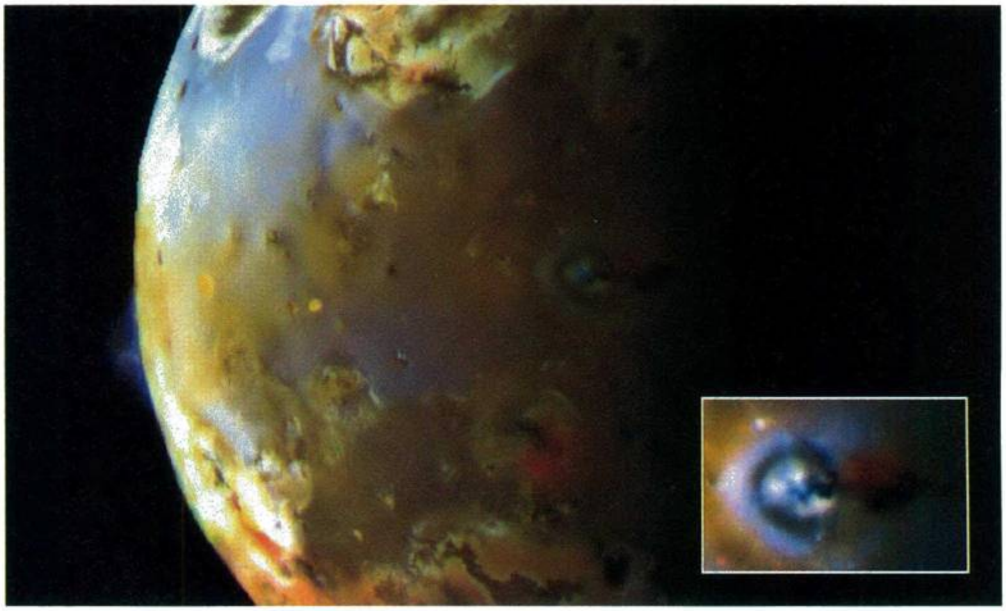
A Hot Time on Io

▶As the most volcanically active object in the solar system, Jupiter's moon Io is constantly wracked by titanic eruptions and scorched by searing lava. The Galileo spacecraft captured the most recent of these pyrotechnic displays when it made its eighth and ninth trips through the jovian system.

During orbit number eight in early May, Galileo turned its camera toward Io as Jupiter was blocking the sun from view. In the resulting eclipse photo (right, below), the red and yellow spots mark areas where high-temperature magma has erupted onto the surface. The hottest of these glowing lava flows and lava lakes have temperatures of more than 1500 kelvins.

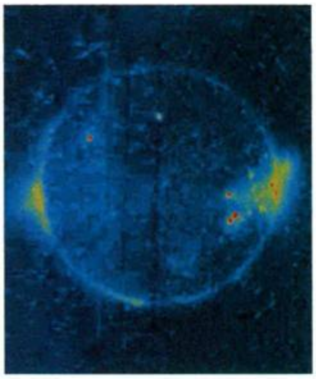
The field of hot spots on the right-hand side of the image lies nearly dead center on the hemisphere that always faces Jupiter. The extended, diffuse glow rising above the limb on the left lies over the active volcano Prometheus. When seen by reflected sunlight, this plume rises about 75 kilometers (45 miles) above the surface. In this view the glow stretches roughly 800 km (500 miles) high. The extended glow proves that gases or small particles climb to much greater heights than the heavier material in the dense inner plume.

The diffuse glow above the limb on the right side of the photo reaches a height of 400 km (250 miles). Surprisingly, no volcanic plume has been seen in reflected light in this region before.



On orbit number nine in late June, Galileo captured two erupting plumes in the same image (above). The plume on the bright limb rises 140 km (85 miles) above the volcanic caldera called Pillan Patera. In 1999, during Galileo's extended mission, the spacecraft will pass just 600 km (375 miles) above this volcano.

The second plume lies near the terminator (the boundary between day and night) and rises above the volcano Prometheus. In the inset, the reddish shadow of the plume can be seen extending to the right of the eruption vent (which itself lies near the center of the bright and dark rings). The Prometheus plume appears in every Galileo image and every Voyager image from 1979 having the right geometry, raising the possibility that this volcano has been erupting continuously for more than 18 years.



Galileo captured these complementary images of Io's volcanic activity in mid-1997. The spacecraft caught two plumes in reflected sunlight (above), as well as the shadow of the plume rising above Prometheus (inset). The photo of Io in eclipse (left) reveals hot spots caused by erupting magma as well as diffuse glows from volcanic plumes near the moon's limb. NASA/JPL

EARTH BOMBARDMENT

Support for Mini-Comet Theory

▶The debate continues to rage as to whether mini-comets the size of a house slam into Earth at a rate of 5 to 20 every minute. On one side is Louis Frank and his colleagues at the University of Iowa. On the other is much of the rest of the scientific community. But two new pieces of evidence lend some support to Frank's position that large numbers of water-rich mini-comets are indeed hitting Earth.

The CRISTA-SPAS satellite, built by Germany and launched and retrieved by the Space Shuttle Discovery this past August, measured considerably more hydroxyl (OH) in Earth's upper atmosphere than current models predict. And the parent molecule of hydroxyl is water (H_2O). Because ultraviolet radiation

(see "Mini-Comets," p. 26)

Davis's Best Deal Ever!

COMPLETE
WEATHER STATION
PROFESSIONAL QUALITY ▲ EASY TO USE

Get a complete weather station for only **$495!**
You save **$100!**

▲ WEATHER MONITOR II*
▲ RAIN COLLECTOR (0.01" OR 0.2 MM)
▲ TEMPERATURE/HUMIDITY SENSOR

One-year warranty • 30-day money-back guarantee
S&H: Add $10 for US destinations; $15 for Canadian destinations. Call for expedited shipping.

For more information, call:
1-800-678-3669

AST1197
Davis Instruments 3465 Diablo Ave., Hayward, CA 94545, U.S.A.

What really killed the dinosaurs?

Changing gravity!
Discover the new unified field theory with third state of energy, proving Big Bang never happened.
280 revolutionary pages with color graphics.

A revolutionary explanation of all forces that act on everything, from quarks and atoms to galaxies and universes - read this book!

Cracking the Universe

David Cornelius Doremus

Send check or m.o. for $59.88 to
David Cornelius Doremus
Red River Hot Springs
Elk City, Idaho 83525
FREE Preview http://www.dmi.net/doremus

3-D

3-D Tour of the Solar System

The Lunar and Planetary Institute invites you to step into another dimension...

New from LPI, this CD-ROM contains over 150 breathtaking images taken by NASA astronauts and unmanned space probes, all in spectacular 3-D.

See hurricanes on Earth, craters on Venus, astronauts on the Moon, and, of course, Mars Pathfinder and Sojourner. Included are a scientific data table and geologic description with each image.

Journey with us and explore the solar system in vibrant realistic detail. This CD-ROM is perfect for the entire family or anyone interested in Astronomy or Space Exploration.

Order yours now and experience the fun and excitement of this entertaining and educational 3-D CD-ROM.

File
Edit
Modify
Image
View
DSS
Window

Order Now! Only
$24.95
+ $4.95 Shipping

PC Min Sys Req: 2x CD-ROM Drive, SVGA Monitor; 486 DX/33 mhz; 8 MB RAM (16 MB RAM recommended); 10 MB Hard Disk Space; 8-Bit Graphics; Windows 3.1+, Windows 95, (Pentium-Class Processor recommended).

Macintosh Min Sys Req: 2x CD-ROM Drive; SVGA Monitor; 68040 Processor (Power PC Processor recommended); System 7.0+; 8 MB RAM; (16 MB RAM recommended); 10 MB Hard Disk Space.

3-D Glasses are included.

Order your 3-D CD-ROM today. Call toll-free:

1-888-801-9895

ECLIPSE
1998 CARIBBEAN
20th Solar Eclipse Expedition of the
NASA JSC Astronomical Society
led by Paul D. Maley
4 nights Aruba or Curacao $1300
or a 7 day cruise from $1200
RING OF FIRE EXPEDITIONS
c/o Future Travel
16850 Diana Lane, Houston, TX
call 800-544-4998 or 281-480-1988
futuretr@hypercon.com

IDENTI-VIEW™
PREMIUM GLASS SOLAR FILTERS
- **SAFE • HIGH QUALITY**
- **STRICT CONTROL STANDARDS**
- **LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY**

CLASS "A"
Color band - blue. Class "A" filters are made with the same premium quality polished glass and multi-alloy coating as Class "B". An additional steel alloy added to the coating process makes our Class "A" filters extremely scratch and fade resistant. Excellent for visual and photographic use. Light transmission is 1/1000th of 1%.

CLASS "B"
Color band - white. Class "B" filters are made with polished glass and multi-alloy coating. These filters offer great durability and will provide many years of service and enjoyment with normal use. Can be used visually and for photography. Light transmission is 1/1000th of 1%

CLASS "C"
Color band - red. Class "C: filters are specifically coated to a lighter density (ND-4). They are for photographic use only. This filter is intended for use by professionals and serious hobbyists. Light transmission is 1/100th of 1%.

ORDERING INFORMATION
1. State scope brand and model number, aperture and outside diameter with filter class and price.
2. Make check or money order payable to J.M.B. Inc. All foreign checks must be payable through a U.S. bank.
3. Shipped free within th continental United States. All others add $5.50 Shipping and Handling per filter. Michigan resident add 6% sales tax, allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

Now taking orders for the
February 1998 Eclipse.

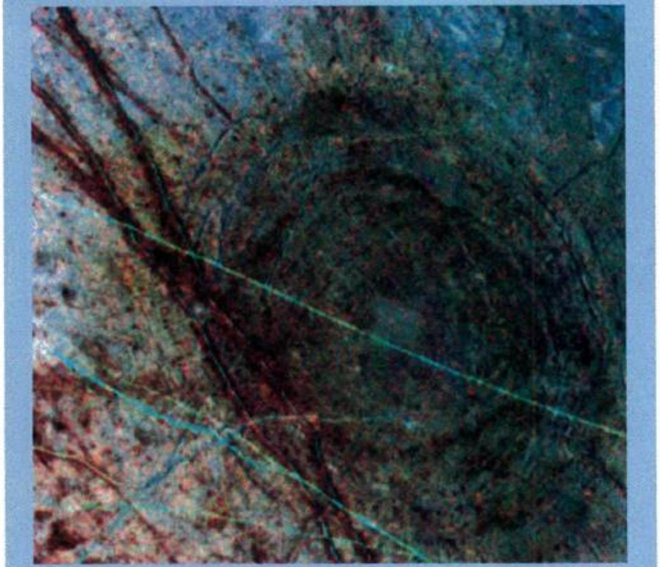
VISA **J.M.B. INC.** MasterCard
20762 Richard • Trenton, MI 48183
(313) 675-3490 • FAX (313) 692-5772
"Imitated but never duplicated"

(Mini-Comets)

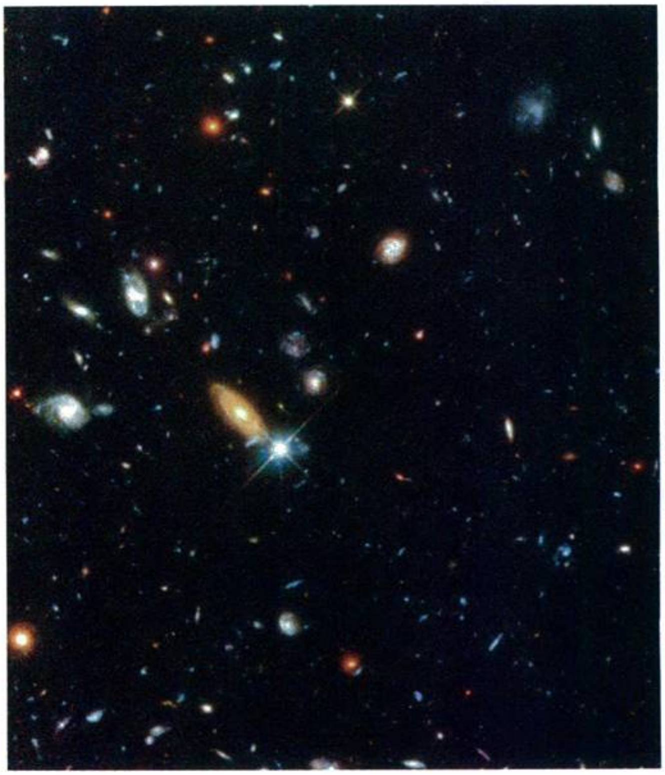
from the sun breaks down any water that exists in Earth's upper atmosphere into hydroxyl and hydrogen, a large amount of hydroxyl up there implies a large influx of water, just as Frank's mini-comet model predicts. In addition, a new analysis of data from NASA's Upper Atmosphere Research Satellite, launched in 1991, shows much more water vapor at high altitudes than originally thought.

"The question that remains open and needs to be investigated by the scientific community is where does this water come from?" says Robert Conway of the U. S. Naval Research Laboratory, the principal investigator of MAHRSI, the instrument on-board CRISTA-SPAS that detected the large quantities of hydroxyl. "We certainly haven't confirmed Frank's comet theory, but we absolutely have to recognize that these high values of water and hydroxyl require some explanation."

GALILEO



THE YOUTHFUL SURFACE OF EUROPA stands out in this false-color view of the impact scar Tyre. The bull's-eye pattern, measuring 140 kilometers (85 miles) across, formed when a mountain-sized asteroid or comet slammed into the satellite. After the impact, a mixture of dirty water ice oozed to the surface, creating the reddish lines superposed on Tyre. The fine blue-green lines running east to west appear to be ridges that formed after the crater. Most important, the entire region appears remarkably flat, suggesting that at the time of the Tyre impact, Europa's surface was just a thin sheet of ice lying on top of an ocean of water. NASA/JPL



Robert Williams and the Hubble Deep Field Team (STScI) and NASA

COSMIC ENIGMA

Mystery Objects in the Deep Field

▶The Hubble Deep Field (shown above), taken by the Hubble Space Telescope over a 10-day period in December 1995, has now revealed far more than the approximately 3,000 galaxies first identified in the image.

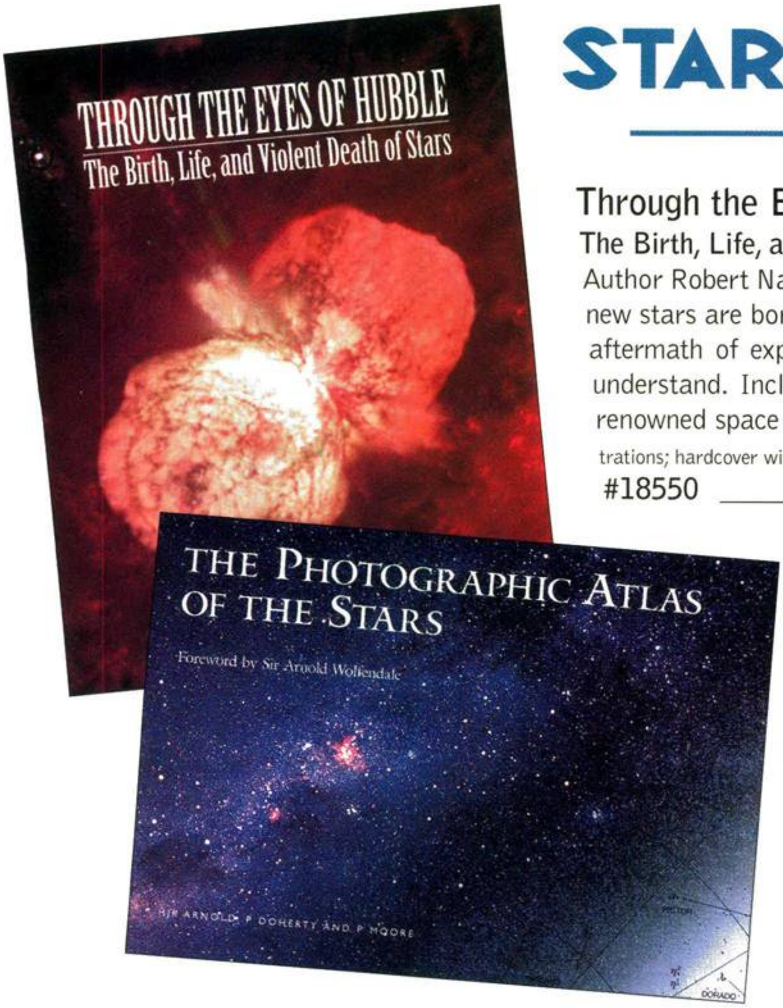
Scattered among these distant galaxies, which stretch nearly to the edge of the universe, are what appear to be about 90 very dim foreground stars in our own galaxy. When scientists decided to take a closer look at these objects, however, they discovered something quite unexpected.

"They aren't stars," says John Bahcall of the Institute for Advanced Study in Princeton, New Jersey. Stars appear as distinct points, with the light intensity falling quite suddenly as you move away from the center of the star's image. With these objects the light drops off much more slowly. "They have a fuzziness," says Bahcall. "We have found a population of objects that look stellar but aren't when you look real close."

These objects, first thought to be ordinary stars residing in the halo surrounding the Milky Way Galaxy, appear very faint and most have a bluish color. "Though we don't as yet know for sure," says Andy Gould of Iowa State University, "we suspect they are extragalactic."

While it's very possible they will turn out to be nothing more than extreme examples of ordinary objects that have already been cataloged, the astronomers are very much intrigued by them. "I am very interested in finding out what they are," Bahcall notes.

—Robert Zimmerman


THROUGH THE EYES OF HUBBLE
The Birth, Life, and Violent Death of Stars
THE PHOTOGRAPHIC ATLAS OF THE STARS
Foreword by Sir Arnold Wolfendale
SIR ARNOLD, P DOHERTY AND P MOORE
DORADO

STAR ATTRACTIONS!

Through the Eyes of Hubble:

The Birth, Life, and Violent Death of Stars

Author Robert Naeye takes you on an interstellar journey to nurseries where new stars are born, traces the life cycle of a star, and reveals the dramatic aftermath of exploded stars. Explains stars in a way that everyone can understand. Includes seven original, never-before-published paintings by renowned space artist Michael Carroll. 8½ x 11; 112 pgs.; 100 color photos and illustrations; hardcover with dust jacket.

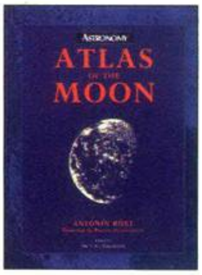
#18550 ______ $29.95

The Photographic Atlas of the Stars

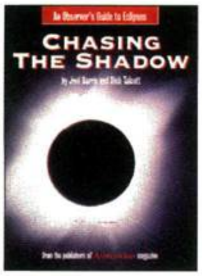
Presents glorious views of the night sky from both hemispheres with exceptional sky photographs and star maps. Stars are shown as they're actually seen through the naked eye or with binoculars. Includes detailed star charts and tables. Available to North American customers only. 11½ x 8¼; 224 pgs.; 56 color photos; 50 star charts; hardcover with dust jacket.

#18549 ______ $59.95

Our new catalog is available with these great titles and more!


ASTRONOMY
ATLAS OF THE MOON

The Universe from Your Backyard


An Observer's Guide to Eclipses
CHASING THE SHADOW

- Atlas of the Moon - Available to U.S. customers only.
  #18539 ______ $34.95
- The Universe from Your Backyard
  #18037 ______ $29.95
- Chasing the Shadow: An Observer's Guide to Eclipses
  #18542 ______ $18.95

Look for these books at your favorite hobby shop or bookstore or call toll free

1-800-533-6644

24 hours a day. For faster service call Monday–Friday 8:30am–5:00pm Central Time. Please have your credit card ready. Fax 414-796-1615. Outside the U.S. and Canada call 414-796-8776.

KALMBACH BOOKS
www.kalmbach.com

Or send your order to Kalmbach Publishing Co., Dept. A1359, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P. O. Box 986, Waukesha, WI 53187-0986. Include for postage and handling: U.S. add $3.00 for 4th class (or $4.50 UPS in the continental U.S. only). Canada add $5.00, other foreign add $10.00. For delivery in Wisconsin add 5% sales tax to total; Virginia add 4.5% sales tax to total; Michigan add 6% sales tax to total. For delivery in Canada add 7% GST to total. Payable in U.S. funds. Prices and availability subject to change.

0731-9711APad

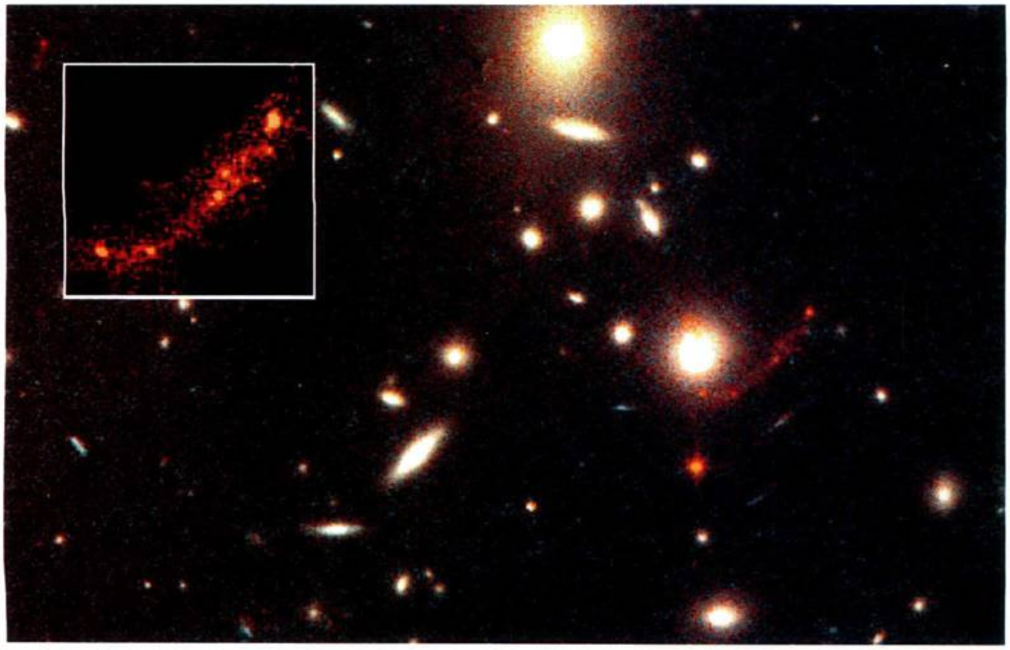
A1359

MOST DISTANT GALAXY

With a Little Help from Nature

A recent image from the Hubble Space Telescope has turned up a new record holder for the most distant known object in the universe. The red arc to the lower right of center in the image (below) is actually a young galaxy some 13 billion light-years away. We see it this clearly only because a foreground cluster of galaxies (the yellowish blobs at center, which are located about five billion light-years away) acts as a gravitational lens, amplifying and smearing the light of the more distant galaxy.

Spectra taken with one of the twin 10-meter Keck Telescopes in Hawaii confirmed the vast distance by showing that the galaxy has a redshift of 4.92 (the previous record holder, quasar PC1247+34, has a redshift of 4.90). The galaxy's bright splotches (seen best in the inset) represent pockets of intense star formation about 700 light-years across. "Based on this image we can begin to make some conclusions about the early growth of galaxies," says Garth Illingworth of the University of California at Santa Cruz. "The knots show that starbirth happens in very tiny regions compared with the size of the final galaxy."



Marijn Franx (Univ. of Groningen), Garth Illingworth (Univ. of California at Santa Cruz), and NASA

CHANGING DYNAMICS

Hoppin' the Solar System

Can solar system objects suddenly jump from one orbit to another? Observations clearly show that the answer is yes. For example, in the late 1930s Comet Oterma jumped from an 18-year orbit around the sun into an 8-year orbit. Then in the early 1960s, the comet jumped back to an 18-year orbit. At least nine other comets have performed at least one such jump.

In the April 1997 *Astronomical Journal*, University of Minnesota mathematician Edward Belbruno and Harvard astronomer Brian Marsden provide an explanation they call "the hop." Between the two hops, Comet Oterma was in a so-called 3:2 resonance with Jupiter, meaning it completed three orbits of the sun in the same length of time it took Jupiter to go around twice. But before the first hop and after the second, the comet was in a 2:3 resonance with Jupiter, completing two solar circuits for every three made by Jupiter.

According to Belbruno and Marsden, Comet Oterma "hopped" from one resonance to the other. The trigger occurred when it ventured into a critical region of the solar system where it felt equal gravitational tugs from Jupiter and the sun. At this point in space, the comet didn't know exactly which body it was supposed to orbit.

In both hops, the comet apparently wandered around chaotically for approximately two years before settling into a new orbit. "Most changes in astronomy occur very slowly, but the hop happens with lightning speed, which makes the solar system a more dynamic place," says Belbruno.

The hop mechanism has important ramifications for space travel and the solar system. Belbruno and Marsden show that the hop provides a way for comets to suddenly jump into Earth-crossing orbits, meaning comets may have smashed into Earth more frequently than previously estimated.

The hop also works for the Earth-moon system; Belbruno has already demonstrated a mechanism to allow spacecraft to travel to the moon using much less fuel than did the Apollo missions. Recent calculations by Belbruno indicate that Kuiper Belt objects — many of which (including Pluto) share a 3:2 resonance with Neptune — hopped into their present eccentric orbits after close approaches to Neptune. "A resonance is a smoking gun — a sign that the hop may have occurred," says Belbruno.

EMORATIVE EDITION
nniversary
First
Landing
"That's one small step for a man, one giant leap for mankind."
Neil Armstrong
July 20, 1969

American Moon Landing
on Historic Mint U.S. Stamps – *only $6.95*

Exactly 25 years after Neil Armstrong walked on the moon, these official U.S. postage stamps were issued.

Desired by stamp collectors, and people interested in space, this popular sheet of 12 was neglected by most.

Send today, and also receive an actual "First Day Cover." This collectors item is a small envelope with one of the stamps postmarked *on the very day this stamp was issued!* Less than 10,000 of Mystic's Moon Landing FDCs exist. Available while our small supply lasts.

Armstrong's famous "first words" are shown on the sheet as actually spoken, not as remembered by most Americans.

Send $6.95 for your special mint Moon-Landing stamp sheet (and special collectors First Day Cover) today and also receive special stamp pricelists along with other interesting offers on approval.

Mystic Stamp Company
America's Leading Stamp Dealer

American Moon Landing Stamps

For mint stamp sheet and First Day Cover
Send $6.95 and coupon to:
Mystic Stamp Company
Dept. Z123, Camden, N.Y. 13316

Name ______________________

Address ______________________

City ______________________

State ________ Zip ____________

Image the Home Planet

PC HF Facsimile Plus $129

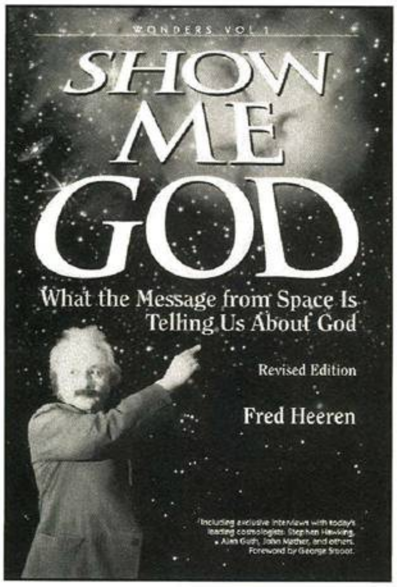
Complete shortwave systems including radios, antennas, software and interfaces are as little as $369. Complete systems for direct satellite reception start at $529. Call or write for our free product catalog.

Every day a fleet of Earth orbiting weather satellites image our planet. These images are relayed over shortwave radio and transmitted directly from the satellites. SSC makes the hardware and software that will let you connect your IBM PC compatible computer to a shortwave, or other radio, so that you can receive these images.

Whether you are ready to study global warming, track storms, or just see if it is worth packing off to your favorite dark sky site, SSC's weather facsimile products are for you.

At $129 our entry level system includes the radio to computer interface, software, manual and tutorial audio cassette. Software and interfaces for direct satellite reception start at $250. All packages include our image processing software with advanced features like false colorization, time lapse frame looping, zoom, scroll pan and many other features.

Software Systems Consulting
615 S. El Camino Real, San Clemente, CA 92672
Tel: (714) 498-5784•Fax: (714) 498-0568
E-mail:support@ssccorp.com • http://www.ssccorp.com


WONDERS VOL 1
SHOW ME GOD
What the Message from Space Is Telling Us About God
Revised Edition
Fred Heeren
Including exclusive interviews with today's leading cosmologists: Stephen Hawking, Alan Guth, John Mather, and others.
Foreword by George Smoot.

Evidence for God?

THE BOOK
(NEW, REVISED EDITION):
Show Me God brings together today's top space scientists to talk about how their discoveries affect questions about ultimate origins, the likelihood of extraterrestrials, why we're here, and the nature of God.

- **Stephen Hawking** explains how God relates to his proposal from *A Brief History of Time.*
- **George Smoot** tells why he calls his NASA COBE satellite discovery "fingerprints from the Maker."
- **Alan Guth** describes the universe's "fine-tuning."
- Nobel prize-winners talk about the implications of their discovery of a "creation out of nothing."

With 100 new pages on the search for extraterrestrial life and the latest findings about the early universe, this best-selling book just got better.

"This cutting-edge book explores creation where science and religion ask the same questions and think the same thoughts."
—George Smoot, head of NASA satellite team

"Brings the latest space results down to Earth—a story well told."
—John Mather, COBE satellite chief scientist

Hardcover. Regular: $~~22.99~~. Introductory price: $19.99.
393 pages. 98 photos.

NEW VIDEO: ***Evidence for God?***
—Fred Heeren Interviews Today's Top Space Scientists
Hear leading astronomers discuss how their discoveries affect life's big questions.
VHS. 30 minutes. Regular: $~~19.99~~. Introductory price: $16.88.

NEW JOURNAL: ***Cosmic Pursuit***
For those who want to keep up with the latest on issues related to science and faith, this quarterly journal features debates between atheists and Christians, as well as articles relating to intelligent design in cosmology and biology.
Annual subscription price: $~~24.99~~. Intro. price: $19.99

Available at bookstores, or call today:

1-800-743-7700 Visa/MasterCard/Discover
Day Star Publications, 326 S. Wille Avenue, Wheeling, IL 60090
Make checks out to "Day Star" and add $1.94 for shipping.
See our informative web site at: www.daystarcom.org

SPECIAL REPORT

Mars Pathfinder Update

▶Talk about exceeding expectations! Six weeks after landing on Mars, as this issue of *Astronomy* was going to press, the Pathfinder lander continued to perform superbly and the Sojourner rover was still chugging along. Both the rover and lander had already fulfilled their primary missions, so every image or bit of data returned since then has been gravy.

Mars Pathfinder has already upset several long-standing notions about Mars's geology and atmosphere. Several rocks sampled by Sojourner's alpha proton x-ray spectrometer, especially Barnacle Bill and to a lesser extent Yogi, are more Earth-like than scientists had expected. In particular, these two rocks have a much higher silica content than the 12 meteorites thought to have come from Mars. Rocks can only become rich in silica after being heated and differentiating. "This suggests that there was more crustal activity — heating and recycling of materials — early in Mars's history than we thought," says project scientist Matthew Golombek of JPL. In other words, the Red Planet has experienced volcanic reprocessing of rocks, much like Earth but unlike the moon.

The Imager for Mars Pathfinder (IMP) snapped this image of a martian sunset one minute after the sun sank beneath the western horizon. The Twin Peaks are clearly seen in silhouette. The martian sky stays bright up to two hours after sunset, probably from sunlight reflecting off high-altitude dust particles.

This is the first color image of martian clouds taken from the surface. The pink stratus clouds consist of water ice that has condensed on red iron-oxide dust particles suspended in the atmosphere. The clouds are about 10 miles high and move at a speed of 15 miles per hour (24 km per hour).

Despite their surprising similarity to terrestrial rocks in silicate content, Barnacle Bill, Yogi, and the soil exhibit other chemical signatures (particularly the ratio of iron to manganese) that closely match the 12 martian meteorites. This indicates that these meteorites, including the possible microfossil-bearing rock ALH84001, did in fact come from Mars.

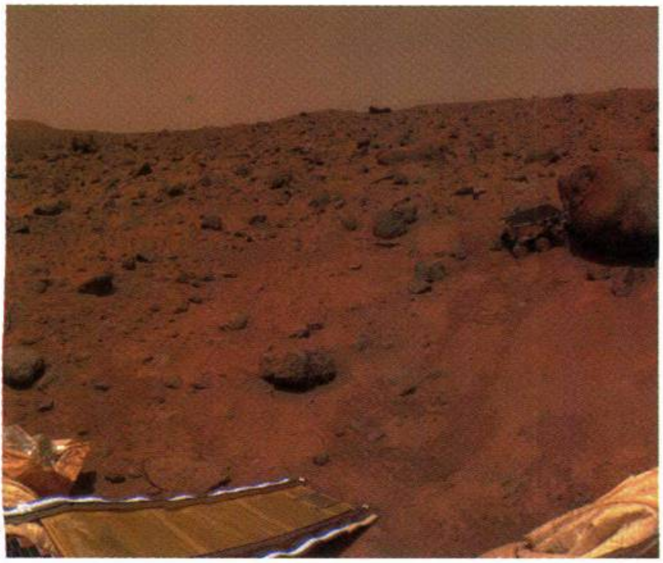
Perhaps the biggest surprises have come from the lander's weather instruments, which unlike those on the Viking landers can sample the atmosphere every few seconds. Temperatures can plummet 10° to 15° F (6° to 8° C) just a few feet above the surface, and temperatures at ground level can fluctuate an amazing 40° F (22° C) within a few minutes. Such extreme variations indicate that Mars's thin atmosphere can be extremely turbulent, with small eddies and convection cells rising off the warmer surface in the morning.

Although winds at the site have generally remained light, instruments recorded a dust devil that passed right over the lander on its 25th day on Mars. Calm winds have not always prevailed, however — images from the lander and rover clearly show that powerful gusts over the eons have eroded and sculpted nearby rocks.

Sojourner's analysis of the martian soil shows that it's very similar to the soil at the Viking 1 and 2 sites, both of which are more than 600 miles (1,000 km) away. This suggests that Mars's soil is nearly the same everywhere, probably the result of mixing by winds.

As of August 3, the end of the 30-day nominal mission, Pathfinder had returned 9,669 images and 1.2 billion bits of data to eager scientists on Earth. Scientists are just beginning to sift through this mountain of information, and the rover's spectrometer has continued to examine more rocks.

— ROBERT NAEYE



Sojourner's alpha proton x-ray spectrometer is "sniffing" the rock affectionately known as Yogi. The spectrometer revealed that Yogi could be a basalt, a common volcanic rock on Earth and all the other inner planets. Yogi and other martian rocks appear to have chemical similarities to terrestrial lavas, indicating that Mars was geologically active in the past.

All photos this page: NASA/JPL

"Our

Astronomy®

ad response is
out of this world!"

SHUTAN camera & video

Shutan Camera & Video
312 W. Randolph
Chicago, IL 60606
1-800-621-2248
Illinois residents 312-332-2000
www.shutan.com

Over 78 years ago, Bob Shutan's grandfather opened the first Shutan Camera & Video store in Chicago, Illinois. Currently, this family business owns three stores in the Chicagoland area selling a variety of cameras, telescopes, binoculars, and other accessories. And the business continues to be successful with their monthly advertisement in Astronomy.

"We're coming up on our seventh year of advertising in Astronomy, and our ad response rate continues to grow," says co-owner Bob Shutan. "The phones start ringing and web site inquiries increase every time a new issue hits the streets. Astronomy is worth the investment!"

For information on how to advertise in Astronomy call toll free:

1-888-558-1544
Outside the U.S. and Canada call
414-796-8776

Advertising Sales Manager,
Dan Koehler, ext. 628

Advertising Sales Representative,
Colby Waller, ext. 636

Classified Advertising Representative,
Mardi Arsta, ext. 538

Blue Sky Pages, Pam Hagan, ext. 487

0721-9711AAad

Expert Guides to the Stars

THE QUEST FOR ALIEN PLANETS
Exploring Worlds Outside the Solar System
Paul Halpern

*"An **excellent** read for anyone interested in planets beyond the solar system and extraterrestrial life."*
—**Alex Wolszczan,** Distinguished Professor of Astronomy and Astrophysics, Penn State University

0-306-45623-0/approx. 290 pp./**46 ill.**/1997/$27.95

SHARING THE SKY
A Parent's and Teacher's Guide to Astronomy
David H. Levy and Larry and Nancy Lebofsky

"***Ideal**...A wealth of information....**You won't be able to put it down**.*"
—**Tim Hunter, M.D.,** President, International Dark-Sky Association

0-306-45638-9/hardcover/approx. 346 pp./**52 ill.**/1997/$29.95
0-306-45639-7/softcover/approx. 346 pp./**52 ill.**/1997/$18.95

AFTER CONTACT
The Human Response to Extraterrestrial Life
Albert A. Harrison, Ph.D.

*"Has all the earmarks of becoming the **definitive source of information** on the whole subject of SETI."*
—**Frank Drake,** SETI Institute, Mountain View, CA

0-306-45621-4
approx. 390 pp.
1997/$28.95

THE QUEST FOR ALIEN PLANETS
EXPLORING WORLDS OUTSIDE THE SOLAR SYSTEM
AFTER CONTACT
Human Response to Extraterrestrial
A. HARRISON Ph D
Sharing the Sky
A Parent's and Teacher's Guide to Astronomy
DAVID H. LEVY
and Larry and Nancy Lebofsky

Plenum
PUBLISHING CORPORATION

PLENUM PUBLISHING CORPORATION
233 Spring Street
NY, NY 10013-1578
http://www.plenum.com
(212)620-8000 or (800)221-9369

The first sound this radio produces is "thank you, thank you, thank you."

Give the Bose® Wave® radio this holiday season and you'll be amazed by what you hear. Its patented acoustic waveguide speaker technology delivers sound far superior to any conventional radio. The Bose Wave radio is the perfect gift for the music lover on your holiday shopping list. And it's available directly from Bose, the most respected name in audio. **"The sound...is startling."** *Popular Science*

To order or for more information, call
1-800-681-BOSE, ext. R5493.

☐ Yes, please send me more information about the Bose® Wave® radio.
Please specify your color choice for the Wave radio: ☐Imperial White ☐Graphite Gray
Name Address
City State Zip
Daytime Phone ( ) Evening Phone ( )

Mail to: Bose Corporation, Dept. CDD-R5493, The Mountain, Framingham, MA 01701-9168.
Ask about FedEx® delivery service (available at an additional charge).

Order before December 15, 1997, for FREE shipping.

BOSE®
Better sound through research®

©1997 Bose Corporation. Covered by patent rights issued and/or pending. Free shipping offer not to be combined with any other offer. FedEx service marks used by permission.

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!

FOCUS Camera & Video

4419-21 13TH AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11219

24-HOUR FAX LINE
800-TO-FOCUS
OVERSEAS FAX LINE
718-437-8811
CUSTOMER SERVICE
718-437-8899

BINOCULARS

CELESTRON

8x42 Regal	CALL	10x50 Regal	CALL
7x42 Ultima	179	7x50 Ultima	239
8x32 Ultima	179	8x56 Ultima	269
9x63 Ultima	325	10x42 Ultima	199

20x80 Giant $348.95

10x50 Pro	CALL
8-24x50 Zoom Pro (#71119F)	199
How To Choose Binoculars	6.95

MEADE

8x25 Safari Pro	180	10x25 Safari Pro	200
7x36 WA Safari Pro	170	8x42 WA Safari Pro	180
10x42 Safari Pro	190	10x50 WA Safari Pro	200
7x42 WA Rainforest Pro	480	8x56 Rainforest Pro	500

Nikon. SPORT OPTICS

You'll Never See Things Quite The Same Again!

7x35 E	278	10x70 Astrolux	1049
8x30 E	300	7x50 Prostar	720
10x35 E	315	10x40 Execulite II	420
10x42 E Superior	599	10x50 Kestrel	143

SPOTTING SCOPES

Fieldscope 60 ED II	480	60 ED II Angled	480
Fieldscope 78 ED	480	78 ED Angled	500

BAUSCH & LOMB BUSHNELL

7x36 Elite	470	10x40 Custom	299
8x42 Elite	CALL	7x42 Discoverer	329
10x42 Elite	CALL	10x42 Discoverer	359

SPOTTING SCOPES

Discoverer 15-60x	172		
Spacemaster	150	Kit	248
Spacemaster Armored	164	Kit	260
Spacemaster Zoom Black Armored	249		

All Kits Include: 15-45x Eyepiece & Case or Pouch

FUJINON

6x30 FMT-RSX	CALL	8x30 FMT-RSX	CALL
7x50 FMT-SX w/Case	CALL	10x70 FMT-SX w/Case	CALL
7x50 FMTR-SX	CALL	16x70 FMT-SX w/Case	CALL
7x50 FMTRC-SX w/Compass	CALL		
7x42 DCF Slim Style	CALL	7-21x40 ZCF Roof Prism	CALL
Super 80 Scope w/Case	CALL		

ZEISS SPALDING

15x60	CALL	20x80 Eagle View	280
20x60 Image Stabilizer	CALL	30x80 Eagle View	330
30x60 Spotting Scope	CALL	8-52x60 RA Zoom	270
20x60 Spotting Scope	CALL	10-30x50 RA Zoom	150

Leica SWAROVSKI OPTIK

SPOTTING SCOPES

APO TELEVID 77mm	Call
7x42 BA	CALL
10x42 BA	CALL

SPOTTING SCOPES
CT-75 • CT-85
AT-80 • ST-80
AT-80 HD • ST-80 HD

TELRAD

Finder Scope $36.49

MEADE ADVANCED PRODUCTS

MAKSUTOV-CASSEGRAINS

ETX ASTRO TELESCOPE

EXUISITE, DIFFRACTION-LIMITED IMAGING IN AN ADVANCED, ULTRA PORTABLE TELESCOPE SYSTEM!

Includes:
Batt. Powered Motor Drive, Table Tripod & 26mm Plossl

THE REVOLUTIONARY MEADE ETX 90mm Maksutov-Cassegrain telescope goes anywhere at a moment's notice and presents the finest optical images ever made available in an ultraportable telescope.

FOR THE CASUAL OR BEGINING OBSERVER the ETX may be all the telescope ever required: observe Jupiter, Saturn, Venus & Mercury. These are just a few of thousands of celestial objects within view of the ETX.

FOR THE ADVANCED ASTRONOMER who already owns a larger instrument, the ETX is the perfect telescope that can be hand carried aboard an aircraft or backpacked to the most remote observing sites.

ETX 90mm 1250mm f/13.8 ..... **$595.00**

SPECIAL OFFER: *Center Tripod Leg (#07035), 64-T Adapter, #932 45° Erecting Prism, Carry Case.*
CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICING WITH PURCHASE OF ETX

LX-50 7" f/15 w/Std Equatorial Wedge	$1,795.00
LX-200 7" f/15 w/Heavy Duty Fork Mnt	$3,295.00

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

LX-10 8" w/Hand Controller	$995.00
LX-50 8" f/10	$1,395.00
LX-50 10" f/10	$1,695.00
LX-50 10" f/10 w/Super Wedge	$1,895.00
LX-200 8"	$2,795.00
LX-200 10"	$3,195.00
LX-200 12"	$4,495.00
LX-200 16"	CALL
LX-200SC 12" f/2.2 Schmidt-Camera	CALL

PICTOR SERIES CCD IMAGES

201-XT Autoguider/Imager	395	208-XT Autoguider/Imager	495
216-XT Autoguider/Imager	695	Off Axis Guider f/CCD	115
416-XT Autoguider/Imager ***w/Free $800 Upgrade***	1,695		
1616-XT Autoguider/Imager ***w/Free $800 Upgrade***	5,495		
616 Color Filter System f/416, 1616-XT	695		
616A Color Filfer System f/216	695	542 AC Adapter f/416, 1616	98.95
541 AC Adapter f/201, 208, 216	36.95		
520 Electronic Relay f/201, 208, 216, 416, 1616	98.95		

MAGELLAN I COMPUTER SYSTEMS

#2010, 2011, 2012 f/Dobs. & Equat.	295
#2014 f/LX-10	375

MAGELLAN II COMPUTER SYSTEMS

#2018 f/Equatorial 6", 8", 10"	495	#2019 f/Equatorial 16"	595
#2024 f/LX-50	495	Interface Cable f/LX-200	25
EPOCH 2000sk Sky Software 3.5" Disks	149	CD	179
EPOCH 2000ip Software 3.5" Disks	199		

DOBSONIANS

STARFINDER 6" f/8	$319.00
STARFINDER 8" f/6	$419.00
STARFINDER 10" f/4.5	$599.00
STARFINDER 12" f/4.5	$895.00
STARFINDER 16" f/4.5	$1,195.00
Dobsonian Deluxe Accessory Package	$49.95

EQUATORIALS

STARFINDER 6" f/8 w/2" Focuser	$649.95
STARFINDER 8" f/6 w/2" Focuser	$749.95
STARFINDER 10" f/4.5 w/2" Focuser	$879.95
STARFINDER 16" f/4.5 w/2" Focuser	$2,695.00

ED APO REFRACTORS

102ED 4" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Accessory	$2,795.00
127ED 5" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Accessory	$3,295.00
152ED 6" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Accessory	$4,995.00
178ED 7" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Accessory	$5,995.00
Optical Tube Only	CALL
1664 Electronic Drive	$349.00
1697 Computer Drive System	$695.00

REFRACTORS/REFLECTORS

223 60mm Altaz. *w/Free Star Locator Software!*	CALL
227 60mm Altaz. *w/Free Star Locator Software!*	CALL
230 60mm Altaz.	CALL
285 60mm Equat.	CALL
290 60mm Equat. *w/Free Star Locator Software!*	CALL
390 90mm Altaz.	CALL
395 90mm Equat.	CALL
4500 Newtonian	CALL

EYEPIECES

MODIFIED APOCHROMATIC

9, 12, 25, 40mm 1.25"	37.95	9, 12, 25, 40mm .96"	32.95

PLOSSL SERIES 3000

5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, 25mm 1.25"	49.95	40mm 1.25"	79.95

PLOSSL SERIES 4000

6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm 1.25"	79.95		
32, 40mm 1.25"	99.95	56mm 2"	199.95

PLOSSL SERIES 4000 SUPER WIDE ANGLE

13.8mm 1.25"	139.95	18mm 1.25"	149.95		
24.5mm 1.25"	179.95	32mm 2"	239.95	40mm 2"	299.95

PLOSSL SERIES 4000 ULTRA WIDE ANGLE

4.7mm 1.25"	169.95	8.8mm 1.25"/2"	239.95
6.7mm 1.25"	199.95	14mm 1.25"/2"	299.95

ILLUMINATED RETICLE EYEPIECE SYSTEMS

Plossl 9mm 1.25" wireless	149.95	MA 12mm 1.25" wireless	99.95
Plossl 9mm 1.25" w/cord	129.95	MA 12mm 1.25" w/cord	79.95

BARLOWS

#122 2x Telenegative 1.25"	99.95	**#127** 2x-3x Variable 1.25"	99.95
#126 2x Short Focus 1.25"	99.95	**#134** Achromatic .96"	99.95
#140 2x Apochromatic 1.25"	99.95		

ACCESSORIES

#62 T-Adapter f/SCT	26.95	#931 45° Hybrid Erect Prism	42.95
Off Axis Guider	79.95	607 25' Cigarette Adapter	24.95
f/6.3 Focal Reducer	129.95	55 Manual DEC Control	74.95
Basic Tele-Extender	29.95	#1205, 1206, 1207 Focuser	CALL
Variable Tele-Extender	39.95	6x30, 8x50 Viewfinder	CALL
Camera Adapter 1.25"	29.95	Piggyback Bracket f/SCT	CALL
Camera Adapter .96"	27.95	Dew Shields & Dust Covers	CALL
Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1.25"	39.95		
#927 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism .96"	42.95		
#928 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism 1.25"	42.95		
#929, #930 2" Mirror Diagonal w/Eyepiece Holder f/1.25"	99.95		
Tube Balance Weight System f/All SCT	CALL		
531 Motor Drive e/Auto Tracking f/4500 Newtonian	CALL		

FILTERS

4 Piece Set 1.25"	49.95	Moon Filter ND96 1.25"	19.95
Individual Filter	14.95	Skylight/Dust Seal	44.95
#905 Variable Polarizer 1.25"	49.95		
908 Broadband Nebular 1.25"	79.95		
910 Broadband Nebular 2"	119.95		
911 Broadband Nebular Rear Cell	99.95		
908 Narrowband Nebular 1.25"	89.95		
910 Narrowband Nebular 2"	129.95		
911 Narrowband Nebular Rear Cell	119.95		

JMI JIM'S MOBILE INC.

Next Generation Computers
Motofocus • NGF Focuser
Wheely Bars • Motodec

THOUSAND OAKS

Precision Glass Solar Filters
Mounted Type 2
Mounted Type 2 Plus
Mounted Type 3 Plus

Kowa

77MM SERIES SPOTTING SCOPES

TSN-1	398.95	TSN-3	CALL
TSN-2	379.95	TSN-4	CALL
20-60x Zoom Eyepiece	CALL		
800mm & 1200mm Photo Adapter	CALL		

82MM SERIES WATERPROOF SPOTTING SCOPES

TSN-821	449.95	TSN-823	979.95
TSN-822	409.95	TSN-824	924.95
20-60x Eyepiece	CALL	850mm Photo Adpt	CALL
Close-up Adapter (To 4 Meters)	CALL		

IF YOU DON'T SEE WHAT YOU WANT... JUST ASK! WE HAVE EVERYTHING TO HELP YOU REACH THE STARS!

CLOSEOUT SPECIALS

MEADE

2045s Spotting Scope	$419.95
97E2 Spotting Scope	$399.95
2080/56 Telescope	CALL
2080/50 Telescope	CALL
2080A Telescope ***"Perfect For The Beginner"***	CALL
2080B Telescope	CALL
SSC 10" Telescope	CALL

CLOSEOUT SPECIALS

Focus Camera, Inc., 4419-21 13th Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11219 THESE ADVERTISED PRICES ARE VALID OCT. 1 - OCT. 31, 1997 SUBJECT TO PRODUCT AVAILABILITY ORDERS ONLY CALL 800-221-0828 • INFORMATION & NY STATE CALL (718)437-8810 Orders ORDER STATUS & CUSTOMER SERVICE (718) 437-8899 • 24-HOUR FAX LINE (718) 437-8810 • STORE INQUIRIES (718) 436-6262. Shipped Promptly - Most Major Credit cards, Money orders & personal checks accepted for payment. COD orders are accepted but may

INFORMATION & N.Y. STATE ORDERS

718-437-8810

E-MAIL

orders@focuscamera.com

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DAILY SPECIALS & UPDATES www.focuscamera.com

800-221-0828

CELESTRON

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

C5+

For astronomy on the go, the C5+ can't be beat. Due to its excellent Schmidt-Cassegrain design and careful crafting, the telescope is a serious, high performance instrument, and its compact size makes it totally portable. The total weight of the C5+, with wedge, is just 23lbs., making it easy to transport.

The C5+ is made in the USA and features Celestron's legendary hand-figured, diffraction limited optical system for optical performance you can depend on. The reputation for excellence of this telescope is such that it was chosen by NASA, over all other competitive models, for several recent space shuttle missions.

C5+ 5", 1250mm f/10	**CALL** *
ULTIMA 2000 8" 2032mm f/10 w/Go To System & Hard Carry Case	**CALL** *
ULTIMA 9 1/4 9 1/4", 2350mm f/10	**CALL** *
Ultima 11 11", 2800mm f/10	**CALL** *
CG 9 1/4 w/Losmandy Mount	**CALL** *
CG 11 11", 2800mm f/10	**CALL** *
CG 14 14", 3910mm f/11	**CALL** *
GP-C8 8", 2032mm f/10	**$1,299^00**
NEW! FASTAR 8 8", 2032mm f/10	**IN STOCK!**

CELESTAR 8 COMPUTERIZED

Engineered for unsurpassed optical performance in an affordable, full featured Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope of large enough apeture to do serious deep-sky observing. This telescope is carefully crafted and manufactured in the USA for dependable quality of the highest caliber. It offers the lowest price ever for a Celestron fork mounted 8" telescope.

The Celestar 8 Computerized comes with factory installed and tested Advanced Astro Master. The Advanced Astro Master pointing system contains a database of over 10,000 objects. Once aligned, it will guide you to any one of these objects.

CELESTAR 8 8", 2032mm f/10	**CALL** **
CELESTAR 8 COMPUTERIZED	**CALL** **
CELESTAR 8 DELUXE	**CALL** *
CELESTAR 8 DLX COMP.	**CALL** *

* **FREE! 2x BARLOW W/PURCHASE**

** **FREE! SHIPPING W/PURCHASE**

(SHIPPING IN THE CONTINENTAL USA ONLY)

CLOSEOUT SPECIALS

GP-C8 Mount w/Wood Pod (Demo) #91514-GP	**CALL**
Firstscope 80 EQ #21070 (Demo)	**CALL**
Skyscope 114 (Demo)	**CALL**
Premium 80 - 80mm Multicoated Refractor Altazimuth Mount w/6x30 Finder, 26mm 1.25" Eyepiece, 45o Erect Image Diagonal & Adjustable Wood Tripod (#21053)	**$639^00**
C5 Plus #11030 (Demo)	**CALL**
C-8 Plus (Demo)	**CALL**
C5 #11027	**$879^00**
500mm Mirror Lens #81005	**$239^95**

CELESTRON

CLOSEOUT SPECIALS

STAR HOPPER DOBSONIAN

4.5"	**$199^00**
6" w/2x Barlow for ONLY $1^00	**$389^00**
8" w/2x Barlow for ONLY $1^00	**$479^00**
8" Aluminum	**CALL**

REFLECTOR TELESCOPES

C4.5	**CALL** **
Firstscope 114 Premium 1.25"	**CALL** ***
Firstscope 114 Deluxe 1.25"	**CALL** ***
Firstscope 114 .96"	**CALL** ***

REFRACTOR TELESCOPES

GPC-102 ED 102mm (4"), 920mm f/9	**CALL** *
GPC-102 102mm (4"), 1000mm f/9.8	**CALL** *
Firstscope 80 EQ WA 1.25"	**$279^00**
Firstscope 80 EQ 1.25"	**CALL** ***
Firstscope 80 AZ 1.25"	**CALL** ***
Firstscope 60 EQ DLX 1.25"	**$159^00**
Firstscope 60 EQ .96"	**$149^00**

SPOTTING SCOPES

C5 Spotter w/Free T-Mount	**CALL**
Ultima 80	**$349^00**
Rich Field 80	**$299^00**
60mm Zoom	**CALL**
50mm Zoom	**CALL**
30mm Mini Spotter	**$49^00**

TRIPODS & MOUNTS

Lightweight Field Tripod (93591-A)	**224.95**		
Photographic Slow Motion Control	**26.95**		
Photographic Slow Motion Control Deluxe	**57.95**		
Photographic Tripod (93596)	**99.95**	Vibration Supression Pads	**39.95**
Heavy Duty Wedge (93655)	**239.95**	Upgrade Kit f/93655	**114.95**

ASTRO/CCD PHOTOGRAPHY

CCD Camera PixCel 255	**1499**	Piggyback Mount 8" & 9 1/4"	**34.95**
CCD Color Filter Wheel	**364.95**	Radial Guider	**106.95**
Digital Setting Circles	**CALL**	Reducer/Corrector f/6.3	**112**
Piggyback Counterpoise f/C5	**59.95**	T-Adapter	**CALL**

ACCESSORIES

AC Adapter	**19.95**	Car Battery Adapter	**19.95**
Case f/C5 & C8 (Most Models)	**175**	Lens Shades	**CALL**
Counterweight Bar Assembly 8"	**89.95**	11"	**94.95**
DEC Motor f/C5+, Celestar 8, Ultima 9 1/4/11	**CALL**		
Flashlight Red Astro Lite	**9.95**	Focus Motor	**114.95**
Flashlight LED	**18.95**	Motor Drives	**CALL**
Focus Micrometer, Digital	**109.95**	Solar Filters	**CALL**
Hand Controller f/C+, Celestar 8	**49.95**		

FINDERSCOPES

5x24 w/Bracket & Hardware	**19.95**	Polar Axis Finder w/Illuminator	**110**
6x30	**39.95**	6x30 Kit	**45.95**
7x50	**114.95**	7x50 w/Pulstar Illuminator	**169.95**
9x50	**69.95**	9x50 Kit	**89.95**

FILTERS

4 Piece Filter Sets	**49.95**	Moon Filter	**19.95**	Skylight Filter	**44.95**
LPR Filter Model B f/Back Threads of SC's	**84.95**				
Polarizing Filter Set 1.25"	**42.95**	LPR Filter Model A 1.25"	**59.95**		

EYEPIECES & VIEWING ACCESSORIES

Barlow 2x 1.25"	**44.95**	Barlow 2x .96"	**19.95**
Barlow 2x 1.25 Ultima	**CALL**	Barlow 2x .96" Dlx	**43.95**
Diagonal, Erect Image 45°	**39.95**	Diagonal, Prism Star	**39.95**
Diagonal, Erect Image 90°	**49.95**	Diagonal, Mirror 2"	**134.95**
Plossl 32, 40mm	**57.95**	Tele-Extender Dlx	**48.95**
Plossl 6.3, 7.5, 10, 12.5, 17, 20, 26mm	**44**		
Ultima 1.25" 35, 40mm	**104.95**	Ultima 1.25" 18, 24, 30mm	**84.95**
Ultima 1.25" 5, 7.5, 12.5mm	**74.95**		

LV SERIES 1.25"

2.5mm	**129**	6mm	**111.95**	12mm	**114.95**
4mm	**119**	9mm	**112.95**	15mm	**114.95**
5mm	**112.95**	10mm	**109.95**	8-24mm Zoom	**172.95**

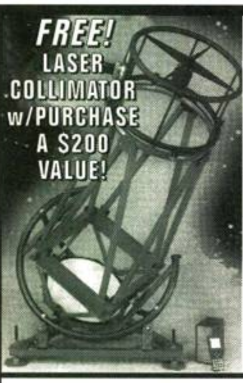
* Other Mounts Avail. Please Inquire

C90 MULTICOATED

Outfit Includes: 45° Erect Image Diagonal .96", 25mm Eyepiece, Carry Case & T-MOUNT f/PK, FD, MD, YC, AIS, OM, MAX, NIK, EOS*

CELESTRON #81011

$374^95



JC524

by L-5 Systems

- 24" f/3.8 Diffraction Limit
- High Speed Go To Capability
- NGC, IGC, Messier Data Base
- LCD Auto Guider, Displays Images on LCD Screen, Overhand Control (Optional)

$14,900

(Shipping & Crating Additional)

TeleVue

"Tops In The Field"

Pronto™

w/2" Mirror Diagonal & 26mm Plossl	***CALL FOR***
w/1.25", 45° Erecting Prism & 26mm Plossl	***BEST***
w/1.25" Mirror Diagonal & 26mm Plossl	***PRICING!***

Ranger

70mm ED SCOPE

Available in Ivory, Brass & Green

MANY PACKAGES AVAILABLE!

***NEW!* 101**	***IN STOCK!***
GENESIS-SDF	***IN STOCK!***
RENAISSANCE-SDF	***CALL***

EYEPIECES & BARLOWS

PLOSSL		PANOPTIC		NAGLER	
7.4mm 1.25"	**CALL**	15mm 1.25"	**CALL**	4.8mm 1.25"	**CALL**
8mm 1.25"	**CALL**	19mm 1.25"	**CALL**	7mm 1.25"	**CALL**
10.5mm 1.25"	**CALL**	22mm 2"/1.25"	**CALL**	9mm 2"/1.25"	**CALL**
11mm 1.25"	**CALL**	27mm 2"	**CALL**	13mm 2"/1.25"	**CALL**
13mm 1.25"	**CALL**	35mm 2"	**CALL**	**NAGLER Type 2**	
15mm 1.25"	**CALL**	Barlow Interface	**CALL**	12mm 2"/1.25"	**CALL**
20mm 1.25"	**CALL**			16mm 2"/1.25"	**CALL**
21mm 1.25"	**CALL**				
25mm 1.25"	**CALL**			**BARLOWS**	
26mm 1.25"	**CALL**			20mm 2"	**CALL**
32mm 1.25"	**CALL**			2x 1.25"	**CALL**
40mm 1.25"	**CALL**			3x 1.25"	**CALL**
50mm 2"/1.25"	**CALL**			2x Big 2"	**CALL**

MOUNTS

Ash Panoramic Mount	**CALL**
Ash Gibraltar Mount	**CALL**
Ash Gibraltar & Sky Tour	**CALL**
Walnut Panoramic Mount	**CALL**
Walnut Gibraltar Mount	**CALL**
Walnut Gibraltar & Sky Tour	**CALL**

ACCESSORIES

Bino View Binocular Viewer	***IN STOCK!***
Parracorr Photo/Visual 2" Coma Corrector	**CALL**
2" Star Diagonal Mirror	**CALL**
1.25" Star Diagonal Mirror	**CALL**
1.25" Erecting Prism 45o	**CALL**
Basic Qwik Point	**18.95**
Starbeam Projection Finder	**CALL**
Camera Adapter 1.25" & 2"	**CALL**
Piggy-Cam Camera Adapter	**41.95**

Take advantage of our large inventory! Immediate shipment from stock!

require a deposit, personal checks may require up to 14 days to clear. All orders are subject to verification & acceptance. Shipping, handling & insurance are additional, please call/write for exact details. 14-day money-back guarantee (less shipping) provided merchandise is returned in new condition, unused as received with papers & packaging intact. We gladly accept and reply to written or faxed inquiries. Ad prices available while supplies last. This ad supersedes all previous ads. Focus camera is not responsible for typographical errors. Hours: Mon.-Thurs. 9-7, Fri. 9-2, Sun. 10-6.

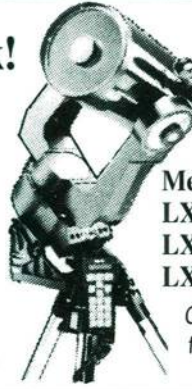
www.Shutan.com

Visit Us Online for Free Catalog and E-mail Specials!

ETX— In Stock!

New ETX Accy's!
- 90° Finder Conv.
- Tele Extender
- SCT Accy. Adapt.
- 1.25" Visual Back

see below...

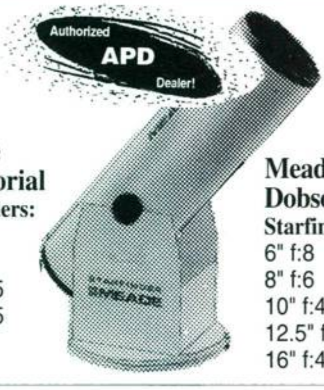


Meade
LX200
LX50
LX10

Call Toll-Free for prices!

2-Inch Focuser & DC Drive!

Meade Equatorial
Starfinders:
6" f:8
8" f:6
10" f:4.5
16" f:4.5



Meade Dobsonian
Starfinders:
6" f:8
8" f:6
10" f:4.5
12.5" f:4.8
16" f:4.5

Huge Selection of In-Stock Meade Eyepieces and Accessories!

Series 3000 Eyepieces	
Made in Japan!	
Plossl 5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, or 25mm	$50
40mm Plossl	80
Series 4000 Eyepieces	
Made in Japan!	
Super Plossl 6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26	80
SP32 or 40mm	100
SP56mm	200
Super Wide 13.8	140
Super Wide 18	150
Super Wide 24.5	180
Super Wide 32	240
Super Wide 40	300
Ultra Wide 4.7	170
Ultra Wide 6.7	200
Ultra Wide 8.8	240
Ultra Wide 14	300

ETX Accy's:	
90° finder conver	$50
Tele extender	30
SCT accy adapt	30
1.25" visual back	30
Prism 45° #932	43
Barlow 126 2x	48
Soft case	40
Hard case	105
Hard case deluxe	140
Solar filter-glass	55
Dew shield	-25
Adjust. field tripod	150
T-adapter #64	30
MotoFocus	call
MotoDec	call
Digital set circles	call
Barlow Lenses:	
#122 2x 1.25"	$48
#126 2x 1.25"	48
#140 2x 1.25"	80

7-12" LX200 De-Rotator $399.00

Misc. Meade	
AC adapt-18v	$85
AC adapt-Pictor	call
Accy shelf f/SCT	25
Accy case 50	67
Car adapt 18 volt	85
Case 7/8/10/12"	call
Case f/2056D	80
Diagonal 929 2"	99
Epoch 2000 Disk	149
Epoch 2000 CD	179
EP holder 1.25"	25
EP size converter	21
Finder 544-8x50	70
Finder 545-8x50	70
Finder 634-6x30	50
Finder brkt-8x50	$25

Filter set of 4	$50
Filter set of 8	100
Filter ND96 1.25"	18
Focal reducer f:6.3	130
Illum 12mm w/cord	80
Illum 12mm-wless	100
Illum 9mm w/cord	130
Illum 9mm-wless	150
Lenshood 7/8"	114
Lenshood 10"	124
Lenshood 12"	174
Magellan-I & II	call
Nebula 908B	80
Nebula 908N	90
Nebula 911B	100
Nebula 911N	120
Off-axis guider	80
Pictor 201XT	399
Pictor 208XT	499
Pictor 216XT	699
Pictor 416XT	1699
Piggy bracket 7/8"	34

Piggy bracket 10"	$34
Piggy bracket 12"	49
Prism 1.25" 90°	42
Prism .96-1.25"	30
Prism .96" 45°	43
Prism 1.25" 45°	43
Skylight/seal	48
Star charts	17
Tele extender	30
Tele ext-variable	40
T-adapt: SCT	27
T-adapt: vari-proj	40
T-adapt: 1.25"	30
T-rings	16
Tripod f/2045D	275
Vari pol 905	50
Weight set 7"	92
Weight set 8"	92
Weight set 10"	99
Weight set 12"	109
Wedge 8"	134
Wedge Super	395

Book & Star Charts

Astrophotograpy for the Amateur	168 pgs.	$20
Bright Star Atlas	36 pgs.	11
Cambridge Atlas of Astronomy	472 pgs.	90
Chasing the Shadow	160 pgs.	19
City Astronomy	176 pgs.	19
Comet Hale-Bopp	162 pgs.	13
Deep-Sky Introduction	272 pgs.	25
Messier Album	248 pgs.	22
Monthly Star Charts	68 pgs.	25
Norton's 2000.0	179 pgs.	50
Phillips Color Star Atlas	40 pgs.	20
Planisphere 10" 30 to 50 degree		10
Sky Catalog 2000.0 vol.1	704 pgs.	40
Star Hopping	160 pgs.	23
Summer Stargazing	64 pgs.	19
Telescopes & Techniques	204 pgs.	25
Turn Left at Orion	205 pgs.	25
The Moon	80 pgs.	12
Urban Astronomer	224 pgs.	17
Uranometria 2000.0 vol.1	260 pgs.	40

Call for Astronomy Computer Software!

WE CARRY 70 DIFFERENT BINOCULARS— CALL!

Misc.

New! 1000 Oaks Light Pollution Filters:	
1.25" Broadband	$80
1.25" Narrowband	90
Schmidling	
Easy Tester	30
Edmund	
Astroscan	330
Starbound	
Astro Chair	159
Losmandy	
DM8	89
DM10	89
DM12	129
90mm ring set/2	119
108mm ring set/2	119
125mm ring set/2	119
177mm ring set/2	119
DCM mount	69
DCM-1 mount	109

Call for other items!

1000 Oaks

Solar Filters!

Precision polished Type2 **glass,** triple-coated in machined aluminum cell. Image is yellow-orange— no need for secondary filtering!

ETX	$55
5" aperture	69
6" aperture	75
7" aperture	90
8" aperture	90
10" aperture	100
12" aperture	125

Kendrick

Dew Removers

Centered around the controller that has a 12v cigarette plug and is fused and reverse polarity protected. Has four (4) jacks to plug your heaters into. Power output can be varied from 40% to 100%.

12v Controller	$65
Telrad heater	23
1.25"/2" heater	35
3" heater (ETX)	40
5" heater	45
7/8" heater	50
10"/11" heater	60
12" heater	70

Dew shields in stock!

JMI

Motorized Zero-Image Shift Focusers!

For ALL 8", 10", 12" Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrains!

2" NGF-S	$254

Eliminate the wiggles!

NGF3 Mini 1.25"	94
NGF3 2-inch	144

Leveling wheely bar for Meade 8" or 10" Schmidt-Cass	144
For 12" SCT	189
Keypad holder for LX200's	34

Celestron

7x50 Ultima	$250
10x50 Ultima	250
8x56 Ultima	280
9x63 Ultima	340
20x80 Deluxe	450

Lumicon Filters!
Deep Sky • O-III
H-Beta • UHC
Now In Stock!

Celestar-8	call
Celestar-8 Dlx	call
Celestar-8 Comp	call
Fastar-8	call
First 76	call
First 80 AZ	call
First 80 EQ/WA	call
C4.5	call
C5+	call
C5 tripod	239
C5 dec motor	95
C5 lens hood	50
F:6.3 reducer	127
2x 1.25" Ultima	75
Plossl 6.3 or 7.5	50
Plossl 10 or 12.5	50
Plossl 17 or 20	50
Plossl 35 or 42	75

Telrad

$42

LX200 *Easy-Mount*

11.5" x 20"
$95

- A must for 10" LX owners
- Fits 7"-12" Meade scopes
- Bumper-type registration
- 1/4" anodized alum-CNC
- Holds 12 eyepieces!
- Holds keypad securely

TeleVue

TV-101	call
Pronto	call
Ranger	call
Quick Point	40
Starbeam-T	179
2" 90° diagonal	184
1.25" 90° diag	75
Field Flattener	87
Ext tube 2 or 3"	33
Bino viewer	899
Gibraltar mt	499
Panoramic mt	369
Paracorr 2"	230
Zoom 8-24mm	219
Plossl-50°	
8, 11, or 15	82
20 or 25mm	94
32 or 40mm	114
55mm	229

TeleVue

Panoptic-68°	
15mm	$209
19mm New!	239
22mm	279
27mm	329
35mm	366
Bar. interface	90
Nagler-82°	
4.8mm	174
7mm	222
9mm	240
12mm Type2	288
13mm	309
16mm Type2	309
20mm Type2	399
Barlows	
1.25" 2x or 3x	105
Big Barlow 2"	169

Our 79th Year!

Call for our FREE 80-Page Discount Buying Guide! Check or charge card— **ALWAYS** the same low price! Order by **NOON** for same-day shipment. C.O.D. available, inquire. We ship most accessory orders up to 5 lbs. for just **$6.50** via UPS Ground or **$20** 2-Day Air to most addresses. We do **not** ship outside the Continental U.S. **When in Chicago, visit our 3500 square foot showroom!** Shutan is family owned **AND** operated since 1918! *All prices subject to change.*

SHUTAN
camera & video

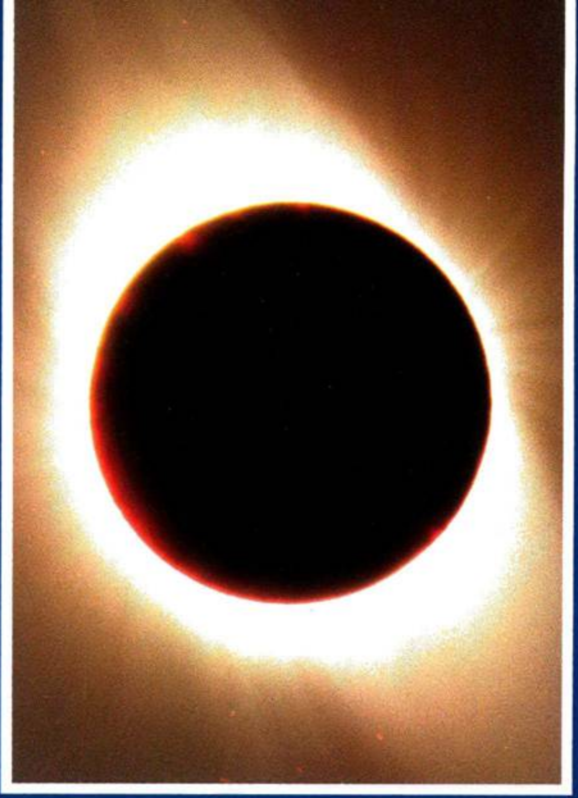
We welcome bids & PO's from schools!

Toll-Free 800-621-2248
Illinois Residents 312-332-2000
312 W. Randolph • Chicago • 60606

DISCOVER MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS
No Surcharge!

Join the editors of Astronomy® for a luxurious

ECLIPSE CRUISE



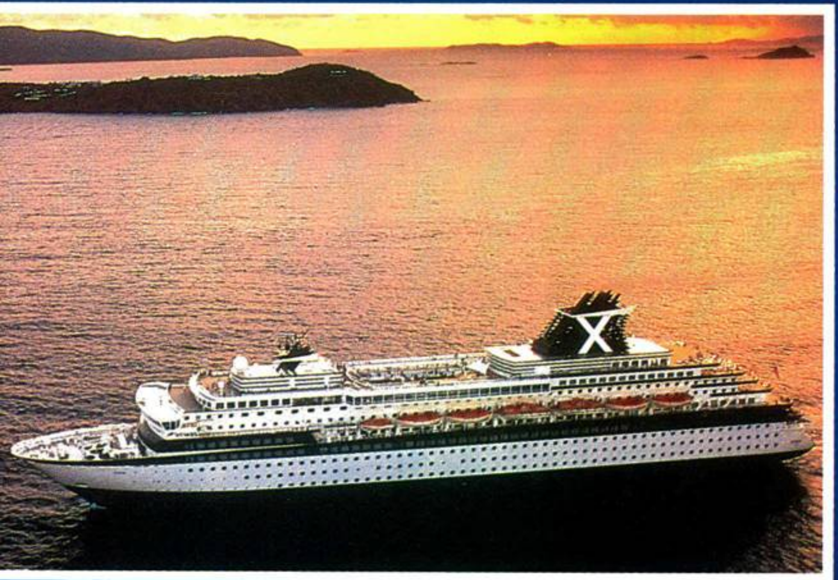
Eclipse photo taken by Ernest Piini.

Join Astronomy editors on the luxury cruise liner Galaxy, the newest ship in Celebrity Cruise Lines' fleet, for the total solar eclipse in February 1998.

You'll enjoy a 7-day Southern Caribbean cruise from San Juan visiting exotic ports of call — Antigua, Barbados, Martinique and St. Thomas — during the day. And in the evening, observe the star-filled sky and southern constellations not visible from the U.S. Then, on February 26, join the editors to view the total solar eclipse through solar-safe filters.

A star-filled package for a great price

This is the only package that includes Astronomy Magazine Editors Bonnie Gordon, Dave Eicher and Rich Talcott. They invite you to wonderful seminars and evening star gazing on the state-of-the-art observation deck. This program will please both beginners and expert astronomers alike. Trips start at only $1,275.00.



0706-9711APad

Plus a FREE night's stay at a luxurious San Juan resort

This low price includes a night's stay on the beautiful island of Puerto Rico where you'll be greeted by the Astronomy editors. You'll enjoy an evening of relaxation and a get-acquainted event to mingle with other passengers. This is a trip you won't want to miss!

HURRY! We're filling up fast.

Call Specialty Tours today at:

1-800-677-9412

What's Astronomy® Magazine doing in 1999?

Join us for solar eclipse tours in 1999 (August 6-15) through England, Germany, and a cruise to the Greek Isles. Call Specialty Tours today!

Astronomy®

Bound for THE RI

The Cassini spacecraft will help resolve many long-standing mysteries surrounding Saturn, its rings, and its moons.

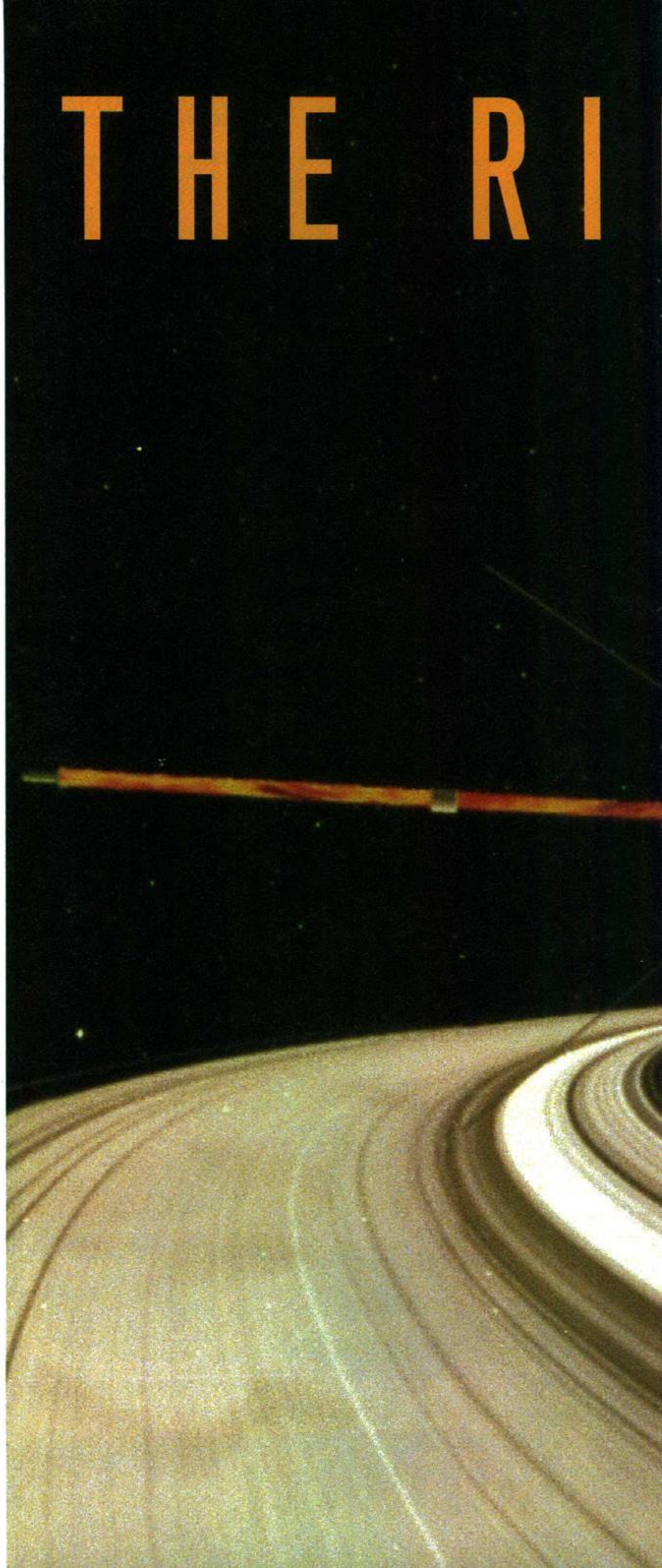
by Josh Rogan

"To be in this business, you can't be an impatient person," says University of Arizona astronomer Carolyn Porco, and she knows what she's talking about. For seven years, Porco has worked to help plan the Cassini mission to Saturn, a joint effort of NASA and the European Space Agency. After Cassini's launch on a Titan IV booster this month, she and her colleagues will have to endure seven years of waiting before the six-ton spacecraft arrives at its destination in July 2004. Scientists have high hopes for Cassini; its mission could answer some lingering fundamental questions about the majestic Ringed Planet.

THE PLANET

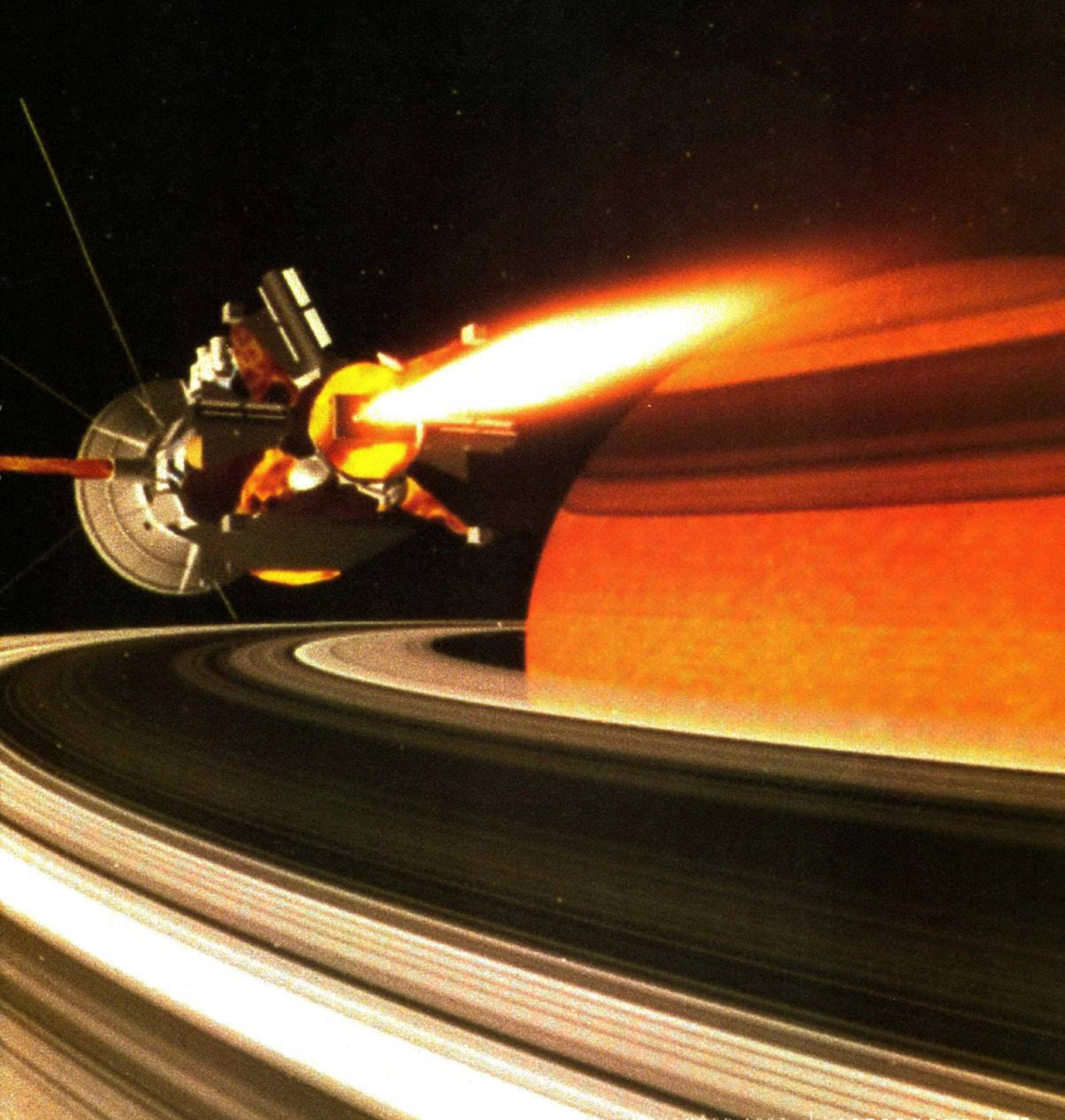
Runner-up among the planets in size (second only to Jupiter), Saturn was last visited by the twin Voyager probes, which made flybys in 1980 and 1981. But these missions raised as many questions as they answered. As Cassini scientist Michael Flasar of NASA's Goddard Space Flight Center explains, "The problem with Voyager is that it just flew by, and it was a real quick look." As a result, Flasar says, scientists have never had the chance to give Saturn a truly in-depth examination.

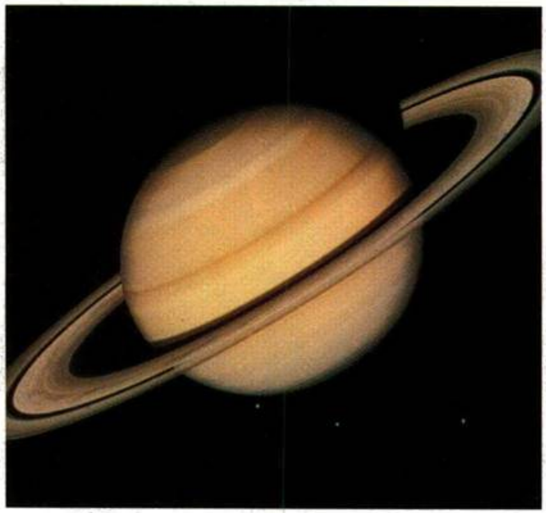
Scientists are counting on Cassini to remedy the situation. After going into orbit around Saturn, Cassini will begin a four-year tour of the planet, its rings, and its moons. For many scientists, Saturn's largest satellite Titan will be the star of the show; Cassini will deliver an instrumented probe called Huygens to descend into Titan's murky atmosphere, and the orbiter itself will map the surface of the cloud-



If all goes according to plan, Cassini will fire its thrusters on July 1, 2004, in order to slow down enough to orbit Saturn. Illustration: NASA-JPL/David Seal

NGED PLANET




NASA-JPL

Voyagers 1 and 2 returned spectacular images and data, greatly adding to our understanding of the saturnian system. But the Voyager flybys lasted only a few hours. Cassini, with its more sophisticated instruments, will go into Saturn orbit, where it will return years of data.

enshrouded world using radar. But Cassini will also stage a thorough investigation of Saturn itself.

Among the mysteries that Cassini might resolve: What creates the so-called zonal jets, horizontal bands that cross Saturn's cloudy upper atmosphere? Voyager showed that Saturn's zones, like Jupiter's, are associated with rapid winds. In fact, Saturn's winds are even more energetic than Jupiter's, reaching speeds as high as 1,100 miles per hour. But what drives these winds? To answer this question, Cassini is outfitted with a powerful array of instruments, including a high-resolution camera that will be used to document the motion of Saturn's clouds.

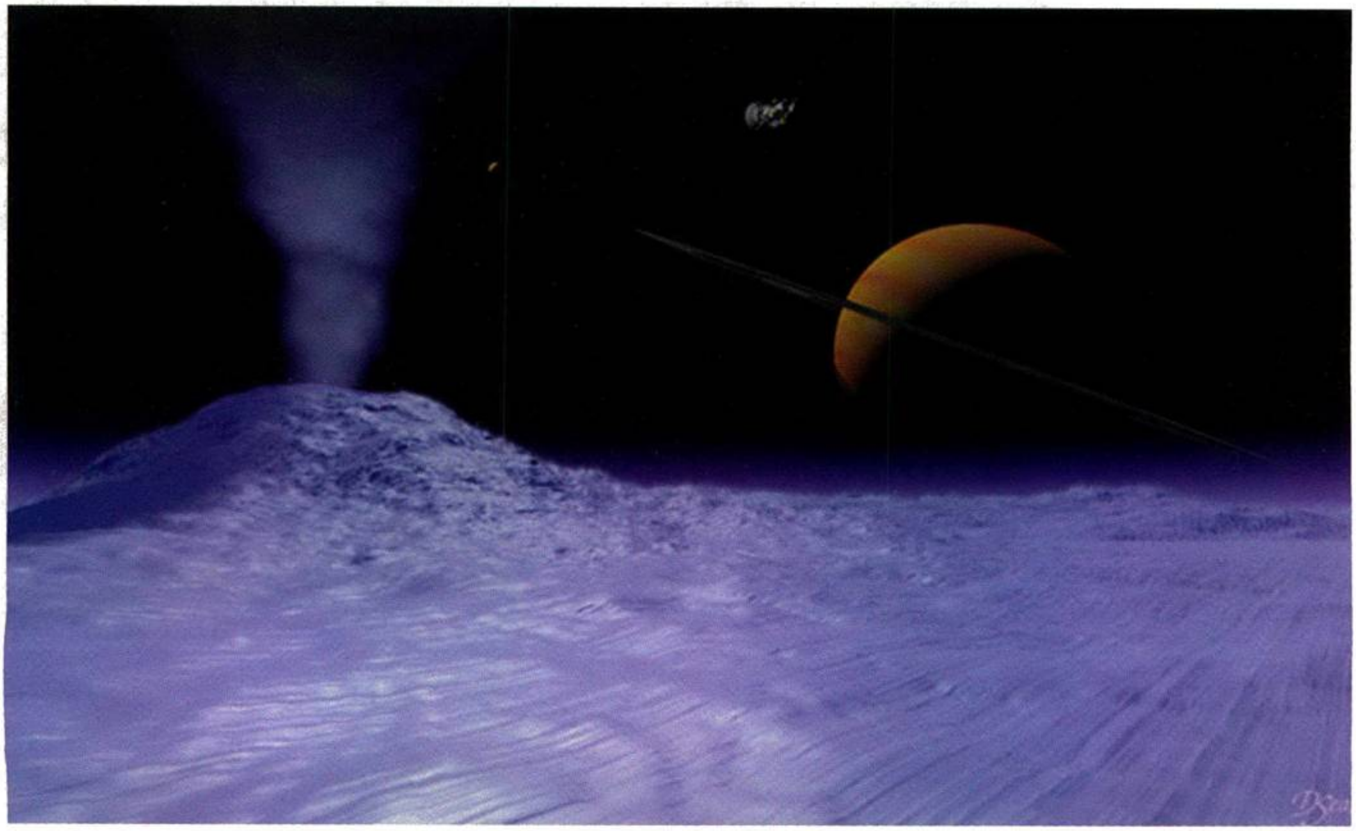
Observing Saturn's atmosphere, however, poses some challenges. Unlike Jupiter, Saturn's clouds are veiled by high-altitude hazes. And in Voyager images, the saturnian atmosphere is relatively bland, making individual features difficult to recognize. But Cassini will have a distinct advantage. Its images will have higher resolution and will sample a much wider range of the spectrum, from ultraviolet to infrared.

As with Jupiter, Voyager saw storms on the margins of Saturn's zonal jets. These storms might help sustain the jets by supplying them with energy, as recent analysis by Caltech's Andrew Ingersoll and New Mexico State's Reta Beebe suggests. Alternatively, they may work to restrain the jets' speeds by siphoning energy away from them. Cassini scientists hope to resolve the uncertainty by tracking the movements of individual storms.

Scientists are also anxious to investigate Saturn's atmosphere in the vertical dimension. Cassini will not release a probe into Saturn's atmosphere, as Galileo did at Jupiter, but it will use other methods. One of these takes advantage of the fact that Cassini's radio signals to Earth will pass through Saturn's atmosphere each time the orbiting craft disappears behind the planet and then reappears. These so-called radio occultations will repeat an experiment that was made in a limited way during the Voyager flybys. By analyzing variations in the radio signals, scientists

Cassini will find out if ice geysers on Saturn's moon Enceladus supply the outer E-ring with material.

Illustration: NASA-JPL/David Seal



will obtain data on temperatures, pressures, and compositions within Saturn's upper atmosphere. Unlike the Voyagers, which performed only two radio occultations of Saturn per flyby, Cassini will perform dozens, sampling the atmospheric structure in many places and at many different times.

More information on the atmosphere's vertical structure should come from Cassini's images. "The hope is that when you're looking at different wavelengths, you're sampling different altitudes in the atmosphere," says astronomer Anthony del Genio of NASA's Goddard Institute for Space Studies. If so, then scientists may be able to measure wind speeds in deeper layers. Cassini's imaging system will search for flashes of lightning over Saturn's night side — something that would indicate the presence of deep water clouds. "We're not counting on that," says del Genio, but if they are successful, "we get a real bonus."

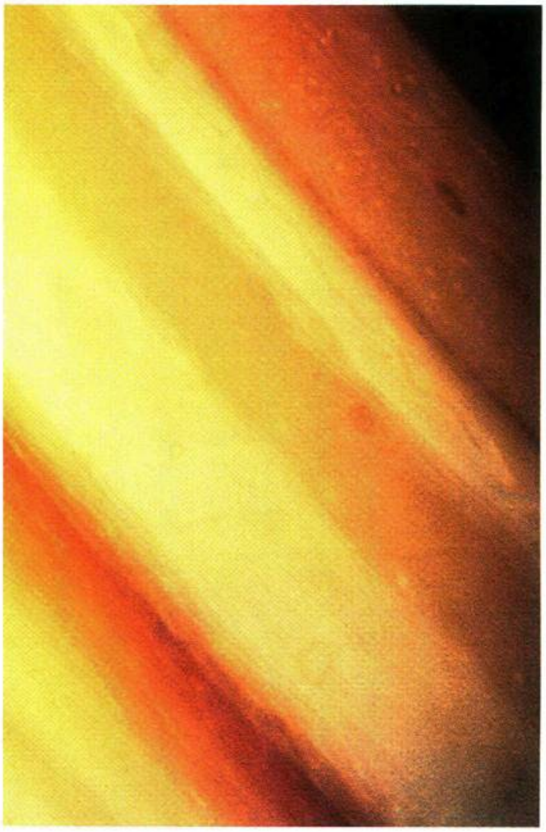
Many planetary scientists believe heat from the interior is a major influence on Saturn's atmospheric circulation. The planet radiates about 80 percent more heat than it receives from the sun, a fact no one has yet explained. Most of Saturn's gaseous bulk is composed of a mixture of hydrogen and helium, and scientists have speculated that over the planet's 4.6-billion-year lifetime, heavier helium atoms have migrated toward the planet's core, producing heat as they do so. Voyager seemed to confirm this by discovering that Saturn's outer atmosphere is depleted in helium. If Cassini is able to confirm this finding, it will not only explain Saturn's excess heat, but it will also help scientists better understand the evolution of the gas-giant planets.

THE RINGS

Saturn's rings are the planet's most striking feature, and to scientists, the most puzzling. The Voyagers revealed that the rings possess far more structure than anyone expected, including a host of bizarre features — clumps, kinks, spokes, and braids, which even now challenge scientists' understanding. Says Carolyn Porco, "We can't explain 90 percent of the features we see in the rings." For that reason, Porco and her colleagues are looking forward to seeing how the rings have changed since Voyager and to finding out how fast the rings evolve during Cassini's four-year tour.

Cassini will also provide the best chance yet to investigate the rings' compositions. Voyager revealed that there are subtle variations in composition from one part of the rings to another. But Cassini's sensors, with their greater range of spectral response, will allow far more detailed analyses. Probing the rings at far-infrared and microwave wavelengths, Cassini's instruments should even be able to detect any rocky material that may lie beneath the ring particles' icy surfaces.

Of course, one of the biggest hopes for Cassini is that it will help determine where the rings came from. Most scientists agree that the rings did not form at the time Saturn and its satellites formed. Current estimates place the rings' age at 100 million to 200 million years, suggesting that they formed when a pre-existing body strayed too close to Saturn and was torn apart by tidal forces. But was the rings' parent world one of Saturn's moons, or was it an interloper from another region of the solar system? Comparing Cassini's data on the rings' compositions with those of Saturn's satellites, along with ground-based data on other known solar system objects, should help clear up the uncertainty.



Cassini will investigate the banded structure of Saturn's upper atmosphere, where wind speeds top 1,000 miles per hour. The six-ton spacecraft is named after the astronomer Giovanni Cassini (1625-1712), who discovered the apparent gap in Saturn's rings known as the Cassini division.

NASA-JPL

Observing the rings may shed light on the formation of the planets. More than 4.6 billion years ago, grains of ice and dust within the primordial solar nebula would have resembled Saturn's ring particles as they are now. Watching the ring particles interact as they circle Saturn should tell planetary scientists much about how dust and ice particles aggregated into larger bodies during the early stages of the solar system's formation.

This in turn will shed light on the rings of the other gas-giant planets. Jupiter, Uranus, and Neptune all possess ring systems, each of which has an analog circling Saturn. "By going to Saturn's rings, you really study all the ring systems," says Jeff Cuzzi of NASA's Ames Research Center.

THE MOONS

Of Saturn's 18 known satellites, Titan will receive the most attention from Cassini. But other satellites hold great fascination for scientists, and Cassini will improve on Voyager's tantalizing views. In addition to 40 planned flybys of Titan, Cassini will have approximately six flybys of

Saturn's medium-sized icy satellites at altitudes between 300 and 1,200 miles (500 and 2,000 km). These encounters should produce remarkably detailed images. For example, Cassini should be able to map nearly the entire surface of both Iapetus and Enceladus at resolutions of 0.6 to 3 miles (1 to 5 km), comparable to the best Voyager images. And Cassini's best views of these satellites will be 100 to 1,000 times better, showing features as small as *ten feet* (3 meters) across. There will also be many satellite observations from much greater ranges.

Among Cassini's targets, none is more mysterious than Iapetus. Half of the moon's surface is covered with bright ice; the other half is as dark as asphalt and is thought to contain complex organic compounds. Cassini's images should help determine whether the dark substance comes from Iapetus's interior or from an outside source.

Cassini will also scrutinize another intriguing moon, Enceladus. Voyager images showed signs of volcanic activity — or cryo-volcanism, to be more exact. The surface of Enceladus contains far fewer impact craters than Saturn's other icy satellites; some areas appear to be completely devoid of craters. Geologists think that Enceladus has been resurfaced by outpourings of water from the icy moon's interior. The lack of craters suggests that this activity has occurred in the recent past. Cassini will try to determine whether active ice volcanoes now exist on Enceladus. If so, they may be spewing icy particles into space which then become part of Saturn's thin E-ring, which lies far outside the main ring system.

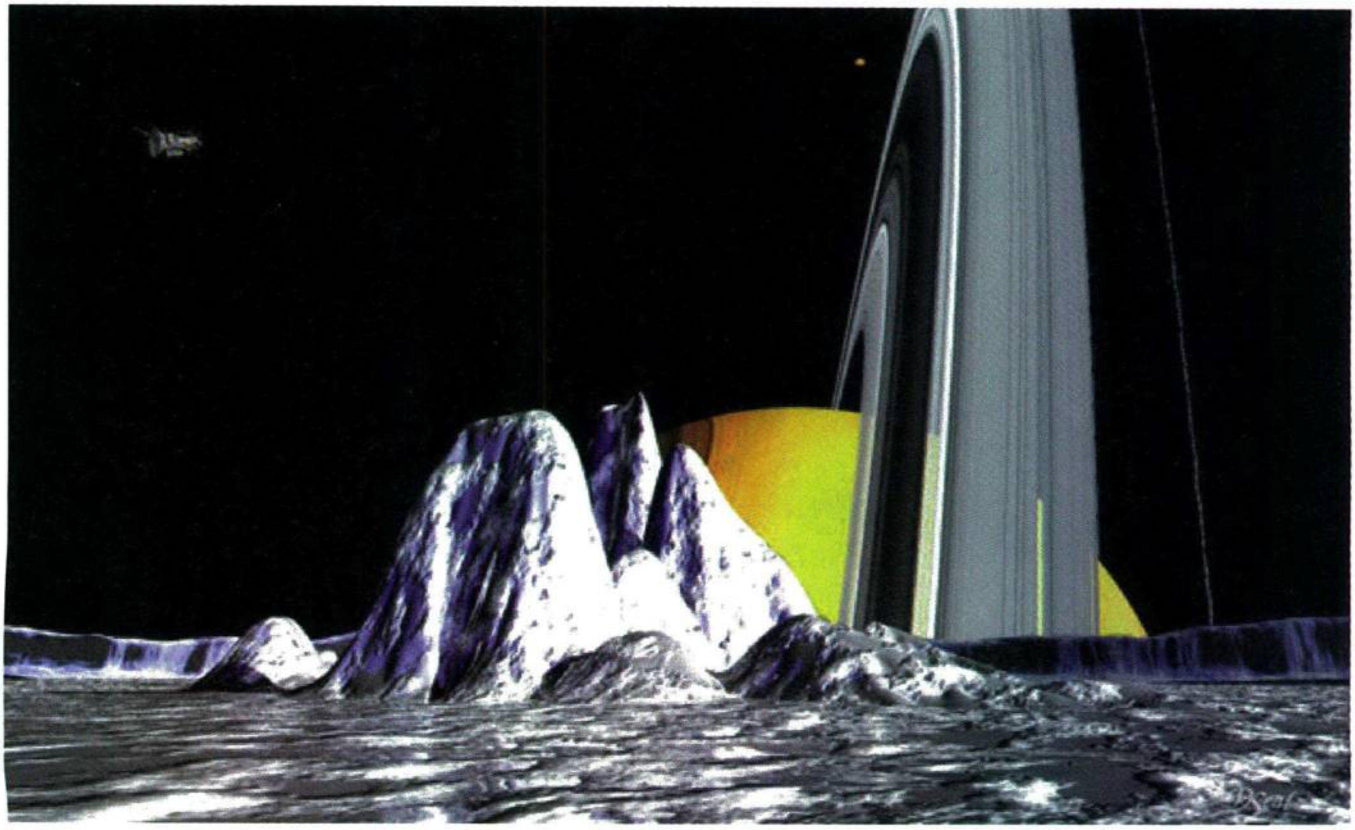
Within the rings themselves, Cassini will search for tiny moons previously seen by Voyager, such as the so-called shepherd satellites that constrain Saturn's narrow, braided F-ring. The spacecraft will also be on the lookout for previously unknown small satellites that are helping to maintain the structure of some of the rings.

THE MAGNETOSPHERE

Cassini will be a bonanza for scientists interested in Saturn's powerful magnetic field, whose total magnetic energy is some 540 times stronger than Earth's (Jupiter's magnetic field is 36 times stronger than Saturn's). Scientists are eager to learn more about the structure of Saturn's magnetic field and to study its interaction with the rings, moons, and the stream of charged particles emanating from the sun, known as the solar wind.

Picking up where Voyager left off, Cassini will employ several instruments to study the magnetosphere, including a magnetometer and a plasma spectrometer to study highly ionized gas within the magnetosphere. Cassini will be the first interplanetary spacecraft to actually produce low-resolution pictures of charged-particle interactions within Saturn's magnetic field. Scientists are eager to know more about how these particles are distributed within the magnetosphere, and how they affect the rings and moons. For example, Cassini will try to find out whether the celebrated spokes in Saturn's B-ring are produced by such interactions, as some researchers have suggested.

Scientists hope Cassini's observations will shed light on another saturnian mystery, the source of

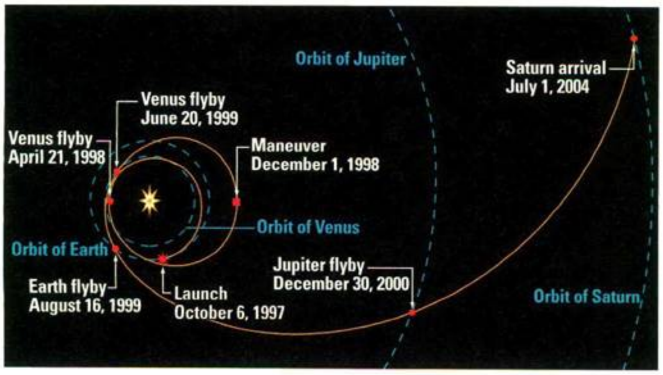


Central mountains tower above the floor of Herschel crater, which gives Saturn's inner moon Mimas the appearance of the Death Star in the Star Wars movies.

Illustration: NASA-JPL/ David Seal

The Cassini Spacecraft

Flagship of NASA's solar system exploration fleet, Cassini is the largest, most massive, and most technologically sophisticated interplanetary spacecraft the United States has ever launched. Cassini is more than 22 feet (6.7 meters) long and weighs some six tons. (Only the two Phobos spacecraft sent to Mars by the former Soviet Union were heavier.) Cassini is very much an international effort. Many components of the orbiter and most of the 770-pound (350 kg) Huygens probe were built by the European Space Agency. Cassini's scientific teams include 122 European researchers.



Cassini's journey to Saturn will be a circuitous one, including two flybys of Venus (scheduled for April 1998 and June 1999), one of Earth (August 1999), and one of Jupiter (December 2000). The planets' gravitational pulls will act as slingshots to accelerate the spacecraft toward Saturn. After firing its braking engine to go into orbit around Saturn in July 2004, Cassini will employ a dozen instruments in its scientific reconnaissance. Then, in November 2004, the Huygens probe will be dispatched for its entry into the atmosphere of Titan. The spacecraft will orbit Saturn 32 times during its nominal four-year science mission.

From the program's formal approval in 1990 until the end of the tour in 2008, the Cassini program will cost about $3.2 billion. NASA administrator Daniel Goldin has likened the spacecraft to Battlestar Galactica, and emphasizes that we may never again see such a complex, expensive, and capable planetary mission. "This is unfortunate, because a spacecraft like Cassini can study time variations and the interactions between diverse phenomena in a manner completely impossible for smaller spacecraft," says Cassini Science Manager Ellis Miner of the Jet Propulsion Laboratory.

Illustration by NASA-JPL/*Astronomy:* Terri Metzger

the planet's intermittent radio outbursts. Similar outbursts in other gas-giant planets have been associated with magnetic fields whose axes are offset from the rotational axes. But this explanation does not apply in Saturn's case: The magnetic axis coincides almost precisely with the axis of rotation, they are within one degree of each other.

THE JOURNEY BEGINS

For now, the Cassini teams are awaiting the spacecraft's departure with a mixture of anticipation and anxiety, hoping that the Titan IV booster safely delivers the spacecraft on its long and circuitous path toward Saturn. "The biggest hurdle is the launch," says Carolyn Porco. "After that I'm confident everything will go fine."

In recent months, the Cassini launch has been a source of controversy, as activists have protested NASA's use of a plutonium isotope in Cassini's power supply. An explosion during launch, or an accidental reentry during Cassini's close approach to Earth in 1999, the protesters say, would release highly toxic plutonium into the atmosphere.

NASA has refuted such claims. Even if controllers are forced to destroy the Titan booster during launch, say NASA spokespersons, there will not be any release of plutonium. Only the impact of the intact Titan booster and its Centaur second stage, a type of accident that NASA says is extremely unlikely, might result in some plutonium release. As for the idea that Cassini's Earth flyby might result in a reentry that would release plutonium, NASA says there is less than a one-in-a-million chance of that happening. Such explanations haven't appeased some protesters, who threatened to disrupt pre-launch preparations.

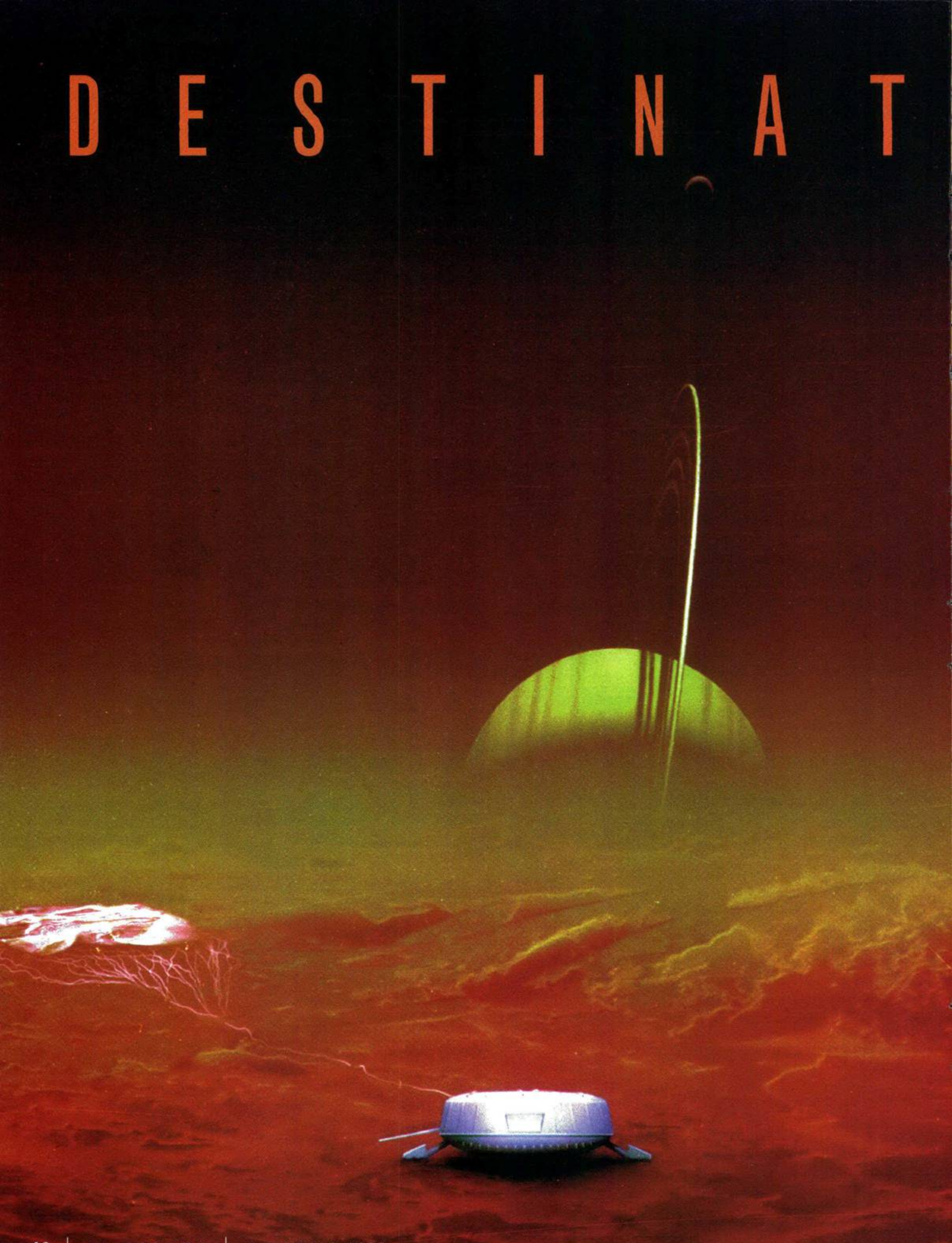
Of course, the launch will only begin the long wait before Cassini's data comes pouring in. For the scientists who have nurtured Cassini for the last seven years, it has been a real commitment. "I don't have kids," says Porco, "but I imagine it's like raising children." She adds with a laugh, "And right now, I'm just planning for college!"

For most Cassini scientists, the mission represents a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity to solve Saturn's mysteries, as Anthony del Genio explains. "Given the fact that I'm 46 years old, that I'm going to be 57 by the time we finish taking data, and that there are no other Saturn missions on the books at this time, this may be my last opportunity to try to answer those questions or to constrain theories on those questions with observations. We'd like to make sure we get the job done this time and not miss the opportunity."

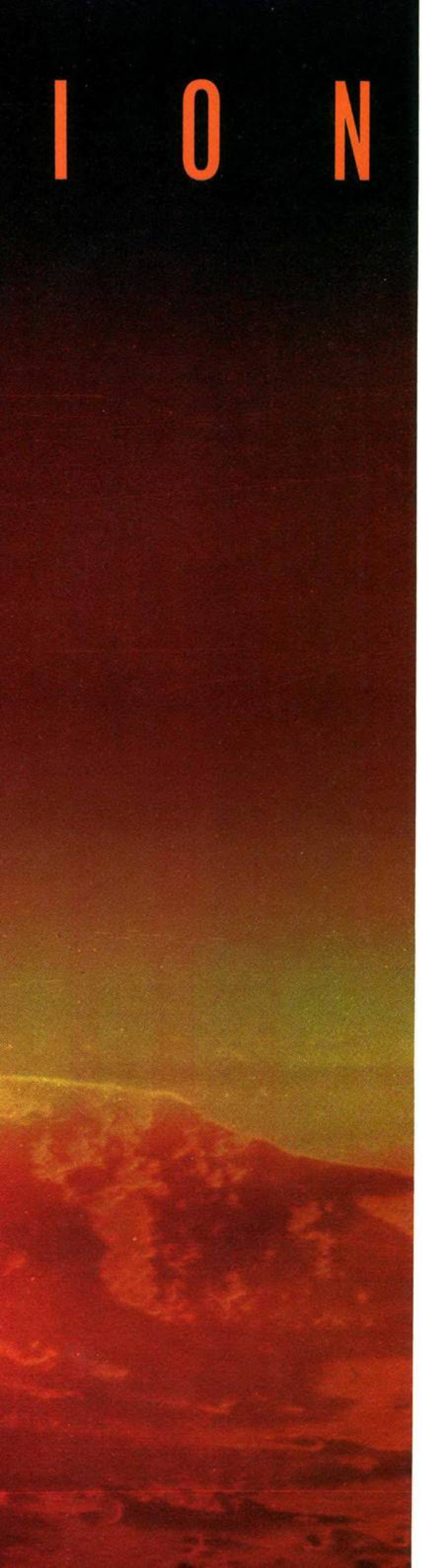
Science writer Josh Rogan has had a lifelong interest in astronomy and space exploration.

To learn more about Cassini and Huygens and to view the beautiful artistic renderings shown in this article and many more, check out NASA's Cassini website: http://www.jpl.nasa.gov/cassini/.

DESTINAT



ION TITAN



Saturn's moon may serve up an "ice cream" landscape and the keys to life.

by Steve Mirsky

In 1655, Dutch scientist Christiaan Huygens developed new techniques for grinding and polishing lenses. With the better optical instruments he could then produce, Huygens became the first human being ever to gaze upon Saturn's moon Titan. Shortly after Huygens's discovery, Italian astronomer Giovanni Domenico Cassini discovered four more saturnian moons, along with the gap in the planet's rings, known since as the Cassini division.

This October, a Titan IV rocket will hurl a spacecraft named Cassini on a two-billion-mile voyage through the solar system. As Cassini saw further by standing on the shoulders of Huygens, the spacecraft named for Cassini, in fitting tribute, will carry on its back a probe named for Huygens. The Dutchman would no doubt be delighted to learn that the Huygens probe will actually touch the moon he first glimpsed three and a half centuries ago.

He would also be surprised by how much, and yet how little, we still know about his discovery. "Titan is a remarkably mysterious place to us at this point," says Tobias Owen, an interdisciplinary scientist on Cassini and professor of astronomy at the University of Hawaii. "We can imagine things, but what we actually find will probably be different from what we imagine." Our imagination is fueled by observations done here on Earth and from flybys by the two Voyager missions in 1980 and 1981. Titan is shrouded in haze, so much so that the previous visitors there were not able to see the surface with their instrumentation. We do know that the thick atmosphere is mostly nitrogen like Earth's. The mere fact that there is a considerable atmosphere is noteworthy — it's the only one we know of on a moon. Methane contributes at least a few percent to Titan's vaporous blanket and there are more than a dozen other gases present in small amounts, including other hydrocarbons, which, like methane, consist of carbon and hydrogen. This combination of materials has an intriguing track record. On Earth, for example, a similar array of chemicals was instrumental in the origin of life.

When Huygens finally makes contact with Titan in November 2004, it will spend about two and a half hours boring through the atmosphere. "We'll drop it into Titan and it will slow down," says Dennis Matson, chief scientist for Cassini/Huygens and a senior scientist at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory. "When it slows enough it will deploy a parachute. And as it descends into the atmosphere, it will make a variety of measurements of the atmosphere's physical and chemical properties. Then it will reach the surface, where it may or may not send us back information about surface composition and properties." Should it land in liquid, the probe can sample

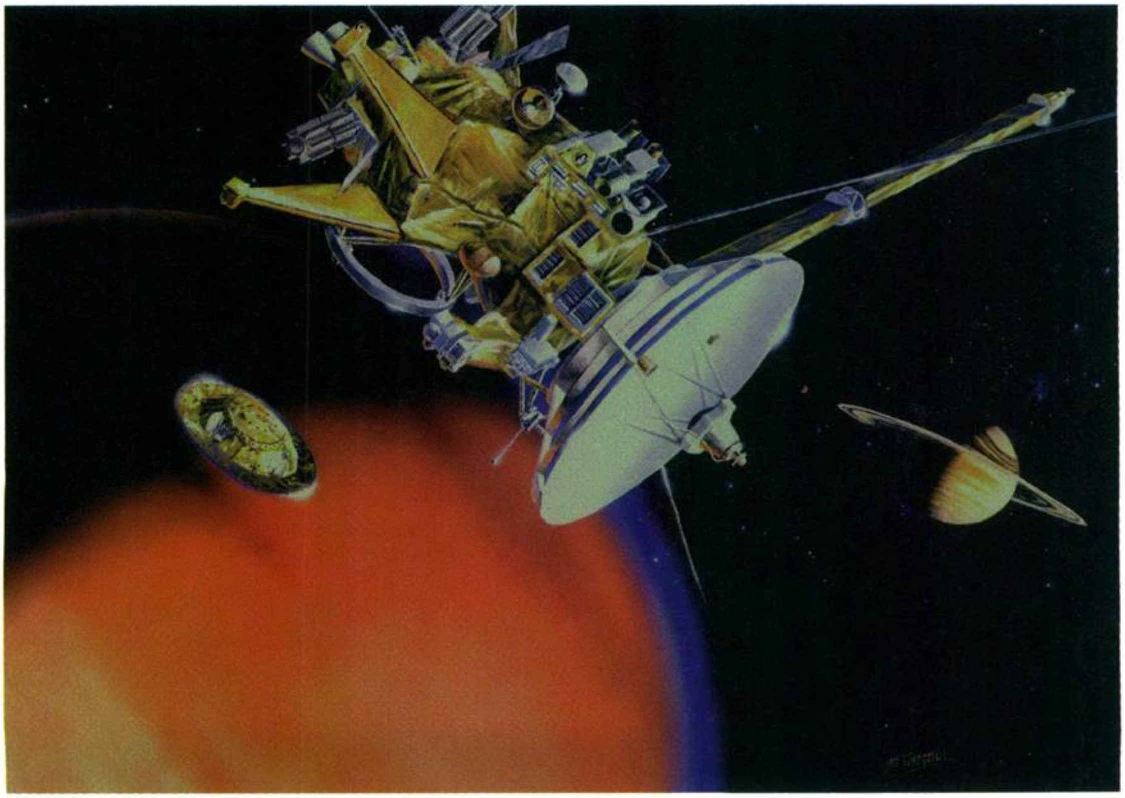
Conditions on Titan's surface may resemble those on Earth 4.5 billion years ago. NASA/JPL that and continue to function. Estimated battery power assures about three minutes of operation from the surface, but with luck, Huygens could continue to relay information for up to an hour.

After biding the seven years time between Earth and Titan, a fancy little chemistry lab within Huygens will spring to life once the probe hits the atmosphere. The lab includes a gas chromatograph and a mass spectrometer — not bad for a capsule only nine feet across. With these instruments, the probe should be able to identify the chemicals it runs into. Huygens also has an aerosol collector and "pyrolyzer." When the probe gets low enough, it expects to find aerosol particles in the air for the collector to grab. It then will feed the aerosols to the pyrolyzer — a high-tech oven, which will cook them and forward the resulting gas to the chromatograph and spectrometer for final analysis. The probe will transmit its findings back to Cassini, which in turn will ultimately beam the data back here. Earthbound scientists will then be able to get a much clearer picture of just what kind of chemistry is going on on Titan. In addition, Huygens will image the atmosphere and surface, measure temperatures, and reveal a thing or two about Titan's winds as probes record their affect on its descent.

Knowing about Titan has value for its own sake, but one way to look at this mission is that Cassini/Huygens is not just a spaceship to Saturn — it's also a time machine to early Earth. "Titan provides us with an opportunity to travel backwards in time," a team of mission scientists wrote. Jim Ferris, professor of chemistry at Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute in Troy, New York, and the former president of the International Society for the Study of the Origins of Life, attempts to recreate a tiny bit of Titan in the laboratory so he can study its chemistry. He agrees that in a sense, this amounts to time travel. "Here's a system in our own solar system where you're starting with simple molecules and building up more complicated ones," Ferris notes. "And that's presumably what happened on the early Earth. I'm not saying conditions on Titan are exactly the same as those that were on the early Earth and led to the origin of life. But it's sort of a laboratory analog of the early Earth that has been going for 4.5 billion years."

Based on our best reconstruction of how life appeared on Earth, it is an ironic twist of nature that oxygen, fundamental to the maintenance of most life, cannot be present at the inception of life. Initial life produced the oxygen that drove subsequent life. That process, however, completely changed Earth's chemistry, destroying much of the evidence for life's jumpstart. But some similar evidence may still exist, on Titan. "The question of how life formed on Earth makes Titan a particularly attractive place," says Jonathan Lunine, an interdisciplinary scientist on Huygens and professor of planetary sciences at the University of Arizona. "There may be others who want to go there to actually look for life today, but I think a careful consideration of what the environment of Titan is like suggests that it's a much more promising place to search for how the transition from chemistry to biology occurs."

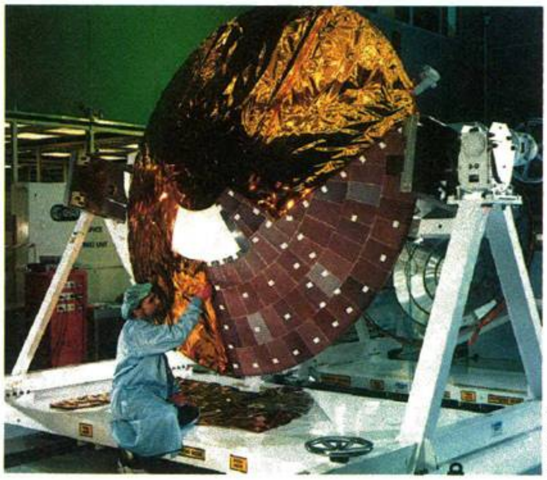
Titan is that promising place for multiple reasons. All the life we know depends on



On November 6, 2004, the six-ton Cassini spacecraft will release the Huygens lander. Huygens will coast for 22 days before it slams into Titan's hazy upper atmosphere at a speed of 13,725 miles per hour.

NASA/JPL/Michael Carroll

Built by the European Space Agency, the 770-pound Huygens probe carries six scientific instruments.

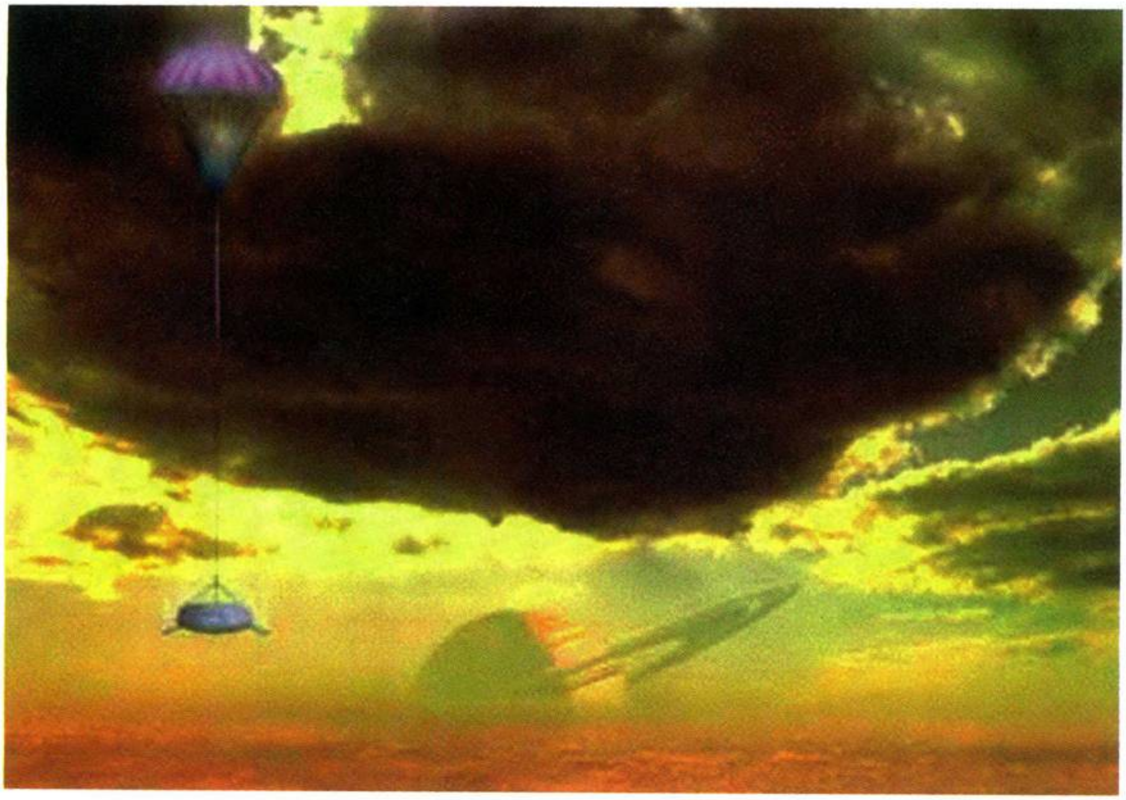

NASA/JPL

molecules that include highly versatile carbon atoms, able to connect to each other in long, complicated chains. The chemistry of compounds containing carbon is known to chemists as organic chemistry. (While farmers may use the word "organic" to mean pesticide-free, pesticides themselves are often organic molecules to chemists.) One reason then that Titan fascinates those looking for clues to how life comes into being is that it has scads of interesting organic chemistry. On Titan, however, organic chemistry appears to be going on without concurrent life.

Of course, other worlds have atmospheres filled with interesting materials. Mars and Venus do, but the Titan atmosphere's chemistry appears to be much closer to the early Earth's. The jovian planets no doubt have interesting chemistry going on in all that gas, but with no surfaces they squander the opportunity to concentrate organic compounds on a platform, as happened on Earth and probably on Titan as well. Titan also receives energy, as ultraviolet light, charged electrons from Saturn's magnetosphere, cosmic rays, and impacts. The additional presence of volcanoes, supplying transient heat, cannot be ruled out. "So Titan has the organic material, the energy sources, the 4.5 billion years, the solid surface," says Lunine. It also has plenty of space on its surface, being bigger than Mercury and Pluto — only Jupiter's Ganymede is a bigger moon. "So there are temporal and spatial scales available that we simply cannot reproduce in the laboratory."

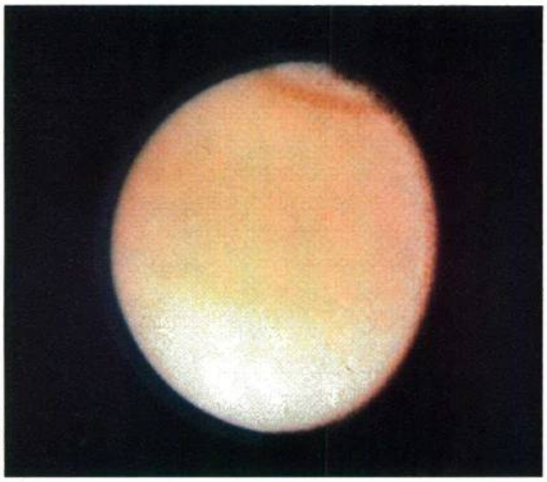
Part of the remaining mystery surrounding Titan is due to the heavy haze that kept the Voyagers from seeing the surface. The haze itself, however, did catch the eye of the late Carl Sagan, who attempted to duplicate Titan's conditions in the lab. He and colleagues then introduced the kinds of energy sources available to Titan. (Experiments in the early 1950s had revealed that light and lightning could have transformed simple molecules into complex molecules associated with life here on Earth.) The result was a dark organic solid that Sagan dubbed tholin, Greek for muddy. The optical qualities of tholin turned out to be remarkably similar to those of Titan's haze. What Sagan saw in the lab is probably what is happening, on a massive level, on Titan.

"Carl's lab was the leading lab for simulating organic chemistry in Titan's atmosphere for a long



After deploying its parachute, Huygens will sample the atmosphere's chemical and physical properties on its way down to the surface.

European Space Agency



NASA/JPL

Titan is the only satellite in the solar system with a thick atmosphere. It's predominantly nitrogen — like Earth's.

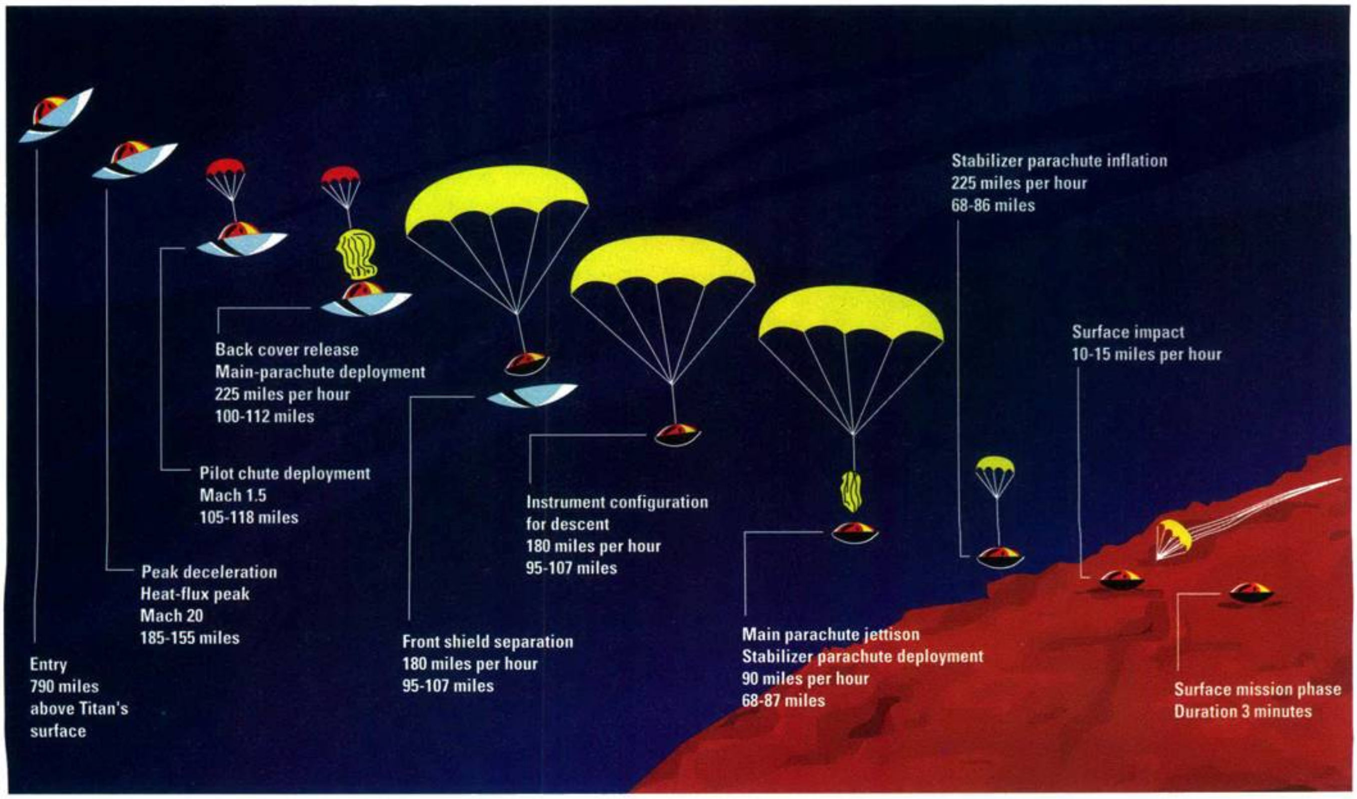
time," says Chris Chyba, assistant professor of planetary sciences at the University of Arizona. Chyba was once Sagan's student at Cornell University, just as Sagan had been the student of Gerard Kuiper, who discovered that Titan in fact had an atmosphere. According to Sagan, organic molecules must have constantly rained down from the upper atmosphere as new tholin formed. If this process has been going on for four billion years, the still enigmatic surface may be covered by hundreds of meters of tholin.

Huygens should tell us much more about the organic sludge and about the surface in general. Ground-based observations indicate that the surface probably varies quite a bit. At one point, researchers believed that an ocean of liquid ethane, another hydrocarbon, might exist on Titan, although that idea has fallen out of favor.

"We don't know what the surface is like," Owen says. "We can imagine — look at Ganymede, another big satellite of comparable size. So we expect that the basic surface material is probably water ice. There probably have been impact craters. But what's interesting to us is the subsequent modification that's taken place in this very special environment, where we can have liquid hydrocarbons on the surface and all these aerosols raining down. In other words, it's what you might think of as a flammable world. The whole landscape is something that could burn, with water-ice underneath it." But it won't ignite, because of the absence of oxygen in the atmosphere.

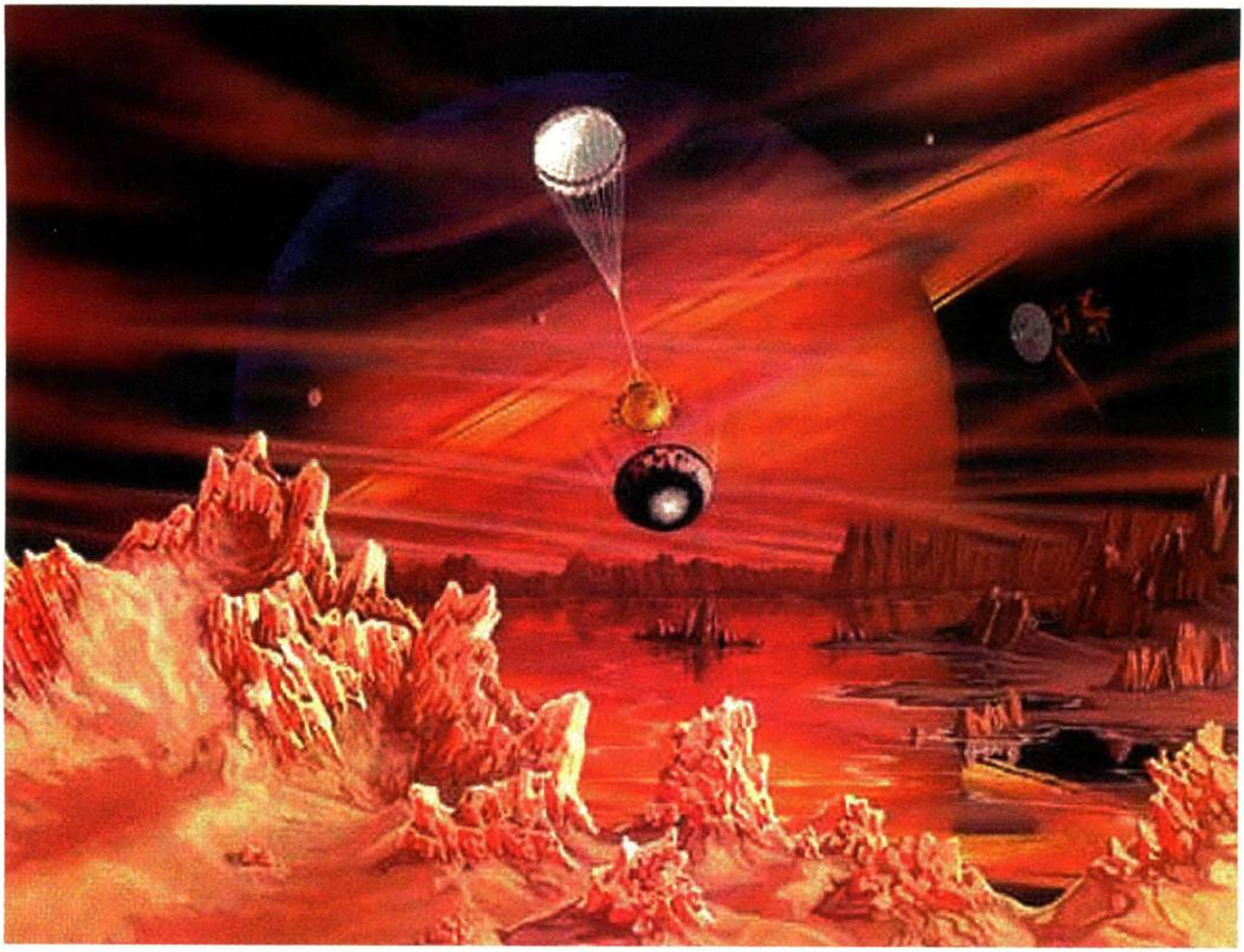
This combination of hydrocarbons and energy sources, along with the utter lack of any oxygen, is what will keep those interested in how planets come to support life on the edge of their seats for the next seven years. "I'll be taking vitamins and trying to jog," Lunine says of his own plans to survive to see the data.

So with all this talk about conditions that appear primed for the creation of life, might Huygens surprise everyone and take a picture of something wriggling by on Titan's surface? "It would have to be something that can wriggle at 95 degrees Kelvin," notes Ferris. And that's extremely cold for life. Liquid water is, as Earth shows, a wonderful solvent in which to carry on the chemistry of life. All the water on Titan is locked up as ice by the cold. And while some organics there are


Entry
790 miles
above Titan's
surface
Peak deceleration
Heat-flux peak
Mach 20
185-155 miles
Pilot chute deployment
Mach 1.5
105-118 miles
Back cover release
Main-parachute deployment
225 miles per hour
100-112 miles
Front shield separation
180 miles per hour
95-107 miles
Instrument configuration
for descent
180 miles per hour
95-107 miles
Main parachute jettison
Stabilizer parachute deployment
90 miles per hour
68-87 miles
Stabilizer parachute inflation
225 miles per hour
68-86 miles
Surface impact
10-15 miles per hour
Surface mission phase
Duration 3 minutes

After hitting Titan's upper atmosphere, Huygens will take 2½ hours to descend to the surface.

NASA/JPL/
Astronomy: Terri Metzger



Huygens will impact Titan's surface at a speed of only 10 to 15 miles per hour. In reality, the moon's thick, hazy atmosphere would obscure the view of Saturn from its surface.

NASA/JPL

HOW TO SPOT SATURN AND TITAN

The bright planet Saturn is well-placed for observing this month, lying near the meridian at mid-evening. It shines at magnitude 0.4 and graces the constellation Pisces, setting about three hours before sunrise. With a telescope, it's easy to see the planet's rings and, appearing as a magnitude 8.4 "star," Saturn's moon Titan, which orbits the planet at a distance three times greater than the edge of the rings.

liquid at even Titan's temperatures, carrying on the chemistry of life in them remains problematic.

"It's a question of driving chemical reactions at a useful speed when you're down there at 95 K," says Owen. Commentators concerned with the origin of life on Earth often talk about the nutrient-rich liquid from which the first cells sprang as the primordial soup. "I like to think of the sludge that's accumulating on Titan," says Owen, "as the primordial ice cream." Getting life going on Titan may then be like trying to start your car on a brisk January morning in Minneapolis — the right chemistry is all in place, but it's just too cold.

Perhaps even more poignant is the fact that impacts have no doubt warmed up small sections of Titan to the point where liquid water may have persisted, confined, for up to a thousand years at a time. Add the complex organics we know exist on Titan and the ultraviolet light or particle bombardment that could initiate chemical reactions, and the first steps toward life may have gone on countless times in isolated pools, only to stop cold when ice won the day. "I think that's probably what happens," Lunine says. "If one could explore Titan's surface in detail in many places, one might see particularly attractive areas where there was liquid water at some time and a rather elaborate set of molecules could have been constructed."

In one of those now frozen pools on Titan, future probes or even people may uncover combinations of atoms that will tell us more about how we came to be. The writer Henry Miller said of travel, "One's destination is never a place, but rather a new way of looking at things." More than anything else, the opportunity to find a new way of looking at ourselves here on Earth truly drives our travels to other worlds. ■

Steve Mirsky is a science writer in New York City, where tantalizing signs of intelligent life have been found, but not yet verified. His favorite movie is Clash of the Titans.

ask Astro

Q: Could the ice ages be caused by the solar system drifting through irregular clouds of interstellar debris? *— Hallard C. Moyer, Homewood, Illinois*

A: Although interstellar clouds may at first seem a reasonable explanation for the ice ages, this hypothesis cannot explain one of their most startling features: periodicity. For nearly a million years, ice ages have hit Earth's northern latitudes every 100,000 years. It is hard to understand how interstellar clouds, which are clumpy and irregular, could cause such a periodic phenomenon.

Instead, most ice age experts support the Milankovitch theory, which invokes three periodic changes in Earth's orbit and tilt: the ellipticity of Earth's orbit, which varies every 100,000 years; the size of Earth's axial tilt, which varies every 41,000 years; and the direction of that tilt, which varies every 23,000 years. Changes in these three quantities conspire to alter the amount of sunlight that reaches the Northern Hemisphere during summer. According to the theory, when northern summers are cool, ice accumulates, glaciers stampede south, and Earth experiences an ice age.

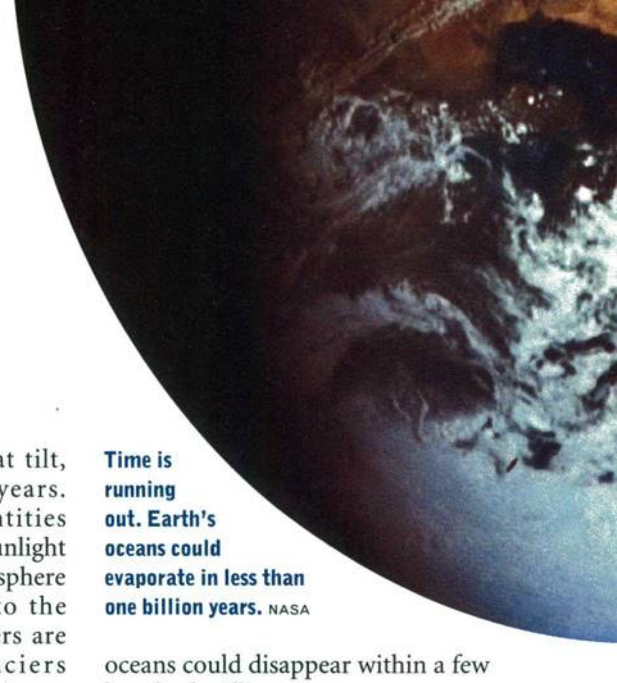
It would be bad news for life on Earth if the solar system wandered into an interstellar cloud such as this. However, Earth's ice ages are periodic, meaning some other mechanism must be responsible. Anglo-Australian Observatory/ Photography by David Malin

For an entertaining exposition of this theory, see *Ice Ages: Solving the Mystery* by John Imbrie and Katherine Palmer Imbrie (Enslow Publishers, 1979). — *Ken Croswell*

Q: How long will it be before the sun becomes too luminous to support life on Earth? *— Richard Cahall, Bend, Oregon*

A: The sun will remain in its normal state for another five billion years before it expands into a red giant. However, life could be in trouble long before that time.

The sun is currently brightening by about one percent every 100 million years as it converts hydrogen into helium, which makes the core denser and hotter. If the sun brightens by as little as ten percent it may destabilize the oceans by allowing water vapor to reach the stratosphere, where it can be broken apart by solar ultraviolet radiation. Hydrogen, being the lightest element, escapes into space, so the oceans could disappear within a few hundred million years.



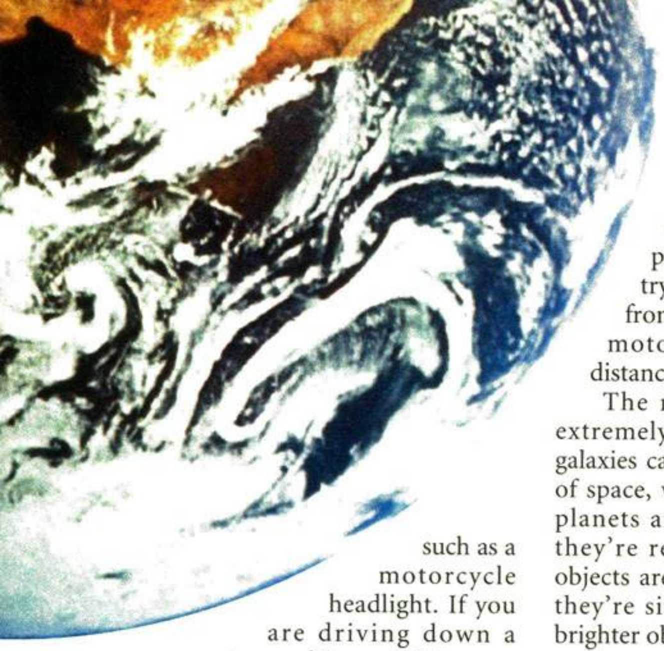
Time is running out. Earth's oceans could evaporate in less than one billion years. NASA

Even before this occurs, there is another feedback that could be fatal for many types of life. As Earth's surface temperature increases, atmospheric carbon dioxide levels probably decrease in response to faster weathering of silicate rocks on the continents. Calculations indicate that carbon dioxide levels could be drawn down below the critical threshold for carbon-3 photosynthesis in only about 500 million years. As 95 percent of the world's plants use the carbon-3 photosynthetic pathway, this would be disastrous for most land-based ecosystems. Marine life and terrestrial carbon-4 plants, including corn and many tropical grasses, would fare much better at low carbon dioxide levels, but an ecosystem based on these plants would be very different from the one today. — *James Kasting, Penn State University*

Q: If the Hubble Space Telescope can detect galaxies ten billion light-years away, why can't it detect the planet orbiting 51 Pegasi, which is only 50 light-years away? *— Linda Thomas, Minneapolis, Minnesota*

A: Have you ever seen those annoying bright searchlight beams that car dealerships shoot high into the night sky? They are trying to attract potential customers from many miles away. Think of a galaxy ten billion light-years away as one of those searchlight beams.

Now consider a light that's fairly bright, but not as bright as a searchlight,



such as a motorcycle headlight. If you are driving down a country road late at night, you can see the headlight perhaps a mile in the distance, not nearly as far as you could see the searchlight beam. The star 51 Pegasi would be that headlight.

What about 51 Pegasi's planet? The planet doesn't shine with its own light, it only reflects a tiny portion of the star's light, so the star is millions of times brighter than the planet. The planet would be akin to a marble.

Remember that the planet is orbiting very close to 51 Pegasi, at only 1/20 the Earth-sun distance. From our distance of 50 light-years, 51 Pegasi and its planet are separated by the apparent width of a penny as seen at 800 miles. Trying to see the planet in the star's glare is like trying to see the reflected light from the marble right next to the motorcycle's headlight from a distance of one mile.

The moral of the story is that extremely luminous objects such as galaxies can be seen across vast depths of space, whereas dim objects such as planets are hard to observe even if they're relatively nearby. And dim objects are especially difficult to see if they're sitting right next to a much brighter object. — *Robert Naeye*

Q: What causes the tail of Comet Hale-Bopp to split into two distinct parts and why do the parts move at different angles rather than flow with the direction of the solar wind? — *Walt Sherry, 108 Mile Ranch, British Columbia, Canada*

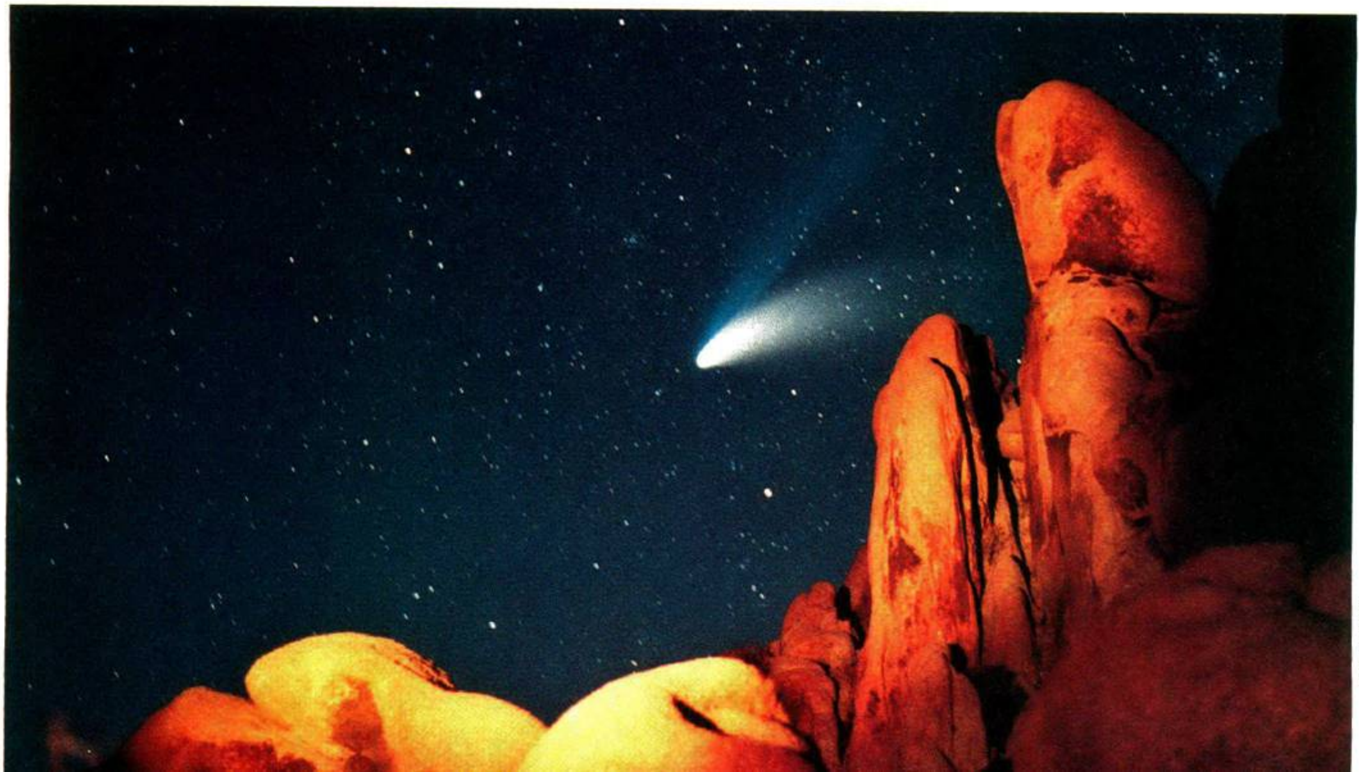
A: What you're seeing with Hale-Bopp (and other active comets) is an ion tail and a dust tail. The searing heat of the sun evaporates ice on the "dirty snowball" that is the comet's nucleus, forming a huge cloud of gas around the nucleus called the coma. Solar ultraviolet light ionizes this gas (causing the atoms in the gas to lose one or more electrons). The charged subatomic particles of the solar wind push the ions straight back to form a tail, so the ion tail always points away from the sun like a windsock on a gusty day. It appears blue because that's the predominant wavelength of light radiated by the ions.

The yellow-white tail comes from dust particles liberated along with the gas from the comet's nucleus and gently pushed away from the nucleus by the pressure of sunlight. The uncharged dust particles are unaffected by the charged solar wind particles, so the dust particles follow their own orbits around the sun, slowly spreading out along the comet's path. The dust tail's yellow-white color comes from reflected sunlight.

Hale-Bopp arched above the sun from our perspective, so the twin tails we saw were the dust tail trailing along behind the comet and the ion tail pointing directly away from the sun. — *John Shibley*

CONTACT INFO

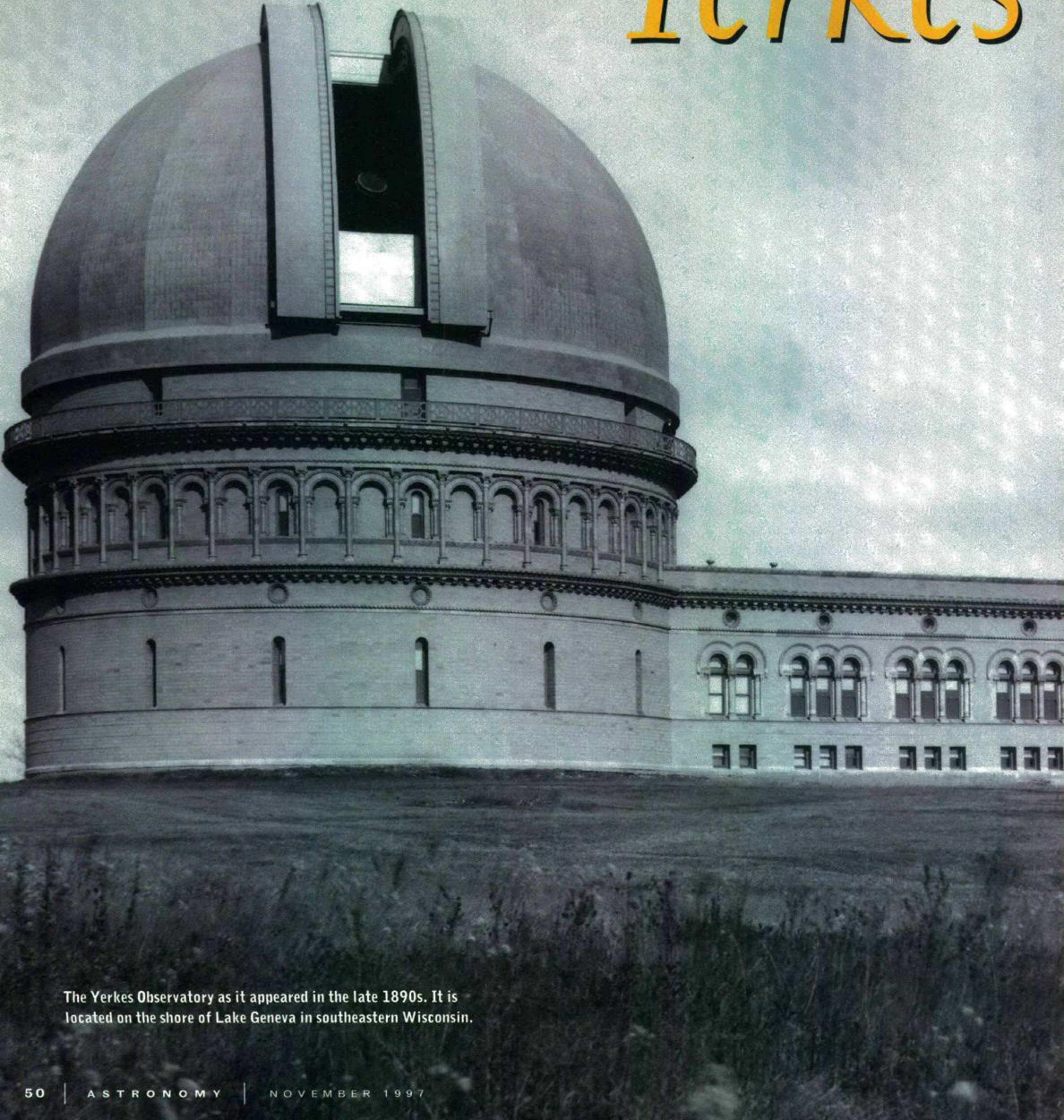
Send your questions via e-mail to: askastro@astronomy.com; or write to: Ask Astro, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53186. Please tell us your full name and where you live. *Astronomy* regrets that due to the large volume of mail, we are unable to publish answers to all questions or respond to each one individually.



Wally Pacholka

Comet Hale-Bopp sprouted two tails, a yellow-white tail consisting of dust and a blue tail consisting of gas. A faint third tail, made of sodium ions, was discovered by scientists but does not appear in most photos.

Yerkes



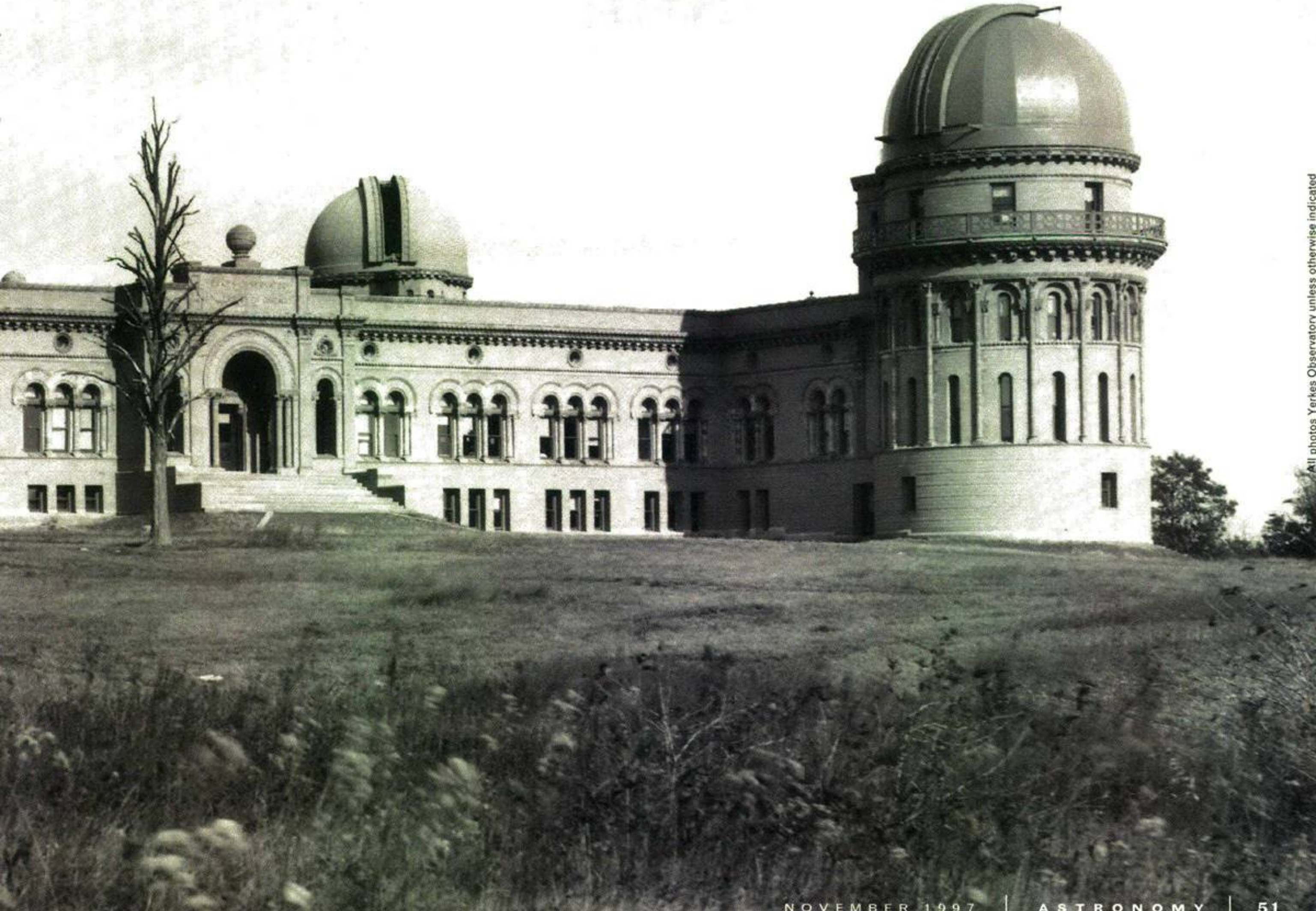
The Yerkes Observatory as it appeared in the late 1890s. It is located on the shore of Lake Geneva in southeastern Wisconsin.

OF LEGENDS

at 100

Named after the shady financier who funded it, the Yerkes Observatory survived a near disastrous accident to become one of America's great observatories.

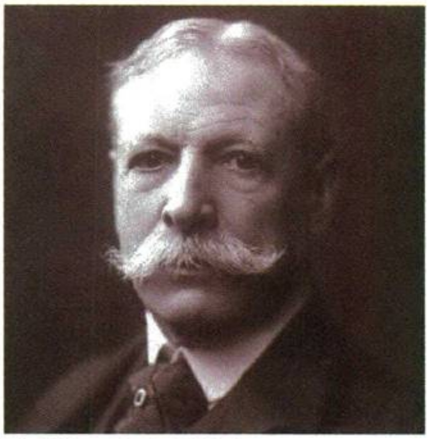
by **William Sheehan**



All photos Yerkes Observatory unless otherwise indicated

AT WILLIAMS BAY, IN SOUTHEASTERN Wisconsin, on a beautiful crisp October day in 1897, the Yerkes Observatory began its career as one of the proudest institutions of American astronomy. The observatory, with its stately Romanesque architecture, lofty domes, and beautiful manicured grounds on the shores of Lake Geneva, has, like any storied place, its ghosts.

Cigar-chomping double-star observer Sherburne Wesley Burnham observed here; so did E. E. Barnard, who discovered Barnard's Star, the star with the greatest proper motion known. In the 1910s, Edwin Hubble was a graduate student here, before going on to fame and fortune at Mt. Wilson. Russian-born astronomer Otto Struve, whose tenure as director began in 1932, brought to Yerkes such legendary scientists as Gerard Kuiper, Bengt Strömgren, and Subrahmanyan Chandrasekhar. All contributed enormously to what has always been the observatory's main work — understanding the physics and evolution of stars.



The Titan: Charles T. Yerkes

YERKES DID NOT HESITATE TO OBTAIN FRANCHISES FROM THE CITY COUNCIL BY BRIBERY, WHICH LED TO HIS BEING KNOWN AS THE "BOODLER."

EARLY DAYS

The Yerkes Observatory began as a dream of George Ellery Hale. Undoubtedly the greatest astronomer-entrepreneur who ever lived, Hale's dreams were always on a grand scale. Fortunately, he could usually afford them or, when he could not, find someone else who was willing and able to do so.

Hale was born in Chicago in 1868. The city's new skyscrapers needed elevators. Hale's father, William E. Hale, made his fortune supplying them. George Ellery Hale was an only child; his health was delicate, and after he came down with typhoid fever at the public school, his doting parents sent him to the exclusive Allen Academy. An early interest in science led him to seek out S. W. Burnham, a hard-bitten, wiry, self-made man who worked as a Chicago court reporter by day and discovered double stars with his 6-inch telescope by night. But Hale was not interested in the old methods of observers like Burnham. "I was born an experimentalist," he later recalled, "and I was bound to find the way of combining physics and chemistry with astronomy."

In pursuit of this goal, Hale studied physics at MIT and did volunteer work in spectroscopy with E. C. Pickering at the Harvard College Observatory. After his graduation and marriage, and a honeymoon highlighted by a visit to the Lick Observatory in California, he and his wife moved in with his parents in Chicago. Upon his return to Chicago, Hale carried out research from his own private observatory, equipped with a 12-inch refractor and laboratory that his father built for him next to the family mansion in Kenwood.

He was there in February 1891, when the University of Chicago's "boy president" William Rainey Harper — who received his Ph.D. at age 18 and became president of the university at the tender age of 36 — approached him about joining the faculty. Harper's offer was contingent on Hale's turning over his Kenwood observatory and laboratory to the university. The University of Chicago had just been organized in Hyde Park, only two miles from Hale's Kenwood home. It was liberally funded by Standard Oil tycoon John D. Rockefeller, and energetically led by Harper.

Hale indignantly turned Harper's first offer down; but eventually Harper managed to smooth things over, and Hale reconsidered and accepted. His father also agreed to turn over the Kenwood observatory, provided his son still wanted the job after a year and Harper was successful in raising funds for an even larger telescope within two years.

Hale and Harper wanted to "give the thing a big start from the first." On a trip east in the summer of 1892, Hale learned of the availability of two partly finished 40-inch glass disks which had originally been purchased by a group of Southern California promoters hoping to "lick the Lick," with its 36-inch refractor, with an even larger telescope of their own. The investors went broke when the land boom bubble in Los Angeles burst. This was just the sort of opportunity Hale could not resist. On his return to Chicago, he and Harper arranged for an interview with financier Charles Tyson Yerkes.

THE TITAN

Yerkes had started his career in high finance in Philadelphia, where he had been jailed after being caught red-handed misappropriating some of the city's funds. He moved to Chicago and eventually made a vast fortune by establishing a mass-transit empire in Chicago, the elevated ("el") trains. Again his methods were sometimes questionable at best; when necessary, he did not hesitate to obtain franchises from the city council by bribery, which led to his being known as the "Boodler."

In the fall of 1892, he was in an upbeat mood — he had just married a chorus girl, whom Harper described as "the most gorgeously beautiful woman I have seen for years," and Harper thought him "red hot" to become the "owner" of the world's largest telescope. Yerkes agreed to fund the telescope, though only after learning that he did not have to advance any money. He was then having difficulty obtaining further funds for his transit empire, whose further expansion was being founded on a mountain of debt. He shrewdly judged that the telescope would improve his sullied public image and his chances of obtaining further credit. Indeed, he confided to an associate that by the time the telescope was finished, "his fortune would be fully made, or else he would be completely 'busted'."

For the site of the observatory, Hale and Harper considered several locations in northern Illinois and one in southeastern Wisconsin. Finally, Harper decided on the one on Lake Geneva — not least because many well-to-do Chicagoans had summer homes there, which Harper realized would make fund-raising for the new observatory easier. S. W. Burnham examined the site and decided the seeing conditions were satisfactory (he did not come in winter). Thus the Yerkes Observatory became the last great observatory built near sea level.

The Boy President: William R. Harper

The university architect, Henry Ives Cobb, worked out the design of the observatory in splendid Romanesque style. The large tower at the western extremity, designed to house the 40-inch telescope, was capped by a dome 92 feet in diameter. All the buildings were constructed of brown Roman brick, with gray terra-cotta ornaments. Architecturally, it is superb.

There is one curious feature; the columns outside the main entrance were decorated with a bee stinging a man on the nose. Some say this is supposed to represent Rockefeller being stung for the money. Another figure is almost certainly a caricature of the corpulent Harper. Hale worried that the bees would offend someone, so he peremptorily summoned a stone-mason to chisel them off at once. One can still see traces of the bee that used to be.

NEAR DISASTER

As the observatory's first director, Hale's initial task was to assemble a staff. He hoped to get James E. Keeler, the pioneer spectroscopist then at Pittsburgh's Allegheny Observatory, but he was unable to do so. He did get the young Walter Sydney Adams, later the director of Mt. Wilson Observatory, and the Dartmouth-trained spectroscopist Edwin Brant Frost. He was also joined by skilled optician George Willis Ritchey. But the most famous members of the original staff were the two classically trained astronomers formerly at Lick Observatory — S. W. Burnham and E. E. Barnard. The latter had made a name for himself as the discoverer of the fifth satellite of Jupiter and as a pioneer comet and Milky Way photographer.

The mounting, tube, and floor of the great telescope were built by the Cleveland, Ohio, firm of Warner and Swasey and narrowly escaped damage by fire at the Columbian exhibition in 1893. The 40-inch lens took longer; it was finally ground and polished and then escorted — personally — by famed optician Alvan G. Clark from his Cambridgeport, Massachusetts workshop. The lens arrived at the Williams Bay train platform on May 19, 1897. The next day, Clark unpacked and fitted the lens to the 62-foot-long tube.

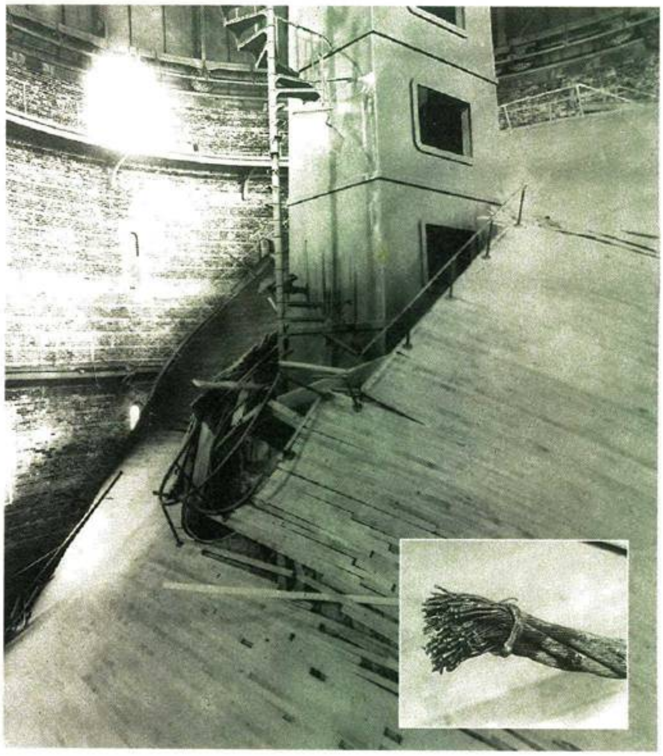
During the telescope's first light, Barnard saw a new optical companion of the bright star Vega. The observation was of no scientific importance, but Hale, ever the opportunist, wrote triumphantly to Yerkes that it had effectively demonstrated the preeminence of the Yerkes telescope. By this time, the Titan's interest in his observatory had begun to wane; he was engaged in a long, and ultimately unsuccessful, battle with the Illinois legislature to retain rights to the franchises of the Chicago elevated streetcar lines and was also absorbed in constructing a $2-million mansion on New York's Fifth Avenue, complete with marble staircase, aviary, and private art gallery.

On May 25, 1897, a special train carrying trustees, faculty, and friends of the University of Chicago arrived at the observatory for a peek through the new telescope. That evening the wind was gusty, but the guests, beginning with Harper, eagerly awaited their turn to get a glimpse of Jupiter. Next day, Clark — satisfied that his work was finished, but unbreakfasted and on foot — returned to the train station. The Hales failed to see him off; they overslept.

Hale had hoped to open the telescope to public viewing one night a week. Yerkes was emphatically opposed. He had in all spent half a million dollars on the telescope (which was *a lot* of money back then), and insisted that "no one be allowed, except those in charge, to approach anywhere near the glass . . . In fact, every precaution should be taken to keep visitors away from it . . . It is there for scientific research and for that only!"

The astronomers began their research almost at once. On May 28, Hale observed with the 40-inch telescope until just after midnight, then yielded it to his personal assistant, Ferdinand Ellerman, and E. E. Barnard. In order to get a view of the Swan Nebula (M17) in Sagittarius, they raised the moveable floor to within six inches of its highest point, and as day began to break they gave up observing and left the floor in this position "for the convenience of some workmen

Shortly after the observatory's construction was completed, part of the moveable floor fell 45 feet, delaying the opening ceremony by several months. Fortunately, nobody was injured and the telescope survived unscathed. Inset: Guilty as charged: the snapped cable responsible for the crashing floor.



who were to attend to the tube in the morning," Barnard later recalled.

The astronomers had hardly left the dome when one of the workmen coming to the observatory heard a loud crash. One of the cables suspending the floor had given way, and the floor had dropped 45 feet on that side. The entire floor was in ruins. Barnard and Ellerman had narrowly escaped death. So too, Barnard reflected, had the cream of the University of Chicago — Harper, some 30 or more trustees, and many prominent men of the university — who had stood on that now-wrecked floor only a few nights earlier. News of the catastrophe did claim one indirect casualty; it seems to have been too much for old Clark, who, worn-out from his trip to Williams Bay, died of a stroke a week later.

Miraculously, the leviathan telescope, which was mounted on a huge metal pier, seemed to have survived unscathed. But no one could say for sure until the lens was examined; everyone worried that vibrations rippling through the pier could have cracked the lens. A daring soul climbed onto the dome and peered down through the slit — the glass was apparently undamaged, though it was still impossible to say for sure until it could be tested by starlight.

This could not be done until the floor had been replaced. Finally, in mid-August, the floor was finished, and the moment of truth arrived. The telescope was swung around to the stars. "To our consternation," Barnard recalled, "there was a great, long flare of light running through every bright star we examined." Only the next day could the lens be examined. It had not been shocked by the falling floor after all. Instead, just back of the glass in the tube, Hale noticed a mass of spider webs. Barnard wrote: "During the time the tube remained at rest, while the new floor was being put in, a solitary spider had crawled up the great telescope in the direction of the light; only to find his egress barred by the great window. As the days went by and he slowly starved to death, he spun his web, perhaps as a signal of distress or maybe in the hope that some unlucky fly might get in through the glass he could not get out of." All it took was a feather duster to get the mighty glass to perform perfectly again.

The Astronomer-Entrepreneur: George E. Hale

HALE STOOD THERE IN SILENCE, LOOKING UP AT THE GREAT REFRACTOR. FINALLY HE REMARKED, "NOBLE INSTRUMENT." THEN HE LEFT, NEVER TO RETURN.

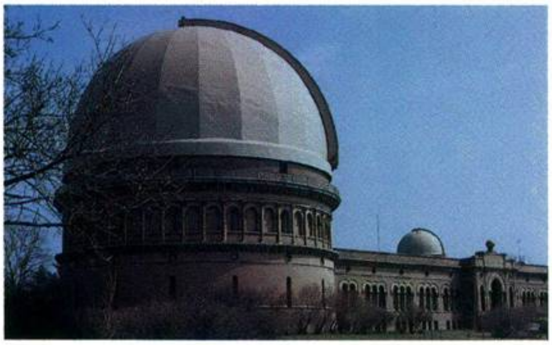
DEDICATION

The official dedication of the observatory — delayed by the accident — finally took place on October 21, 1897. Seven hundred guests, including trustees and faculty of the university — and the Titan himself — were on hand. The dedicatory exercises were held in the great dome. Yerkes made a few remarks: "I . . . with the fullest feeling of satisfaction and pleasure turn over to you this structure with all of its contents, feeling satisfied that it is now in the best of hands and that the labors here will be serious, conscientious, and thoroughly done. I feel that in your attempts to pierce the mysteries of the universe which are spread before you by our great Creator, the enthusiasm of your natures will carry you to success." Thunderous applause.

In 1904, Hale left for California to found Mt. Wilson Observatory and Edwin Brant Frost took over as director. Hale paid his last visit in 1932. By then, he had suffered from nervous problems for many years and increasingly found life endurable only by avoiding people and spending time in his private solar observatory in Pasadena, which he had built partly out of nostalgia in order to recapture the joys of his youth. He had seen Mt. Wilson build its 60- and 100-inch reflecting telescopes and had obtained funds for an even larger telescope which he did not live to see completed — the great 200-inch reflector on Palomar Mountain.

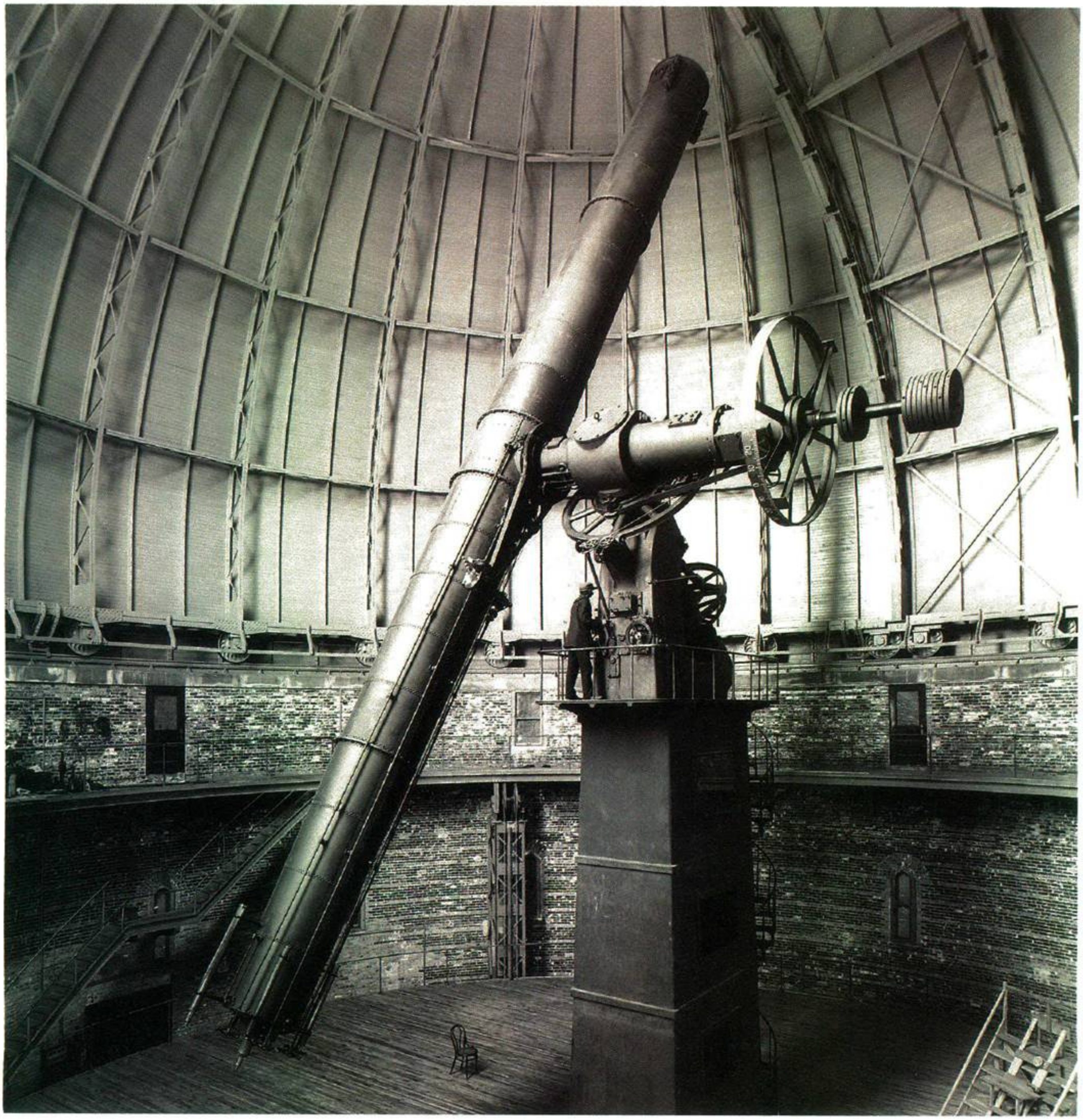
According to Yerkes staffer George Van Biesbroeck, "Hale came in, in a hurry as always, and after a brief visit with Frost, was about to head out the front door. Then suddenly he turned and said, 'I must have a look at the 40-inch.' He dashed up the stairs to the dome, opened the iron door, and entered. He took off his hat and stood there for a few moments in silence, looking up at the great refractor. Finally he remarked, 'Noble instrument.'" Then he left, never to return.

Tour Yerkes Observatory



Stephen A. Walther

Yerkes Observatory welcomes visitors on Saturdays throughout the year from 10:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m. At 10:15, 11:15, and 12:15, a member of the observatory staff talks about the history and architecture of the building and takes visitors on a tour of the 40-inch refractor inside the 92-foot dome. The observatory has recently opened a museum that highlights the lives and work of 12 former Yerkes astronomers. The tour is free, although donations are requested. At the end of the tour, guests can stop by the gift shop. — *Dan Koehler*



S.W. Burnham stands at the controls of the magnificent Yerkes Observatory 40-inch refractor, which was ground and polished by Alvan G. Clark. It remains the world's largest refractor.

Frost became blind in later years, and tried to keep up with developments in astrophysics as best he could. But the pace of cutting-edge research fell off during Frost's stewardship. When he finally retired, shortly after Hale's last visit, Otto Struve was waiting in the wings to take over as director. Struve would lead the observatory into its Golden Age of research. It was once more in capable hands.

So the Yerkes Observatory was launched into its grand career on the oceans of science. It survived the crash of its floor, the departure of its energetic first director, and some lean years to persevere as one of the premier scientific institutions in the United States. Its 40-inch refractor has done admirable work and remains one of the most impressive of all astronomical instruments — a magnificent, "clipper-ship" of a telescope, with lean, graceful, classic lines. A century of efforts by some of the great astronomers and astrophysicists of their time have borne out Yerkes's fondest hopes for the telescope and the observatory he funded. **A**

William Sheehan is the author of The Immortal Fire Within: The Life and Work of Edward Emerson Barnard *(Cambridge University Press, 1995), a book that includes a great deal of Yerkes Observatory history. He recently co-authored* In Search of Planet Vulcan *(Plenum Press).*

Into the Moon's SHADOW

Most of the Western Hemisphere will see at least a partial solar eclipse this February, with a lucky few getting to witness totality.

by Richard Talcott

Everyone talks about the beauty of a total solar eclipse: the fiery red prominences arcing above the moon's limb, the wispy tendrils of the sun's corona, the delicate pinks and purples of twilight encircling the horizon. And beautiful they are. But the blazing glory of totality shouldn't blind anyone to the more subtle joys awaiting viewers of a partial eclipse. This coming February 26, observers in most of the Americas will see the moon take a bite out of the sun, while a lucky few get immersed totally in the moon's shadow.

The sun, moon, and Earth first line up in the early morning hours of the 26th. The moon's umbral shadow — the dark portion where the moon blocks all of the sun's surface from view — first touches Earth in the Pacific Ocean, roughly 2,000 miles southeast of the Hawaiian Islands. But the lighter penumbral shadow, where the moon covers only a part of the sun, stretches more than 4,000 miles from north to south. In fact, residents on the eastern half of the big island of Hawaii get to see the sun with a minuscule chunk taken out of it just as it pokes above the horizon.

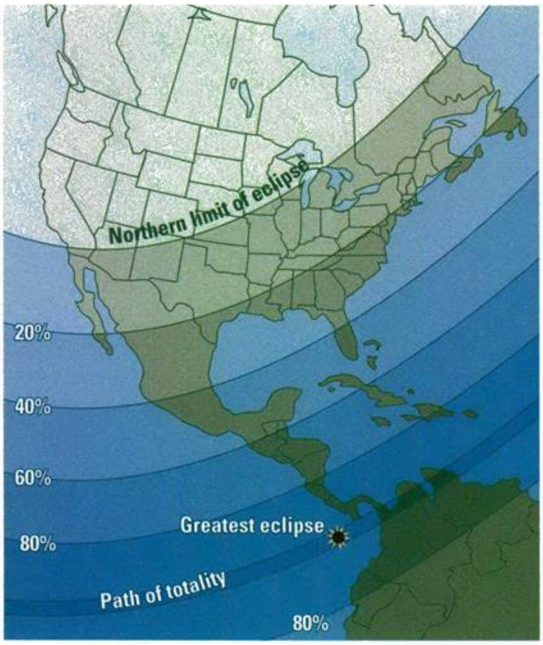
The umbral shadow races across nearly 3,500 miles of water in little more than an hour to make its first landfall in the Galápagos Islands. The islands in the path of totality — Isla Pinta, Isla Marchena, and Isla Isabela — are uninhabited wildlife sanctuaries with restricted access.

From there the umbra tracks across nearly a thousand more miles before reaching the Pacific coast near Panama's border with Colombia. Greatest eclipse occurs between the Galápagos and mainland South America, where totality last 4 minutes and 8 seconds and the umbral path measures 94 miles across. At the same time, just before 11:30 a.m. local time, the penumbral path stretches from the central United States to the northern border between Argentina and Chile.

After crossing northern Colombia and Venezuela, on this, the third time this decade that the moon's dark shadow has touched South America, the umbra enters the Caribbean Sea. Completely covering the islands of Aruba and Curaçao (and the northern tip of Bonaire) in the Netherlands Antilles, it then washes over the Leeward Islands of Montserrat, Antigua, and Guadeloupe.

Although a clear view of a totally eclipsed sun is without compare, a good partial eclipse will also provide lasting memories. Inset: Even partial eclipses offer exciting photo opportunities — if you scout out a pretty foreground and have a flair for the artistic.

Clark Snure; Inset: Frank Zullo



Astronomy: Elisabeth Rowan

Eclipse Times — February 26

City	Start	Mideclipse	End	Percent
Atlanta	12:00 noon	12:57 p.m.	1:54 p.m.	25%
Bogotá	11:17 a.m.	12:51 p.m.	2:20 p.m.	88%
Boston	12:36 p.m.	1:25 p.m.	2:11 p.m.	22%
Caracas	12:44 p.m.	2:16 p.m.	3:39 p.m.	93%
Guadalajara	9:52 a.m.	10:55 a.m.	12:04 p.m.	35%
Halifax	1:46 p.m.	2:34 p.m.	3:21 p.m.	24%
Havana	11:32 a.m.	12:53 p.m.	2:11 p.m.	53%
Houston	10:33 a.m.	11:27 a.m.	12:22 p.m.	22%
Lima	11:03 a.m.	12:19 p.m.	1:36 p.m.	45%
Managua	9:59 a.m.	11:29 a.m.	1:00 p.m.	76%
Mexico City	9:54 a.m.	11:04 a.m.	12:19 p.m.	42%
Miami	11:43 a.m.	1:01 p.m.	2:15 p.m.	50%
New Orleans	10:41 a.m.	11:41 a.m.	12:41 p.m.	27%
New York City	12:30 p.m.	1:20 p.m.	2:08 p.m.	22%
Pittsburgh	12:25 p.m.	1:09 p.m.	1:53 p.m.	16%
San Juan	11:57 a.m.	1:25 p.m.	2:45 p.m.	90%
Toronto	12:36 p.m.	1:11 p.m.	1:45 p.m.	10%

All times are local time

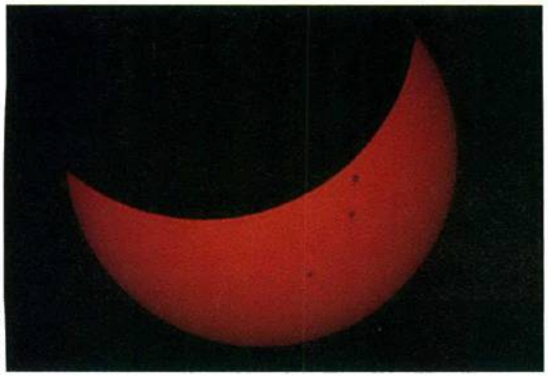
The path of darkness then heads across the waters of the Atlantic Ocean. Approximately 600 miles west of Morocco, the umbral shadow lifts off Earth, not to return until August 1999 when a total eclipse sweeps across Europe and the Middle East. At the same time, the moon's penumbra stretches from Iceland southward across western Africa.

In the United States and Canada, people south and east of a line that curves from Southern California northeastward through Arizona, New Mexico, Kansas, Iowa, Wisconsin, Ontario, and Quebec will see a partial eclipse if skies are clear. Everyone in Mexico and Central America, as well as roughly the northern half of South America, also will see the moon encroach on part of the sun.

Into the Shadow, Lightly

Hundreds of thousands of people will journey into the umbral path to experience the drama of totality. But hundreds of millions more will stay at home on eclipse day to see a partial eclipse of the sun. The odds are you'll be in this latter group. Although your day might not be as dramatic, it can still be memorable.

Those memories won't be pleasant, however, if you don't make an effort to protect your eyes.



Viewed through a filtered telescope, a partial eclipse lets you follow the moon's dark disk as it slowly encroaches on the spotted sun.

Hal Jandorf

Two factors make viewing a partial eclipse extremely dangerous: The eclipse makes you want to look at the sun, and it's easier to gaze at the sun for a long period because the total amount of light coming from it is less.

The human eye acts like a lens, focusing incoming sunlight onto the retina. If you've ever used a magnifying glass to focus sunlight on a piece of paper, you've seen how easily the sun can burn. Well the same thing happens when you look at the sun, except it's the delicate tissue of the retina that burns. Damage can occur in as little as 30 seconds, even with no optical aid. With binoculars or a telescope, the damage happens in a fraction of a second. Because the retina has no pain receptors, there's no warning that anything's wrong, and the visual effects may not show up until hours later.

Fortunately, there are ways to enjoy a partial eclipse without risking your eyesight. The simplest way is to view the sun indirectly by projecting its image. You can make a simple pinhole camera out of two pieces of stiff white cardboard and a piece of aluminum foil. Cut a square hole in one piece of cardboard, then tape the aluminum foil over the hole. Next take a straight pin and poke a small hole in the center of the foil. To view the eclipse, just let the sun's light pass through the pinhole and onto the second piece of cardboard, which serves as a screen.

You can also view a partial eclipse directly if you look through a high-quality filter. An inexpensive filter is a #14 arc-welder's glass, which blocks all the sun's infrared and ultraviolet radiation and slashes visible light by a factor of 370,000. (Make sure to get a #14 glass — those with lower numbers don't filter out enough light.) You can find arc-welder's glass at welding supply stores, listed in the Yellow Pages under "Welding Equipment and Supplies."

Alternatively, you can use either a Mylar filter or a metal-on-glass filter. Mylar filters let more blue light than red light pass through, so they make the sun appear a cool blue-white color. Metal-on-glass filters, on the other hand, yield a yellow-orange sun. Suppliers of these filters can be found in advertisements in *Astronomy*.

Knowing what filters are unsafe is just as important. Never use a "sun filter" that screws on the bottom of a telescope's eyepiece. These filters can crack when in use and let through the full power of the sun's light. Also avoid using exposed color or black-and-white film, sunglasses, smoked glass, polarizing filters, and photographic neutral density filters. Though they limit the amount of visible light that passes through, they do little to stop the equally dangerous infrared radiation.

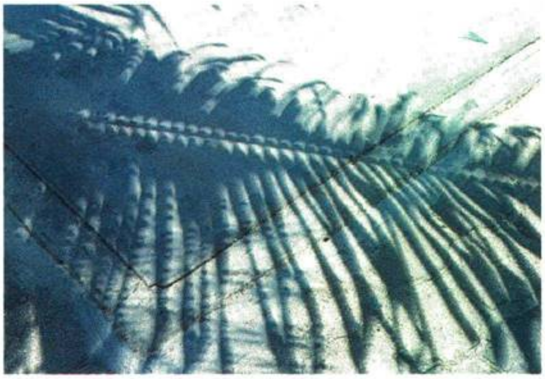
Viewing the Eclipse

What will the properly outfitted eclipse viewer see? For those people near the fringes of the penumbral shadow, about the only detectable effect will be the small bite taken from the sun. Not until the moon covers about half of the sun will a perceptive eye start to notice changes. First, watch for shadows to become sharper as the source of light in the sky becomes smaller.

By the time the moon covers about 80 percent of the sun's disk, the sky has grown noticeably darker and colors seem more vibrant. It's a good time to shift your gaze from the sky to the ground. Look at sunlight filtering through the leaves of nearby trees and bushes (assuming you live in a climate where trees still have leaves in February!) and you'll see hundreds or thousands of tiny images of the crescent sun. The openings between leaves serve as pinholes, each projecting an image of the eclipsed sun.

Certainly the visual treats offered by a partial eclipse are far more subtle than those from a total one, but they are still fascinating examples of what happens when worlds align. And they are far easier to come by. After all, the February eclipse provides totality to only 0.3 percent of Earth's surface, while nearly 20 percent of the globe gets the rewards of a partial eclipse. ■

Richard Talcott (rtalcott@astronomy.com) enjoys viewing both partial and total eclipses, and he plans to be in the path of totality come February 26.


David Beraru

A dramatic and often unexpected eclipse delight is the multitude of miniature eclipsed suns that form under trees and bushes as sunlight passes through their leaves.

The bane of eclipse chasers, the clouds can nevertheless afford a stunning contrast to the bright glare of a partially eclipsed sun.

PRECISION SOLAR FILTERS

GET READY FOR THE FEB. 26 ECLIPSE.

Recognized around the world for product quality and cutting-edge advances, our filters are the preferred choice of telescope retailers and used exclusively by NASA aboard the Space Shuttle. Other professional users include: ABC, CBS, NBC, CNN News, NOVA, The Discovery Channel, National Geographic and most major universities and observatories. We are the largest manufacturer of solar filters. Tens of thousands are in use world-wide.

TYPE 2 - Made with high quality hand select glass and TRIPLE COATED with nickel, chrome and stainless steel. Originally developed by Thousand Oaks Optical in 1983. The most durable solar filter on the market for thirteen years. Second only to our new Type 2 Plus. Guaranteed six years.

TYPE 2 PLUS- Made with high quality hand select glass and coated with our exclusive Solar II Plus. Dramatically more resistant to wear due to excessive handling and fading that results from long term ultra-violet radiation. Durability of these new filters is unmatched. Guaranteed 15 years.

TYPE 2 and Type 2 Plus are for unlimited visual use and general photographic use. Solar image is yellow-orange. Transmission is 1/1000th of 1% (ND-5). Complete instructions included with each filter.

TYPE 3 PLUS - Lighter density (ND-4) for maintaining fast shutter speeds when using "slow" fine grain films. Transmission is 1/100th of 1%. For photographic use only. Guaranteed 15 years.

Aperature	Type2	Type2+ or 3+
2.4" to 3.1"	$59.00	$69.00
3.5" to 4"	69.00	79.00
4.25"to 5"	79.00	99.00
6"	89.00	109.00
7" to 8"	99.00	129.00
10"	119.00	149.00
11"	129.00	159.00
12" to 13.1"	149.00	179.00
14"	169.00	199.00
40-80mm Binoc	99.00PR	129.00

We also manufacture solar "Eclipse Viewers" and eclipse plastics. Millions sold since 1990.

NEBULAR FILTERS - Enhance your deep sky viewing with the latest in multi-layer coating technology. Three years in development. Our filters transmit desired wave-lengths in a very steep slope vs. gentle transition slopes in competitive brands. This means better contrast & overall performance. MANUFACTURED IN THE U.S.

TYPE LP-1 (BROADBAND) For slight to moderately light-polluted areas.

TYPE LP-2 (NARROWBAND) For heavily light-polluted areas.

TYPE LP-3 (OXYGEN III) For diffuse and planetary nebulae.

TYPE LP-4 (HYDROGEN BETA) For Horsehead nebula, California nebula & other faint nebulae.

LP-1	1 1/4" $89.00	2" $149.00
LP-2, 3, or 4	1 1/4" $89.00	2" $179.00

Payment may be made by personal check, bank check or money order. We also accept Visa, MasterCard and AMEX.

Free brochure available. Proforma invoices available upon request.

30 DAY UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.

THOUSAND OAKS OPTICAL
BOX 4813-A Thousand Oaks,
CA 91359
TOLL FREE ORDER LINE:
800-996-9111
INFORMATION LINE:
805-491-3642
(10:00 - 5:00 Pacific Mon-Fri)
Fax: 805 491-2393 24 hours

TOTAL SOLAR ECLIPSE Cruise to ARUBA!

Our clients tell us SITA's Eclipse Tours offer the best value & service. Lecture & advice on eclipse viewing by world's most experienced eclipse expert, Dr. Jay Pasachoff!

- 8 Day Cruise visiting San Juan, St. Thomas, Guadeloupe, Grenada, Caracas and...

...VIEW ECLIPSE ON LAND IN ARUBA!

February 21-28, 1998

Call 800-421-5643 for a FREE brochure

SITA
WORLD TRAVEL, INC
Established 1933

*Upcoming Solar Eclipse tours:
Malaysia - 1998
Turkey - 1999
Zambia - 2001

www.sitatours.com

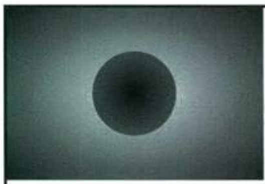
CCD IMAGING EQUIPMENT™

- CCD Cameras
- Filter Wheels motor or manual
- ALL CCD Filters
- Flip Mirrors
- Beam Splitters
- 1.25, 2-in. & T-mounts

Equipment for **ALL** CCD's **AND** visual use.

Flip Mirror - Find & Focus ***Fast***

MURNAGHAN™ Instruments
1781 Primrose Ln., W. Palm Beach, FL 33414
Phone: 561-795-2201 · FAX: 561-795-9889
WWW Catalogs: http://www.murni.com
E-Mail: murni@bix.com



The Museum of Science, Boston presents:

Eclipse Trip '98

Join the world-renowned staff of the Museum of Science and Hayden Planetarium for a spectacular trip to view the total solar eclipse from Aruba in February, 1998. We will have guided star parties, astronomy experts to enhance your eclipse viewing and educational programs throughout the trip.

Make your visit to Aruba and Eclipse '98 a total experience that you'll never forget, **call the Museum today for more details at: (617) 589-0300**; or email: jackson@A1.mos.org

Trip dates: *February 24—March 1, 1998*

Trip includes: *Accommodations at Radisson Aruba Caribbean Resort & Casino, services of Museum and Hayden Planetarium staff, welcome reception, final dinner, airport transfers & tax.*

Museum of Science

Astronomical League

Caribbean Eclipse Cruise

February 21 - 28, 1998
Don't settle for a Partial . . .
Observe the Total Solar Eclipse
February 26, 1998
on **ARUBA**, or at **SEA**
~ YOUR CHOICE !!

OVER 3 MINUTES OF TOTALITY!

ONLY A FEW CABINS LEFT

Carlson Wagonlit Travel

Spears Travel
Local Presence...Global Power

Call 1-800-688-8031 or e-mail:
ahitchcock@spearstravel.com

In the October issue of Earth.

Before the Beginning
Startling new discoveries in Russia are pushing the origins of life deeper into the mists of time.

Microquakes
Geologists listen for tiny tremors that might change what we know about how continents form.

Who Owns the Dinosaurs?
Experts from all sides tell us who really owns the past; their answers will surprise you.

To get your copy of Earth, visit your local newsstand or call

1-800-533-6644

Visit our Web site at
www.earthmag.com

From the publishers of
Astronomy.

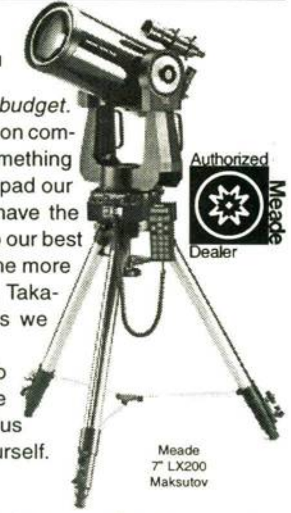
Anyone can sell you a telescope.

We'll sell you the *right* scope.

Hardly a day goes by that we don't get a note like the one reprinted below, or a call that goes something like this: "Your ads are right. So and so on the East Coast advertises low prices – but they don't have what I want in stock, they couldn't answer *any* of my questions, and they wanted my credit card number before they'd even *talk* to me. They said if I wanted to ask questions, I should call the manufacturer . . . and then they hung up on me!" One of our customers added, "If I wanted that kind of abuse, I would have called my ex-wife."

You need more than a camera store clerk with a price list and a wild guess to help you pick the right scope. You need someone who will take the time to listen to what *you* need, someone with the experience to help *you* get the most scope for your dollar. We've been helping people choose the right scope since 1979 at ***astronomics***. We have the experience to help you pick the scope and accessories that best fit your needs . . . *and your budget*. We're a family business. We don't work on commission, so we won't try to sell you something more expensive than you need just to pad our paycheck. We can't guarantee we'll have the perfect scope for everyone, but we'll do our best to help *you* pick the right scope from the more than 75 Meade, Celestron, TeleVue, Takahashi, Edmund, and Questar models we carry – priced from $299 to $45,000.

astronomics. No hard sell. No guesswork. Just honest advice, the *right* scope . . . and a good price. Call us at (405) 364-0858 and find out for yourself.



Meade 7" LX200 Maksutov

The right telescope might be an advanced Meade . . .

It doesn't matter whether it's the fully computerized 7" **LX200 Maksutov** above, an 8" or 10" **LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain**, an 8" or 10" **LX50**, or the hot new 3.5" **ETX Maksutov** to the left (we had 27 in stock at the time this ad was written) – if Meade is shipping it for a dealer to keep in stock, chances are good we *have* it in stock. The same holds true for accessories – like CCD cameras, eyepieces, filters, Barlows, or Magellan computers.

Meade prices are about the same anywhere you call. So why order from a dealer who charges your credit card, then makes you wait until he gets around to ordering what you want? Not when you can get what you want *right now* . . . from ***astronomics.***

Celestron 8" Star Hopper Dobsonian

$499

Get a 10mm eyepiece, 2x Barlow, Telrad finder, and CD-ROM for only $49.95 when you buy this 8" Dob.

The right telescope might be a best-buy Celestron . . .

We sell Celestron's 80mm refractors, 4.5" reflectors, **GP-C102** and **GP-C102ED** 4" refractors, and all 5" to 14" Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. From $299 to $5899, we sell them all.

We have Celestron's $1499 **Pixcel 255** CCD autoguider/imager in stock. It's a *very* user-friendly plug and play CCD camera that will have you taking great CCD images in less than an hour through any SCT. The Pixcel 255 is made exclusively for Celestron by **SBIG**.

We keep Celestron's 6" and 8" **Star Hopper Dobsonians** in stock – technically advanced reflectors that have mirrors with 40% lower thermal mass for faster cooldown time, a unique built-in balance system, no-tool collimation, a free collimating eyepiece, and even more.

If it's a Celestron, we probably have it in stock.

It might be a Takahashi or TeleVue, or the right accessory . . .

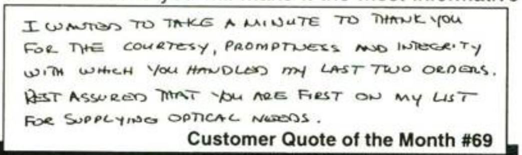
Here are just a few of the telescopes and accessories we stock: 3.1", 4", and 5" **Takahashi** ED/fluorite refractors and mounts; the 8.3" **Takahashi CN-212** f/12.4 Cassegrain/f/3.9 Newtonian; the **TeleVue TV-101** and **Genesis** 4" f/5.6 apo refractors; all **TeleVue Pronto** and **Ranger** 2.7" ED refractors; **DayStar** solar filters; **Optec f/3.3 Maxfield** telecompressors and accessories; all **Pentax XL** and **Takahashi** long eye relief eyepieces; both **ScopeSaver** observing tables for your LX200 tripod; **Celestron**, **Edmund**, **Meade**, **Questar**, **TeleVue**, and **Vernonscope** eyepieces & Barlows; **SBIG ST-6A**, **ST-7**, and **ST-8** CCD cameras and the **ST-4** autoguider; all **Lumicon** Deep Sky, UHC, Oxygen III, and H-Beta filters; the **JMI** hard case for the ETX Maksutov-Cassegrain; **Zeiss**, **Leica**, **Bausch & Lomb**, **Nikon**, **Fujinon**, and **Swarovski** binoculars . . . *and much more!*

We don't carry *everything*, but we *do* stock over 1000 different accessories and 75 different telescopes. Chances are good we have *what* you want *when* you want it. Contact us and find out for yourself.

Our Internet address: www.astronomics.com E-mail: questions@astronomics.com

Our free catalog tells how to pick the right Celestron, Meade, Questar, Takahashi, or TeleVue.

Call us at (405) 364-0858, or E-Mail us, for your *free* copy of our catalog 97AST. It covers all the telescopes and accessories we stock – from Celestron, DayStar, Edmund, JMI, Lumicon, Meade, Optec, Pentax, Questar, Rigel Systems, SBIG, Software Bisque, Takahashi, TeleVue, and more. We'll include our 8-page guide on how to pick the right scope and your discount prices on the hundreds of products we carry (sorry, U. S. sales only). The catalog is yours for only the cost of a one minute telephone call. The wealth of detailed information we send you will make it the most informative one minute phone call you will ever invest in astronomy.



I WANTED TO TAKE A MINUTE TO THANK YOU FOR THE COURTESY, PROMPTNESS AND INTEGRITY WITH WHICH YOU HANDLED MY LAST TWO ORDERS. REST ASSURED THAT YOU ARE FIRST ON MY LIST FOR SUPPLYING OPTICAL NEEDS.

Customer Quote of the Month #69

astronomics

Our 19th year of friendly service, good advice, and money-saving prices.

2401 Tee Circle, Suites 105/106, Norman, OK 73069

Toll-Free Order Line: **(800) 422-7876** Catalogs/Questions/Advice: **(405) 364-0858**

24-Hour FAX: (405) 447-3337 Compuserve: 102603,3054 America On-Line: okastro

10 AM to 5 PM CST, Mon. thru Fri. We accept Mastercard, Visa, Discover, Optima, and American Express. U. S. sales *only*.

No credit card surcharge. $5.95 minimum freight. Restocking fees apply to returns for credit and to merchandise returned in used or damaged condition.

TELESCOPE & BINOCULAR CENTER™

America's Largest Catalog of Telescopes, Binoculars, and Accessories for Amateur Astronomers—Since 1975!

WITH TELESCOPE PURCHASE

Where The Stars Are
Astronomy CD-ROM

SPECIAL OFFER

Where the Stars Are™ Astronomy CD-ROM
An $89 Value—FREE with purchase of any Orion astronomical telescope!

The perfect guide to the sky for new telescope owners!

Requires PC running Windows 95 or 3.1x operating system.

TELESCOPES

CELESTRON

Celestar 8 Deluxe Schmidt-Cass

NEW!

This turbocharged Celestar 8 has a heavier fork mount and a worm-gear drive with PEC. Other enhancements include both R.A. and Dec. motors and hand controller, making it ideal for astrophotography. Also a big 9x50 finder scope, 26mm (78x) Plössl eyepiece (1.25"), star diagonal, equatorial wedge, and heavy-duty aluminum tripod. 2032 f.l., f/10.

CALL

Celestar 8 Deluxe Computerized

NEW!

Same as the Celestar Deluxe but with the Advanced Astro Master computerized pointing system with 10,000-object database. Perfect for the astronomer who wants it all!

CALL

Celestar 8

Celestar 8

Terrific value! Clock-driven 8" f/10 Schmidt-Cass comes complete with high-transmission Starbright coatings, wedgepod, 6x30 finder, star diagonal, and 25mm (81x) SMA eyepiece (1.25").

$1159

Celestar 8 Computerized

$1699

Optional Hand Controller for Celestar 8 $79

Fastar 8 CCD-Optimized Schmidt-Cass

CELESTRON

NEW!

Innovative design allows superfast f/1.95 CCD imaging. For use with Celestron PixCel 255 CCD System (sold separately), but also ideal for visual observation at f/10 without the CCD. Fully outfitted.

CALL

PixCel 255 CCD System

Enter the exciting world of CCD imaging. PixCel 255 makes it easy. Includes CCD camera head, CPU box, software, and AC adapter.

CALL

C5+ Schmidt-Cass

CELESTRON

Super-portable and highly versatile, this 5"-aperture *telescope excels* for visual observation and astrophotography. Built-in R.A. drive, equatorial wedge, 6x30 finder, diagonal, and 25mm (50x) eyepiece (1.25"). 1250 f.l., f/10. Tripod optional.

CALL

Field Tripod for C5+	$289
Declination Motor for C5+	$124
Hand Controller	$77
Hard Case	$239

More Celestron Scopes:

CELESTRON

Ultima 2000 8"	CALL	**Star Hopper 6" Dob**	CALL
GP-C8	CALL	**Star Hopper 8" Dob**	CALL
Ultima 9-1/4	CALL	**Star Hopper 8" Aluminum**	CALL
Ultima 11	CALL	**GP 102mm EQ Refractor**	CALL
CG 9-1/4	CALL	**Firstscope 60 EQ Deluxe**	CALL
CG 11	CALL	**Firstscope 76 EQ Reflector**	CALL
CG 14	CALL	**Firstscope 80 Altazimuth**	CALL
C4.5 EQ Reflector	CALL	**Firstscope 80 EQ**	CALL
		Firstscope 114 Deluxe EQ	CALL

ORION

NEW!

Argonaut™ 150mm Maksutov-Cassegrain

The design heralded for its extraordinary image quality is now very affordable. Effective focal length is 1800mm (f/12), 150mm (nearly 6") aperture. Includes tube assembly with gearless Crayford 2" focuser, 7x35 achromatic finder, 1/4"-20 plate, and deluxe case.

$999

Argonaut 150 shown with optional star diagonal and eyepiece. Mount sold separately.

Deep Space Explorer™ Dobs

NEW Enhanced Features!

The Dobs *S&T* called a "best buy" are now an even better value! New rack-and-pinion focuser, four-vane secondary mirror support for more precise collimation, larger handle on the Dobsonian base, and black tube finish. Standard accessories include a 25mm Explorer II eyepiece (1.25") and 5x finder scope. Bonus Accessory Package available.

6" (f/8), 8" (f/6), 10" (f/4.5)

From $359

ORION

Premium Deep Space Explorer™ Dobs

The ultimate large-aperture scopes for deep-sky devotees. Hand-figured, diffraction-limited Pyrex optics with enhanced 94%-reflectivity coatings for brighter images. Includes 26mm Sirius Plössl eyepiece (1.25") and choice of focuser.

10" (f/5.6), 12.5" (f/4.8), and 16" (f/4.5) From $799

ShortTube™ 80mm Rich-Field Refractor

ORION

Rich-field 400mm f.l., f/5 scope that's great for observing and prime-focus astrophotography. 6x30 finder, 1.25" rack-and-pinion focuser, 45° erect-image diagonal, and TWO 1.25" Kellner eyepieces. Attaches to any photo tripod or to Orion equatorial mount (sold separately). Optional carrying bag available.

$249

ShortTube 80mm shown on optional equatorial mount.

More Orion Scopes:

ORION

Observer 80mm EQ Ultra Refractor	$319
Observer 60mm Altazimuth	$119
Observer 60mm Altazimuth Ultra	$149
Observer 60mm EQ Refractor	$169
Observer 60mm EQ Ultra	$239
ShortTube 4.5" EQ Reflector	$249
ShortTube 4.5" EQ Ultra	$379
SpaceProbe 3" Altazimuth Reflector	$119
SpaceProbe 4.5" EQ Reflector	$299

Our 22ND year!

Tele Vue

Ranger 70mm Refractor

The highly portable Ranger goes where you go. It combines a 70mm ED-glass achromatic objective and 480mm focal length (f/6.8) with a rugged, all-metal body. Includes helical focuser, mirror diagonal, and 20mm (24x) Plössl eyepiece (1.25").

Green Tube	$649	**Field Flattener**	$99
Brass Tube	$775	**Camera Adapter**	$43.50

More Tele Vue Scopes:

Tele Vue

Tele Vue 101 4" Refractor	CALL
Genesis 4" SDF Fluorite Refractor	CALL
Renaissance 4" SDF Fluorite Refractor	CALL

NEW!

ORION® by Vixen

Shown with optional Sky Sensor 2000.

R200SS GP 200mm Newtonian

The ultimate reflector features big 200mm (7.9") primary mirror in an aluminum tube only 27" long! Short 800mm focal length makes this a super-fast f/4 system, excellent for wide-field viewing and astroimaging. Includes 6x30 finder, 26mm (31x) Sirius Plössl eyepiece (1.25"), precision GP equatorial mount, and aluminum tripod. Optional motor drives, SkySensor "Go To" system, and many other accessories available.

$1499

VC200L GP 200mm Cassegrain

NEW!

Shown with optional Sky Sensor 2000.

Power, portability, and versatility. Outstanding flat-field performance, excels for both visual and imaging applications. Multi-coated 200mm (7.9") primary mirror, 1800mm focal length (f/9.0). Rack-and-pinion focuser prevents image shift that plagues SCTs. No front corrector plate to dew up either! Built-in piggyback mount, 6x30 finder, diagonal, and 26mm (69x) Sirius Plössl eyepiece (1.25"). Includes fantastic GP equatorial mount and aluminum tripod. Motor drives optional.

$1699

VX102 GP Equatorial Refractors

ORION® by Vixen

The Ultimate Dream Refractors!

Manufactured for Orion by Vixen, these 102mm (4") refractors deliver heavenly views of the planets, Moon, and beyond. Impeccable imaging performance. Precision Great Polaris equatorial mount is an engineering masterpiece. Includes 6x30 finder, polar alignment scope, prism diagonal, 26mm Sirius Plössl eyepiece (1.25"), and aluminum tripod. Optional R.A. and Dec. motor drives and hand controllers available.

Standard Model with GP Mount

1000mm f.l., f/9.8	$1199
Tube Assembly Only	$899

Fluorite Model with GP Mount

920mm f.l., f/9.0	$2299
Tube Assembly Only	$1849

SkySensor 2000 Auto-Pointer

(includes motor drives)	$988

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
100% Satisfaction
If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase from Telescope & Binocular Center for any reason, just return it in new condition within 30 days after delivery for a prompt refund.

Visit one of our California Retail Stores!
Some prices in retail stores may vary.

San Francisco • 3609 Buchanan St., at Bay, 1 block from Marina Safeway • (415) 931-9966

San Jose-Cupertino • 10555 S. De Anza Blvd., at McClellan: from Hwy 280, take De Anza exit; from Hwy 85 take De Anza or Stevens Creek exit • (408) 255-8770

Monterey Bay-Watsonville • 89 Hangar Way, off Airport Blvd. near Santa Cruz • (408) 763-7000

ORDERS/FREE CATALOG: (800) 447-1001
INFORMATION/ADVICE: (408) 763-7030

HOURS: M–F 6AM–10PM, SAT. 8am–6pm PACIFIC TIME

www.oriontel.com

BINOCULARS

ORION

MINI GIANT™ 8x56 & 9x63

These high-quality binoculars will provide grand views, offering excellent light-gathering power, moderate magnification, and generous field of view.

Mini Giant binoculars bridge the gap between traditional 50mm "night glasses" and 70mm and 80mm "giant" models. BAK-4 porro prisms, fully multi-coated optics deliver the highest light transmission and contrast. Threaded for tripod mounting.

8x56, 9x63 From $199

Vixen

80mm Binocular Telescope

Looking through TWO premium-quality 80mm (3.1") refractors simultaneously is an unforgettable experience! Uses interchangeable 1.25" telescope eyepieces, allowing wide range of powers! Includes two 25mm eyepieces (36x, 1.1° field). Mount/tripod sold separately.

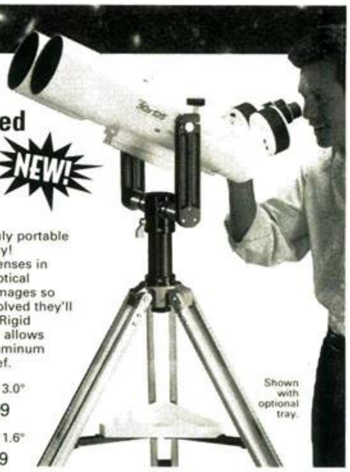
$879

Custom D Altaz Mount/Tripod
Recommended for Vixen BT80.

$433

Vixen

Fork-Mounted 125mm Binocular Telescopes



The most powerful truly portable binoculars you can buy! Whopping 4.9" front lenses in baffled 625mm (f/5) optical system. High-power images so bright, sharp, and resolved they'll knock your socks off! Rigid altazimuth fork mount allows pointing to zenith. Aluminum tripod. 20mm eye relief.

Shown with optional tray.

20x125 Field of view 3.0° $3599

30x125 Field of view 1.6° $3399

CELESTRON

BRIGHT IMAGES!

Ultima® Series

Long 21mm Eye Relief

Scanning the night sky is a treat with these top-quality binos. Fully multi-coated, BAK-4 prisms. Tripod adaptable.

7x50, 10x50, 8x56, 9x63 From $259

CELESTRON

ECONOMICAL!

Pro Series

A popular choice for those who want a better binocular at a reasonable price. Fully multi-coated optics with BAK-4 prisms deliver high contrast and clarity. Water-resistant covering with inlaid grip grooves. Tripod adaptable.

7x50, 10x50, 8x56 From $169

ORION

EXTRA-LONG EYE RELIEF!

UltraView™ 50mm

Best Bino Available For Eyeglass Wearers

Extra-long 22mm eye relief and unique pop-down eyeguards. Fully multi-coated. BAK-4 prisms. Tripod adaptable.

7x50, 10x50 WA $188

ORION

FULLY MULTI-COATED OPTICS!

Vista™ 50mm

Featherlight High-Performance Binoculars

High-index BAK-4 prisms and fully multi-coated optics for high-fidelity images. Soft leatherette covering. Tripod adaptable.

7x50, 10x50 $239

ORION

Big Binocs

All feature the finest fully multi-coated optics and BAK-4 prisms for brightest, sharpest images. All include tripod L-adapter.

Little Giant 10x70	$369
Little Giant 14x70	$369
Giant 11x80	$469
Giant 16x80	$469
Giant 20x80	$469
SuperGiant 14x100	$1299
SuperGiant 25x100	$1299

FUJINON

Polaris 70mm

Awesome Astro Binos

Flat-field optics reduce distortion and astigmatism to virtually undetectable levels. BAK-4 prisms and EBC multi-coatings. Waterproof, tripod adaptable.

10x70	~~$650~~	CALL
16x70	~~$890~~	CALL

EYEPIECES & ACCESSORIES

✧Sirius™

Sirius Plössl Eyepieces

You could pay twice the price for other brands of Plössl eyepieces, but why? Sirius Plössls are top-quality, 50° apparent-field (43° 40mm) eyepieces that yield extremely sharp images of impressively high contrast. Ideal for all types of telescopes. Fully-coated optics, rubber eyeguards. Stock up today!

1.25"

6.3mm, 7.5mm, 10mm, 12.5mm, 17mm, 20mm, 26mm $49.95 each

32mm, 40mm $59.95 each

.965"

6.3mm, 7.5mm, 10mm, 12.5mm, 17mm, 20mm, 26mm $49.95 each

ORION

Ultrascopic Eyepieces

The highest contrast and light transmission obtainable. Superior 5- or 7-element design with Ultra Multi-Coatings™ on every surface. Wide 52° apparent field. Removable winged rubber eyeguard. Threaded for filters. 1.25" barrels.

3.8mm, 5mm, 7.5mm, 10mm, 15mm, 20mm, 25mm, 30mm, 35mm From $79

ORION

Explorer II Eyepieces

Attractively priced for even limited budgets. Their 3- and 4-element fully coated glass lens configurations provide a 50° apparent field of view. Threaded for filters.

.965"

6mm, 10mm, 13mm, 17mm, 25mm $29.95 each

1.25"

6mm, 10mm, 13mm, 17mm, 25mm $34.95 each

Illuminated Reticles, wireless

12mm Kellner	$99
12.5mm Plössl	$139
9mm Orthoscopic	$159

CELESTRON

Ultima Series Eyepieces

Fully multi-coated Ultima 1.25" eyepieces feature 4 to 7 lens elements with blackened edges. All are threaded for filters, have rubber grip rings and rubber eyecups.

5mm, 7.5mm, 12.5mm, 18mm, 24mm, 30mm, 35mm, 42mm	From $83
6.5mm–18mm Zoom (1.25")	$169
Micro Guide Illuminated Reticle	$189
Pulstar Reticle Blinker	$69

Vixen Lanthanum Eyepieces

Long 20mm eye relief makes them ideal for eyeglass wearers. Apparent field 50° (9mm-15mm) or 45° (2.5mm-6mm). 1.25" barrels.2.5mm, 4mm, 5mm, 6mm, 9mm, 10mm, 12mm, 15mm, 8-24mm zoom From $134

PENTAX

SALE!

SMC XL Series Eyepieces

Their 5- to 7-element lens configuration yields a luxurious 65° apparent field. Super-Multi-Coated (SMC) with long 22mm eye relief. Retracting glare shield. All have 1.25" barrels except 40mm (2").

5.2mm, 7mm, 10.5mm, 14mm, 21mm, 28mm, 40mm From $249

Barlow Lenses

Celestron Ultima 2x (1.25")
Tele Vue 2x (1.25")
Tele Vue 3x (1.25")
Tele Vue Big Barlow (2")
Orion Deluxe 2x (.965", 1.25", 2")
Orion Shorty (.965", 1.25")
Orion VariPower 2x–3x (1.25")

From $39.95

Tele Vue

NEW!

24mm-8mm Zoom Eyepiece

Multi-coated, 40°-50° apparent field, 15-20mm eye relief. 1.25" barrel. $219

Plössl Eyepieces

Fully multi-coated, 50° apparent field (43° for 40mm). All have 1.25" barrels except 55mm (2").

8mm, 11mm, 15mm, 20mm, 25mm, 32mm, 40mm, 55mm From $89

Panoptic Eyepieces

Six-element oculars with wide apparent field of 68° and long eye relief. Multi-coatings.

15mm (1.25"), 19mm (1.25"), 22mm (1.25"/2"), 27mm (2"), 35mm (2") From $224

Nagler/Nagler 2 Eyepieces

Dramatic 82° apparent field with full-field correction for pinpoint images edge to edge.

4.8mm (1.25"), 7mm (1.25"), 9mm (1.25"/2"), 12mm (1.25"/2"), 13mm (1.25"/2"), 16mm (1.25"/2"), 20mm (2") From $189

ORION

Sky Wizard Electronic Finder & Sky Catalog

Spend your time viewing celestial objects instead of hunting for them! Sky Wizard tells you right where to point your scope. Incredibly easy to use and works with any telescope, equatorial or altazimuth. Requires installation kit, sold separately.

Sky Wizard Model 1	$189
Sky Wizard Model 2	$259
Sky Wizard Model 3	$369

Collimating Eyepiece

Combination Cheshire eyepiece and sight tube. Essential for optimizing performance of fast Newtonians.

$34.95

Filters

Lunar (.965", 1.25")	$15.95
SkyGlow Broadband LP	From $44.95
UltraBlock Narrowband LP	From $79.95

Full-Aperture Solar Filters

Many different sizes in stock. From $59.95

Color Filters

Sold individually or in sets. CALL

Dew Prevention

Dew Zapper
Electrical contact heater keeps dew from forming. Sizes to fit popular Schmidt-Cassegrains. DC or AC. From $47.95

FlexiShield Dew Caps
Won't chip, crack, or break. Many sizes. From $29.50

Finder Scopes/Reflex Sights

EZ Finder Reflex Sight NEW MODEL	$39.95
Telrad Reflex Sight	CALL
6x30 Achromatic	$44.95
8x50 Nonilluminated	$79.95
8x50 Illuminated	$119
Dual-Ring Bracket for 8x50	$34.95

Power Station

Rechargeable DC Field Battery

$69.95

Flashlights

Orion RedBeam LED	$11.95
Celestron LED	$21.95
Starlite LED Adjustable	$24.95

Accessory Cases

Small Case	$19.95
Medium Case	$27.95
Large Case	$44.95

Soft Cases for Telescopes
For many different models. From $34.95

Photographic

T-Rings. For many camera models.	From $14.95
T-Adapters	From $26.95
Photographic Film. Many types.	From $4.49
Orion UltraGuider Off-Axis Guider	$129
Celestron Radial Guider	$124

DeepMap 600™

NEW!

Tired of looking at the same old objects? This quick-reference, full-color, folding star map shows where to locate 600 of the finest objects in the northern heavens with a backyard telescope. Visual data and description for every object. Printed on waterproof plastic to last forever! $13.95

Celestron f/6.3 Reducer-Corrector

CALL

Motor Drives

AccuTrack DC Motor Drive for SkyView Equatorial Mount	$89
AC Motor Drive	$84.95
R.A. Motor w/ Hand Controller	$219
Optional Dec Motor	$89.95
Polaris R.A./Dec. Motors w/ Controller	$399
Vixen GP R.A./Dec. Motor	$99
Vixen Single-Axis Controller	$119
Vixen Dual-Axis Controller	$199

Optics Cleaning

6-Piece Optics Cleaning Kit	$12.95
Celestron LensPen	$9.95
Miracle Microstar Cloth	$4.95

More than 1000 products in our print and online catalogs!

TELESCOPE & BINOCULAR CENTER
Explore Exotic Worlds
MARS

IT'S EASY TO ORDER!

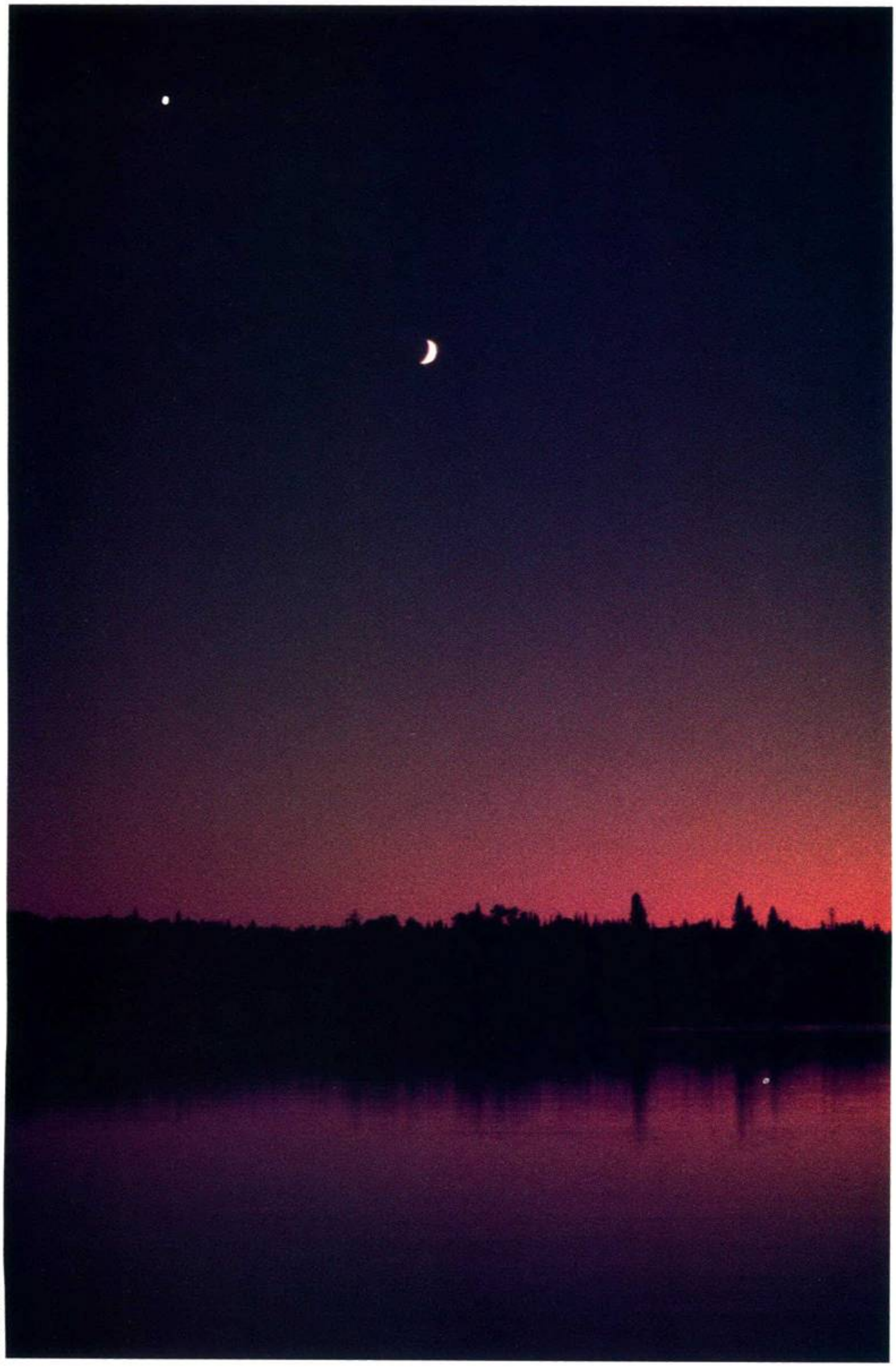
- Call toll-free and charge to your Discover/Novus, MasterCard, or VISA Card, or send your personal check to order by mail.
  Mail Orders to: P. O. Box 1815-A, Santa Cruz, CA 95061-1815
  Fax Orders to: (800) 763-7017
- California residents add 7.25% sales tax (8.25% in Santa Clara County; 8% in Santa Cruz County, 8.5% in San Francisco).
- Shipping and handling charges for UPS Ground or US Mail to lower 48 United States are additional.
- Call for rates to Alaska, Hawaii, Canada or elsewhere. Expedited delivery available.
- Prices are subject to change or correction without notice.

When ordering, mention key code PMA

FREE 100-PAGE CATALOG
CALL (800) 447-1001
FULL ONLINE CATALOG
www.oriontel.com

THE SKY SHOW

November's skies give cause for thanksgiving. Jupiter takes center stage as it occults SAO 164156, and its moons put on a spectacular triple transit show. Venus and Mars are in conjunction, and Uranus and Neptune bid us farewell until next year. By Martin Ratcliffe and Alister Ling



Jon Schufman

Five planets were known to ancient humanity: Mercury, Venus, Mars, Jupiter, and Saturn. Four of these five "wandering stars" will display their scintillating luminance in November's evening twilight, giving us the chance to relive the awe experienced by our ancient ancestors.

Mercury lives up to its reputation as the elusive planet. Making a brief evening appearance late in November, it hugs the southwestern horizon — typical of a planet that never ventures far from the sun in angular separation. Because Mercury lies south of the celestial equator, this elongation is best observed from the Southern Hemisphere.

The most brilliant of all the planets, **Venus** shines at magnitude –4.5 and reaches its greatest elongation to the east of the sun, standing 47.1° away on November 6. A few days before elongation, Venus reaches "dichotomy," the point at which the planet's disk appears precisely half-lit. Observers with small scopes can see it gradually approach over the course of several nights as the shape of the terminator changes from slightly convex to perfectly straight and eventually to concave. Venus also reached

Here Venus watches the moon set over Lake Poplar, Minnesota. November's skies give lots of opportunities to glimpse celestial bodies together in the sky. Look for the triple transit of Jupiter's moons, the occultation of a 6th-magnitude star, and two planets in conjunction.

NOVEMBER 1997

1 Asteroid Leto is at opposition, 3 p.m. EST

3 The moon passes 6° north of Mars, midnight EST

4 The moon passes 9° north of Venus, 6 a.m. EST

6 Venus is at greatest eastern elongation (47°), 2 a.m. EST
The moon passes 4° north of Neptune, 10 a.m. EST
Asteroid Fides is at opposition, 10 p.m. EST
The moon passes 4° north of Uranus, midnight EST

7 The moon passes 4° north of Jupiter, 3 p.m. EST
First quarter moon is at 4:43 p.m. EST

11 The moon passes 0.4° north of Saturn, 8 p.m. EST (page 73)

12 The moon is at perigee (225,794 miles from Earth), 2:56 a.m. EST

13 Mercury passes 2° north of Antares, 11 p.m. EST

14 Full moon is at 9:12 a.m. EST

15 The moon passes 0.5° north of Aldebaran, 3 p.m. EST

16 Asteroid Metis is at opposition, 9 a.m. EST

17 Leonid meteor shower peaks (page 71)

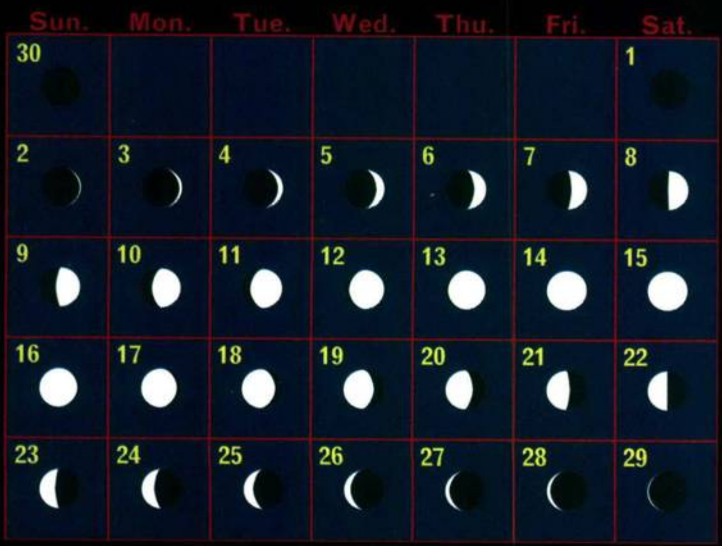
21 Asteroid Julia is at opposition, 4 a.m. EST
Last quarter moon is at 6:58 p.m. EST

23 The moon is at apogee (251,466 miles from Earth), 9:28 p.m. EST

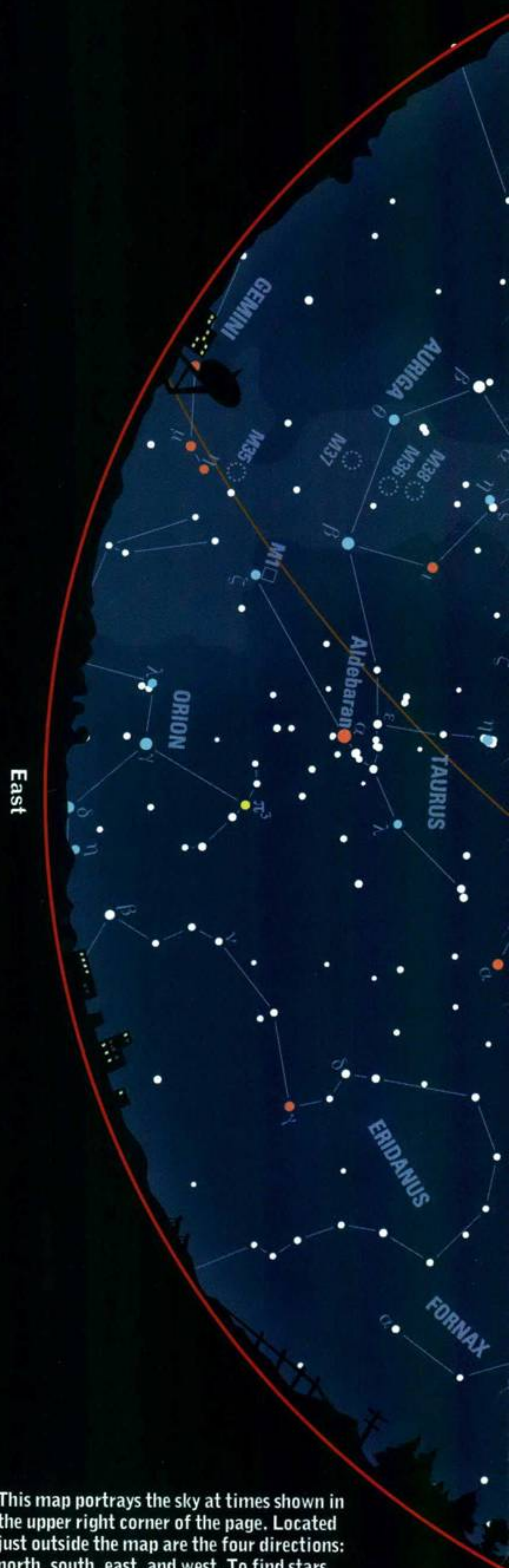
27 Pluto is in conjunction with the sun, noon EST

28 Mercury is at greatest eastern elongation (22°), 11 a.m. EST

29 New moon is at 9:14 p.m. EST



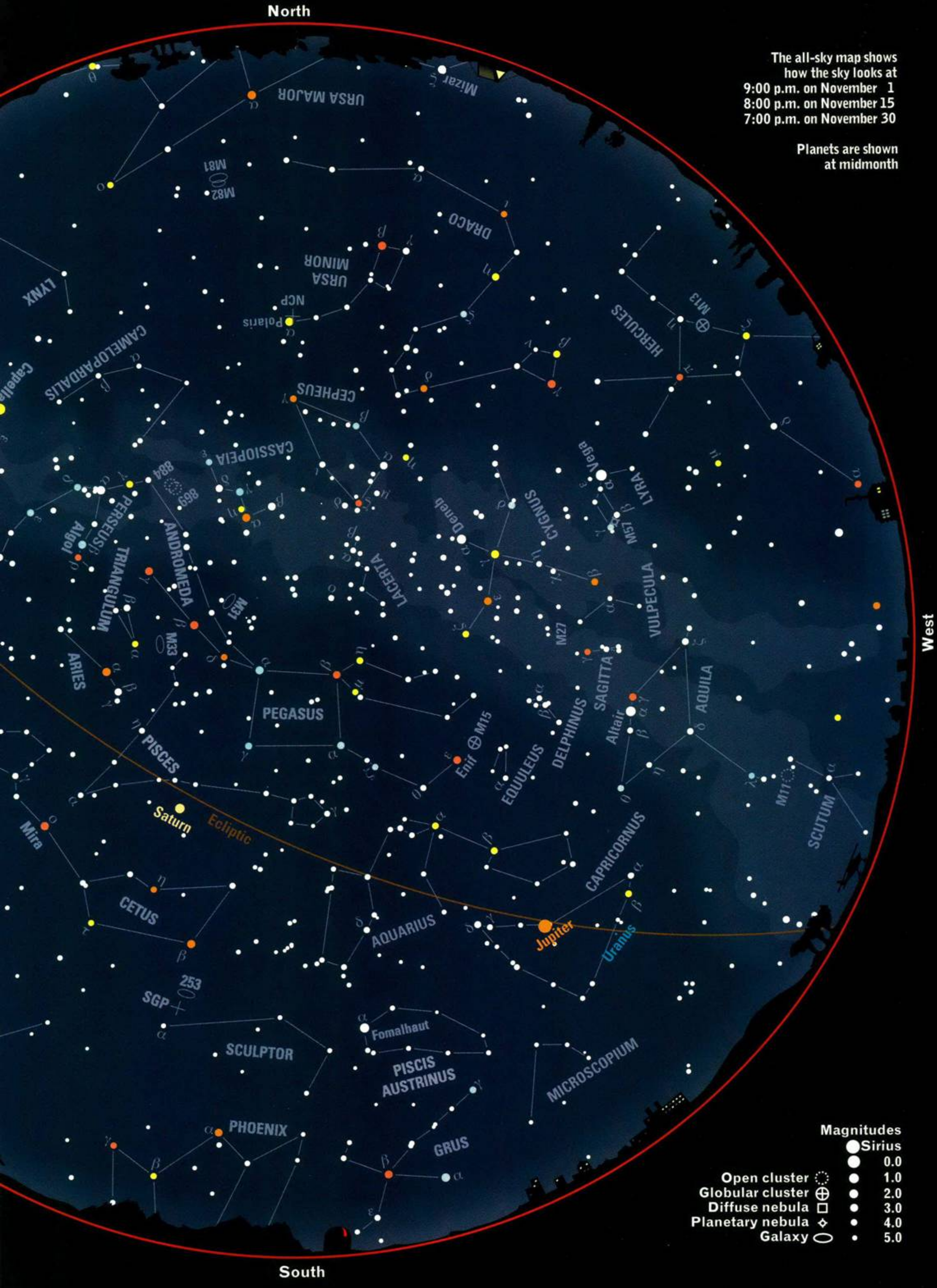
Sun.	Mon.	Tue.	Wed.	Thu.	Fri.	Sat.
30						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29



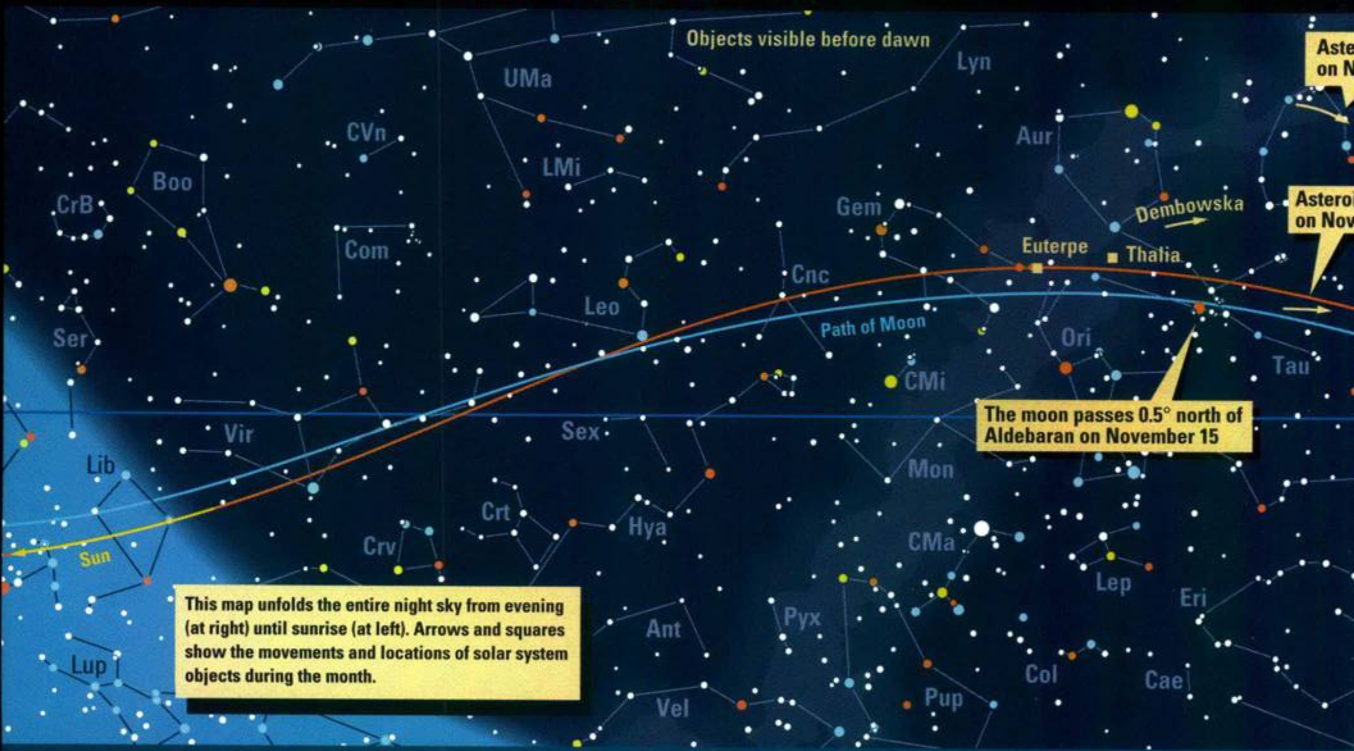
This map portrays the sky at times shown in the upper right corner of the page. Located just outside the map are the four directions: north, south, east, and west. To find stars above your horizon, hold the map overhead and orient it so a direction label matches the direction you're facing. The stars above the map's horizon now match what's in the sky.

The all-sky map shows
how the sky looks at
9:00 p.m. on November 1
8:00 p.m. on November 15
7:00 p.m. on November 30

Planets are shown
at midmonth

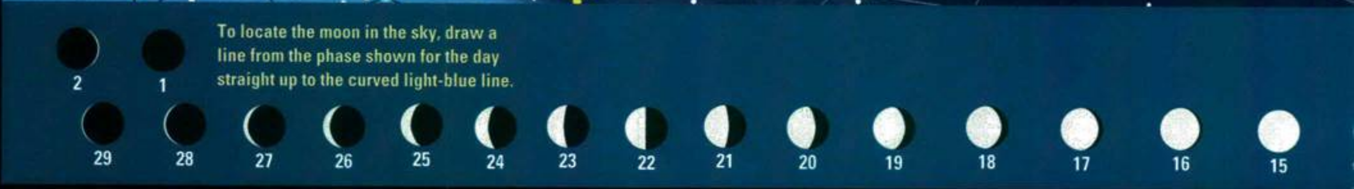

North
South
West
URSA MAJOR
Mizar
M81
M82
DRACO
URSA MINOR
NCP
Polaris
LYNX
CAMELOPARDALIS
Capella
CEPHEUS
HERCULES
M13
CASSIOPEIA
884
869
PERSEUS
Algol
TRIANGULUM
ANDROMEDA
M31
M33
ARIES
LACERTA
Deneb
CYGNUS
Vega
LYRA
M57
VULPECULA
M27
SAGITTA
AQUILA
Altair
DELPHINUS
EQUULEUS
Enif
M15
PEGASUS
PISCES
Saturn
Ecliptic
Mira
M11
SCUTUM
CAPRICORNUS
Jupiter
Uranus
AQUARIUS
CETUS
253
SGP
SCULPTOR
Fomalhaut
PISCIS AUSTRINUS
MICROSCOPIUM
PHOENIX
GRUS
Magnitudes
Sirius
0.0
1.0
2.0
3.0
4.0
5.0
Open cluster
Globular cluster
Diffuse nebula
Planetary nebula
Galaxy

THE PATH OF THE PLANETS

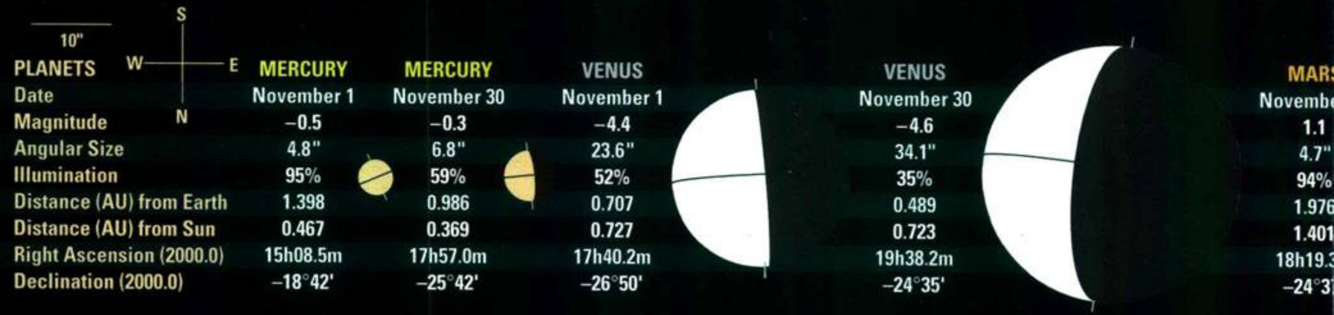

Objects visible before dawn
UMa
Lyn
CVn
LMi
Aur
Boo
CrB
Gem
Com
Dembowska
Euterpe
Thalia
Cnc
Leo
Path of Moon
Ser
Ori
Tau
CMi
Vir
Sex
Lib
Mon
Crt
Hya
CMa
Sun
Crv
Lep
Eri
Ant
Pyx
Lup
Col
Cae
Vel
Pup
Aste
on N
Asteroi
on Nov

The moon passes 0.5° north of Aldebaran on November 15

This map unfolds the entire night sky from evening (at right) until sunrise (at left). Arrows and squares show the movements and locations of solar system objects during the month.


2
1
29
28
27
26
25
24
23
22
21
20
19
18
17
16
15

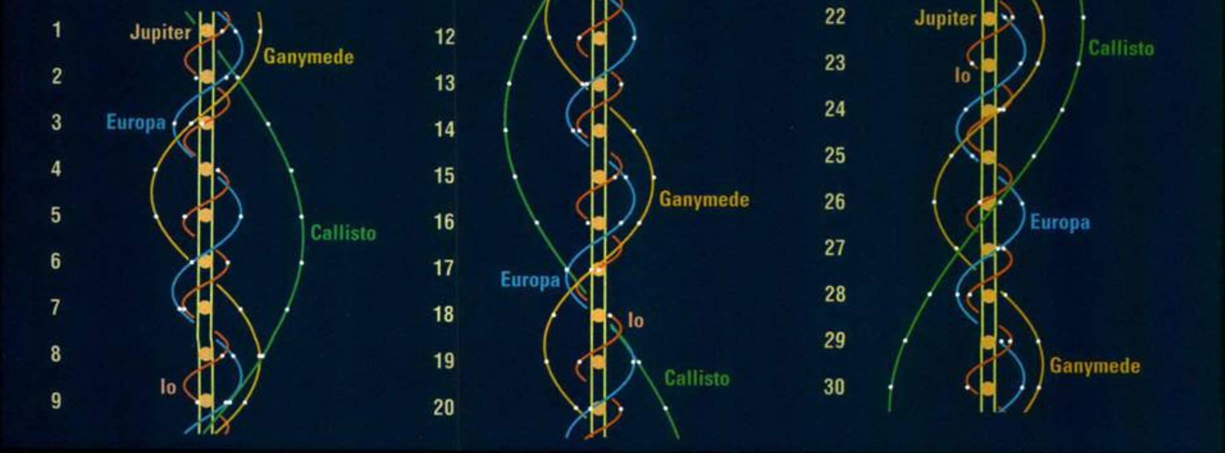
To locate the moon in the sky, draw a line from the phase shown for the day straight up to the curved light-blue line.

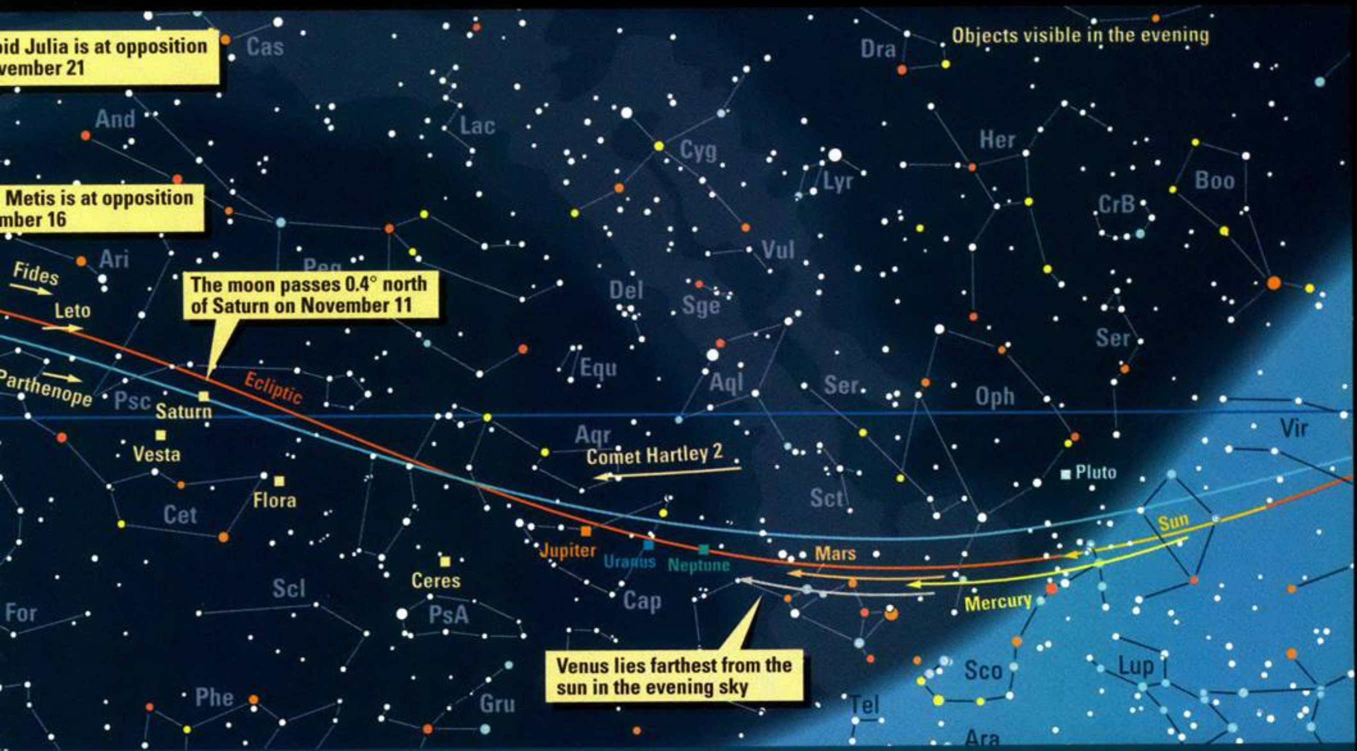


PLANETS	MERCURY	MERCURY	VENUS	VENUS	MARS
Date	November 1	November 30	November 1	November 30	Novembe
Magnitude	–0.5	–0.3	–4.4	–4.6	1.1
Angular Size	4.8"	6.8"	23.6"	34.1"	4.7"
Illumination	95%	59%	52%	35%	94%
Distance (AU) from Earth	1.398	0.986	0.707	0.489	1.976
Distance (AU) from Sun	0.467	0.369	0.727	0.723	1.401
Right Ascension (2000.0)	15h08.5m	17h57.0m	17h40.2m	19h38.2m	18h19.3
Declination (2000.0)	–18°42'	–25°42'	–26°50'	–24°35'	–24°3

JUPITER'S MOONS

Dots display positions of Galilean satellites at 10 p.m. EST on date shown. South is at top to match the view in a telescope.




Cas
And
Lac
Cyg
Lyr
Dra
Her
Boo
CrB
Ari
Peg
Vul
Del
Sge
Equ
Aql
Ser
Oph
Ser
Vir
Fides
Leto
Parthenope
Psc
Saturn
Ecliptic
Vesta
Flora
Cet
Aqr
Comet Hartley 2
Sct
Pluto
Sun
Jupiter
Uranus
Neptune
Mars
Mercury
Cap
Ceres
Scl
For
PsA
Phe
Gru
Tel
Sco
Lup
Ara

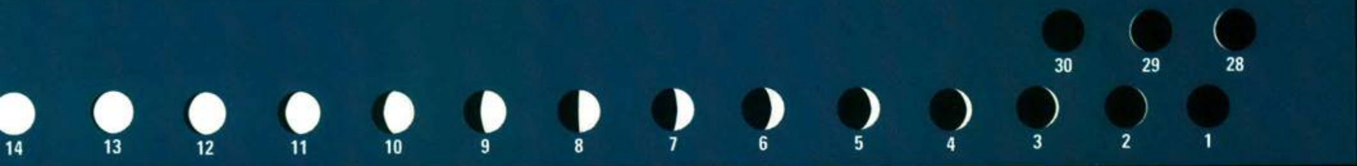
oid Julia is at opposition
vember 21

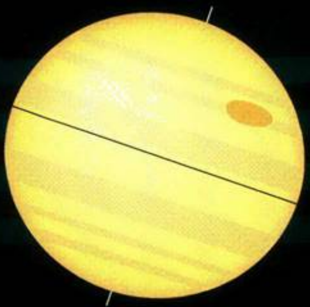
Metis is at opposition
mber 16

The moon passes 0.4° north of Saturn on November 11

Venus lies farthest from the sun in the evening sky

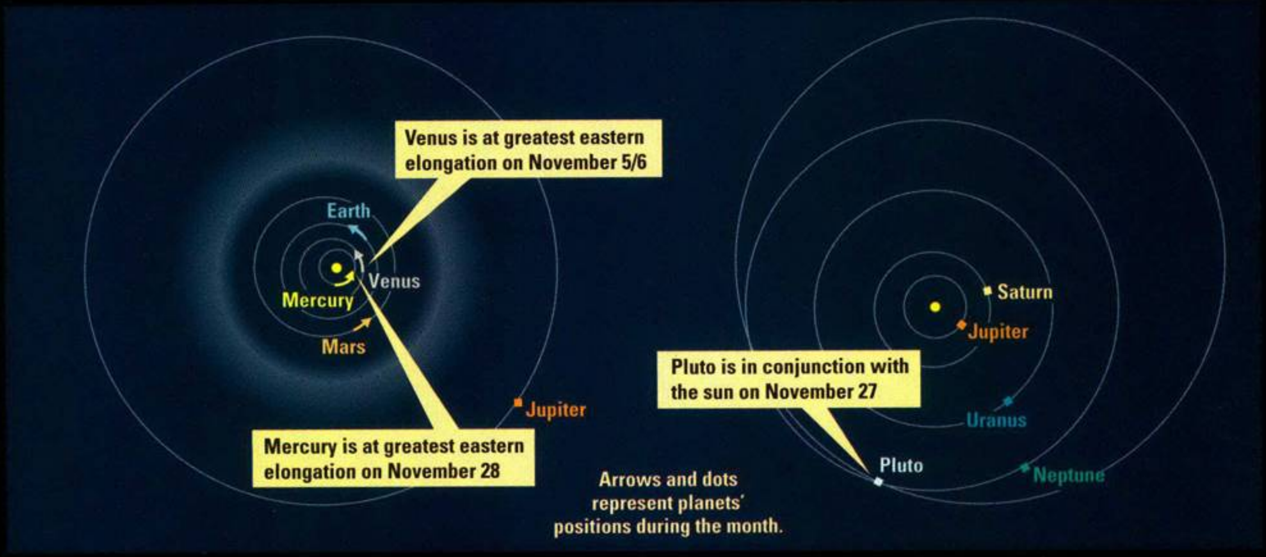
Objects visible in the evening


30
29
28
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1



	JUPITER	**SATURN**	**URANUS**	**NEPTUNE**	**PLUTO**
r 15	November 15	November 15	November 15	November 15	November 15
	–2.3	0.4	5.8	8.0	13.8
	38.8"	19.4"	3.5"	2.2"	0.1"
	99%	100%	100%	100%	100%
	5.080	8.584	20.113	30.553	30.963
	5.034	9.380	19.838	30.147	30.019
m	21h08.6m	0h57.3m	20h30.8m	19h58.3m	16h20.9m
	–17°23'	3°12'	–19°34'	–20°16'	–9°25'

THE PLANETS IN THEIR ORBITS


Earth
Venus
Mercury
Mars
Jupiter
Saturn
Jupiter
Uranus
Pluto
Neptune

Venus is at greatest eastern elongation on November 5/6

Mercury is at greatest eastern elongation on November 28

Pluto is in conjunction with the sun on November 27

Arrows and dots represent planets' positions during the month.

FIRST VIEWS: The Quaint M72 and M73

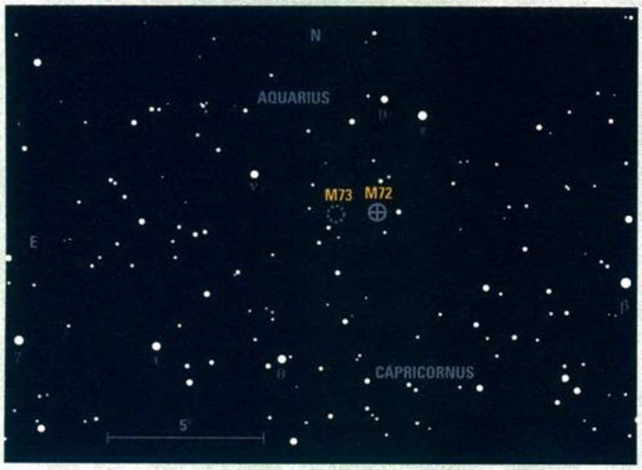
Most well-known deep-sky objects are described with superlatives, but this wide pair is in a class by itself. M72 is a distant globular cluster, while M73 is classed as an asterism, simply a group of four bright stars.

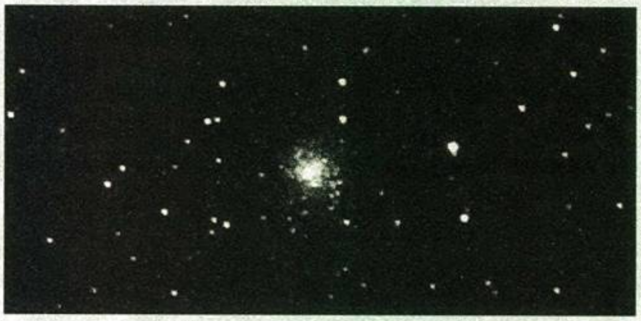
It's the easiest starhop ever — Jupiter points the way, lying only one binocular field south of this Laurel and Hardy pair.

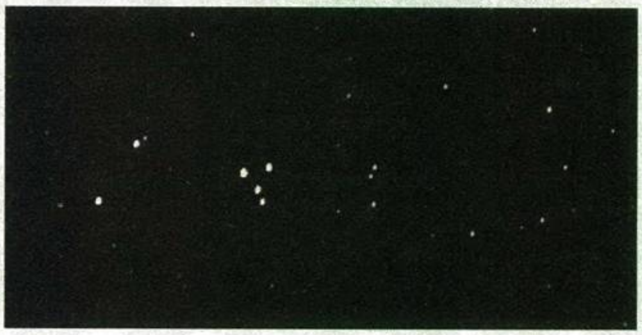
Tucked away among the rich but faint starfields of western Aquarius, M72 shows up in a low-power rich-field telescope as a little fuzzy cotton ball of 9.4 magnitude. A 6-inch scope at high power from a country sky will pick up a few of the cluster's red giants, giving the object an overall granulated appearance.

The Laurel of the pair is M73, one degree farther east, at times dissolving into the background starfield. It is made up of four stars in a roughly triangular shape, all 10th- to 12th-magnitude. The comet hunter Charles Messier described it as "a cluster of three or four small stars which resembles a nebula at first sight, containing a little nebulosity." Today's superior optics show no trace of nebulosity at all, but the thin clump is quaint.

Don't forget to take the opportunity to compare M72 with Comet P/Hartley 2 at the end of the month.




Thomas L. Dessert


Thomas L. Dessert

its farthest distance south of the celestial equator late last month, so it will remain low in the southwest.

With so many background stars, it's inevitable that planets will pass near them. Nonetheless, a planet passing close to a fairly bright star is always striking. One such occasion occurs on November 18, when Venus passes less than six arcminutes south of the magnitude 2.0 star Sigma (σ) Sagittarii — grab a pair of binoculars to catch a glimpse of this close conjunction.

What could be better than seeing a star and planet in conjunction? How about two planets at once. Look across the solar system behind Venus, along the same line of sight, to find the fading globe of **Mars**, now at magnitude 1.1. Venus and Mars will separate slowly with each passing night, so look early in the month. An added bonus, the fine crescent moon joining the coupling on November 3 and 4, provides a wonderful opportunity for creative photography. Set up a camera and tripod and fire off a dozen exposures of various lengths, ranging from one to ten seconds. A well chosen foreground feature such as a tree or building will appear in stark silhouette against the deepening twilight.

By November 7, the first quarter moon has pulled up alongside **Jupiter**. When darkness falls, Jupiter is well situated for early evening viewing, positioned in the southern part of the evening sky. The brilliant magnitude –2.4 planet wanders south of Theta (θ) Capricorni and reaches east quadrature, the point at which the Jupiter-sun-Earth angle is precisely 90°, on November 5.

Viewed up close through a telescope, Jupiter is a fine object. A scope will reveal delicate dark bands across the equatorial regions, making them easy to see at first glance. But don't turn away yet. Wait a while, and look patiently — brief periods of momentary stillness in the atmosphere can provide glimpses of tremendous detail: more bands, black spots, white spots, whirls, and festoons in the turbulent atmosphere.

Also of interest are Jupiter's bright moons, which would be easily visible to the naked eye if they weren't overpowered by the brilliant planet. Two unusual events occur this month, adding to the wonder of watching their oscillating motions back and forth around the planet. On November 10, a rare triple shadow transit occurs. The shadows of three moons, Callisto, Ganymede, and then Io, each fall onto the body of Jupiter over a 90-minute period, beginning at 9:10 p.m. EST. All three can be seen on the planet after 10:34 p.m. EST, just 30 minutes before Jupiter sets on the east coast and well placed for viewing from the United States (see box for details).

In addition to the rare shadow transits, Jupiter occults SAO 164156, a 6th-magnitude star in the constellation Capricornus, on November 12. Watch this fascinating event as Jupiter appears, temporarily, to have an extra moon. Notice the difference between the star and the moons through a scope — the moons are tiny disks, but because it's so far from us, the star is a pinpoint of light.

Don't miss your last glimpse of **Uranus** and **Neptune** this year, in the same area of the sky as Jupiter. Uranus is the easier target, being brighter at magnitude 5.8, and lying a degree south of Pi (π) Capricorni. Shining at magnitude 8, Neptune is harder to spot in the sparse region of eastern Sagittarius.

Once the early evening has gone by, turn your attention farther east to find **Saturn**, lying in dim Pisces and glowing brightly high in the south by 10 p.m. The ringed planet outshines all the stars in this region of the late fall sky.

The top event of the month is the occultation of Saturn by the moon on November 11, visible across the southeastern United States. Locations south of a line stretching from Boston, Massachusetts, to Houston, Texas, will be privy to this celestial event.

Spectacular Shadows and Shields

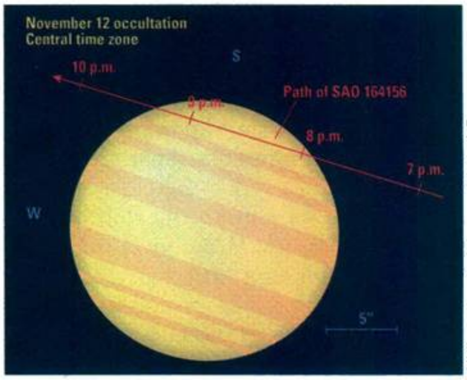
By Jove, what a month for Jupiter! It occults a 6th-magnitude star, provides the backdrop to the frenetic multi-shadow play of the Galilean moons onto the cloud decks below, and hosts the eclipse and occultation satellite series.

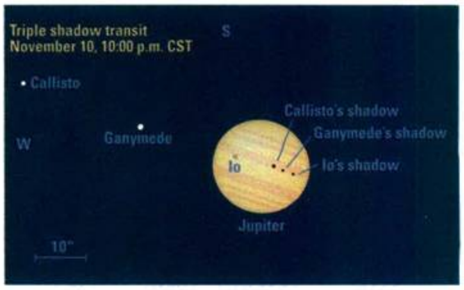
Reserve Monday the 10th for a rare show — three moons cast their shadows on Jupiter at once. For an amazing two hours and 17 minutes the inky black shadow dots of Io, Ganymede, and Callisto will drift across the cloud-strewn disk. Two shadows will hang around for 3.5 hours, starting at 9:10 p.m. EST (6:10 p.m. PST). Unfortunately for easterners, Jupiter sets at 10:25 p.m. EST, ten minutes before the third shadow hits the scene.

Try to spot the fleet-footed pale disk of Io running ahead. If you can't, wait until 8:23 p.m. PST (9:23 p.m. MST).

Ganymede will cast its shadow on Io, darkening it against the cloudtops and making a light gray shadow. Ten minutes later, Io leaves Jupiter's edge to remain partially eclipsed for twelve minutes more.

Because Jupiter's equator lies edge-on as viewed from Earth, the moons also block and shadow each other.

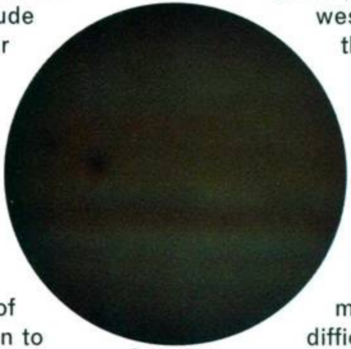




All illustrations by *Astronomy*: Elisabeth Rowan

Clear all earthbound commitments on the evening of the 12th. Jupiter slides in front of 6th-magnitude SAO 164156. Watch the star flicker as it disappears and reappears from behind the layers in the gas giant's upper atmosphere. You're lucky to witness a show like this once in ten years, factoring weather and location into the equation.

Those who live northeast of a line stretching from Boston to Montreal suffer a sad fate. They don't have tickets to the show because Jupiter and the star set in these locations just as the action begins, at about 10:20 p.m. EST (7:20 p.m. PST). The farther west you are, the higher in the sky Jupiter will be, and hence the better the viewing conditions. Use the diagram at top to estimate the time for your geographic site. Unfortunately, low altitude combines with little advance notice, making the reappearance difficult to observe.



Stephen Keene

The top four events for North America are listed below. A complete listing of the mutual activity visible from any place on Earth can be found at http://www.bdl.fr/phenum97_eng.html.

Date	Event	Type of Event	Begins (EST)	Ends (EST)	Light Loss	Distance (Jupiter radii)
Nov. 2	Ganymede occults Callisto	Partial	10:37 p.m.	10:47 p.m.	41%	8.1
Nov. 6	Europa occults Ganymede	Partial	10:05 p.m.	10:11 p.m.	20%	3.3
Nov. 10	Ganymede eclipses Io	Partial	11:25 p.m.	11:44 p.m.	88%	1.0
Nov. 17	Ganymede eclipses Io	Partial	9:03 p.m.	9:31 p.m.	44%	2.6

Please share your experiences of these events with *Astronomy*.

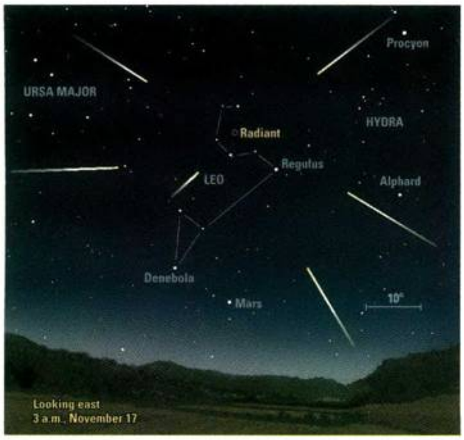
Thanksgiving's Leonid Meteors

Meteor observers have good reasons to give thanks for the Leonids this year. Despite a near-full moon lighting up the sky, the Leonids have shown increased counts as they approach a possible mini-storm in 1998.

This type of burst happens every 33 years as the shower's parent comet, Tempel-Tuttle, passes through the inner solar system. Next February the comet is expected to reach its closest approach to the sun.

Meteors occur when comet dust burns up in Earth's atmosphere. The closer we are to a comet's path the more debris we are likely to receive.

Frank Zullo



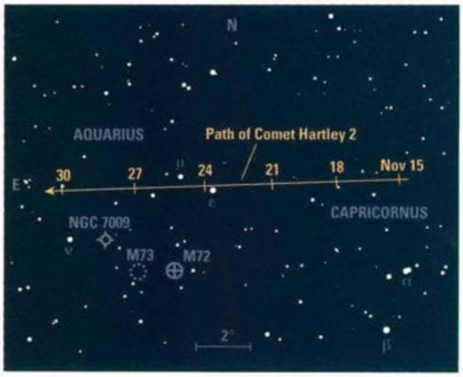
This year the peak of activity blesses North Americans, occurring at 6 a.m. EST on the morning of the 17th. Will it be strong? It's difficult to estimate the rate due to the positive increase in arrivals and the negative effect of moonlight. Still, we may see a shower rivaling the Perseids in productivity, that is some 50–100 meteors per hour. Even factoring in moonlight, country skies are better than city ones.

The best seats open up after midnight when the source of the Leonids, in the Sickle of Leo, rises high in the sky. Arm yourself with a lawn chair, sleeping bag, hot drinks, and good company. Don't forget to bring binoculars to watch long lasting comet trails twist in the upper atmospheric winds.

Periodic Comet Hartley 2 Glides in for a Visit

No short-term periodic comet in our lifetimes will match Hale-Bopp, but P/Hartley 2 is worth following if only to hone your observing skills for the next big one and see what a typical backyard comet looks like.

This will be its third 6.4-year orbit since Malcolm Hartley discovered it in 1986. P/Hartley 2 will be brightest when it reaches its close approach to the sun on the winter solstice. As it closes in on Earth this month, it should hit 10th magnitude, making it the same in terms of brightness as many deep-sky objects.



On the evenings of the 7th through the 9th, you will be able to compare the comet in size, brightness, and form to NGC 6814, an 11th-magnitude galaxy only one degree to the south. By the time the moon leaves the evening sky, P/Hartley 2 will be closing to within 5° of the interesting objects M72, M73, and the Saturn Nebula, NGC 7009.

Observers stationed along this line will experience a grazing occultation, where only part of Saturn and its rings will be hidden by the limb of the moon. Events like these are rare and well worth making the effort to view — you will see nothing else quite like it, and the event promises to provide lifelong memories.

The appearance of the rings through any telescope shows that they have closed a little over the past few months. Saturn reached its brightest last month and fades to magnitude 0.5 by the end of November. Though dimmer than before, Saturn's brightness even now outshines one of the Summer Triangle's stars, Deneb in Cygnus, now descending in the west along with Vega and Altair, resident stars within the constellations of Lyra and Aquila respectively.

The constellation of Pisces the Fish, in which Saturn now currently lies, contains no stars brighter than 4th magnitude. Two lines of faint stars are said to represent two fish swimming in opposite directions with their tails tied together. According to Greek myth, Mother Earth, also known as Gaia, produced as offspring Typhon, a multi-headed beast who spat tongues of fire. Aphrodite and her son Eros hid among the reeds of the river in order to escape Typhon's terror.

One tradition tells of two fishes swimming alongside them and carrying them to safety. Another indicates that the pair themselves turned into fish.

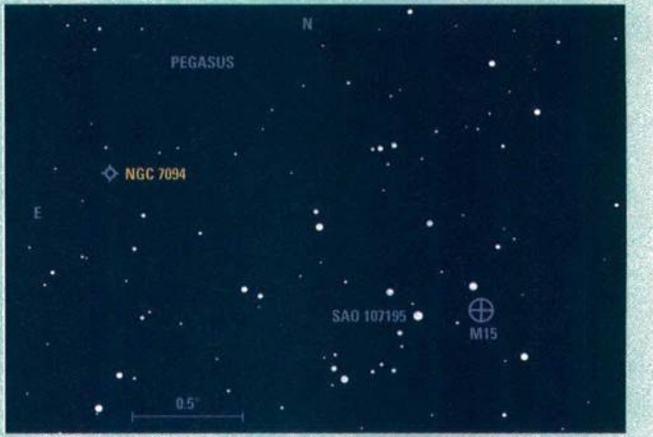
The "Hollywood fantasy movies" of ancient times, these tales were lively and full of drama and carried messages for the ages in

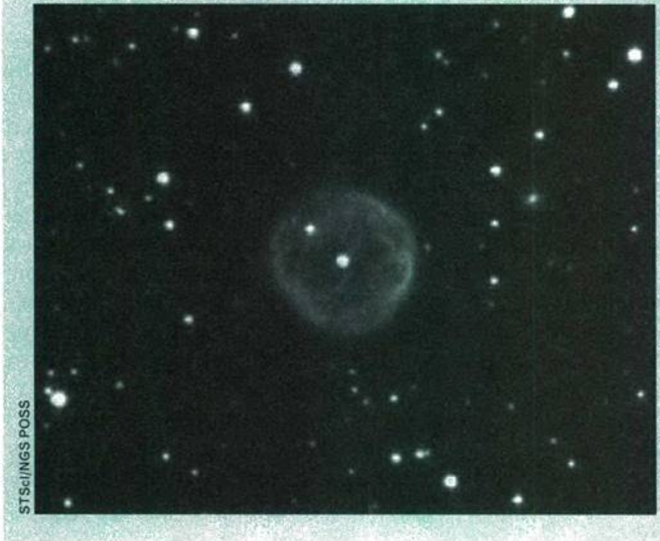
OBSERVER'S CHALLENGE: NGC 7094, a Pegasus Planetary

Pegasus is well known for its galaxies and clusters of galaxies, from the barred spiral NGC 7479 to Stephan's Quintet — there's precious little else of note. Ah, but precious are the planetary nebulae this constellation does offer.

Arguably the most famous puff ball of gas from a dying star in Pegasus is Jones 1, a large ghostly glow. Oddly enough, it overshadows our challenge object, NGC 7094, which is in fact easier to see than Jones 1.

A 10-inch scope in average country skies can ferret out this 95-arcsecond planetary, but it requires some patience. It may be a bit bigger than M57, the Ring Nebula, but NGC 7094's total light output is less, so its surface brightness is quite low. At low power, the skyglow pulled in by the scope overpowers the pale disk. A high contrast nebular filter solves that problem.




STScI/NGS POSS

To get a better look, shift to higher powers, say 180x – 250x. The sky darkens and the image is magnified up to a size from which your eye can pick out details — a "win-win" situation. A faint, mostly uniform halo surrounds a magnitude 13.5 central star. The slightly brighter north and south edges adorn the nebula.

Don't feel too bad if NGC 7094 eludes you — the great visual observers William and John Herschel never saw it — leaving it for Lewis Swift to discover.

In the sky, NGC 7094 is fairly easy to find. It's located at 21h36.9m +12°47' (2000), just a 1.5° skip away from the bright globular cluster M15.

which they were developed. The fables varied from culture to culture.

Pisces also claims a special point in our coordinate system — a point where the sun crosses the celestial equator while moving into the Northern Hemisphere — known as the spring, or vernal equinox. This point is also called the First Point of Aries and is the zero point for measurement of right ascension, the "longitude" scale of the sky. Since it has drifted into Pisces, it should really be called the First Point of Pisces, but historical continuity maintains the traditional phrase. The point drifts due to precession, the phenomenon than causes Earth to wobble on its axis like a spinning top. One wobble takes 25,800 years and changes the pole star over the centuries.

The Andromeda Galaxy (M31) passes high overhead as Saturn lies due south. To its northeast you'll find the Double Cluster (NGC 869 and NGC 884) nestled in Perseus. Already rising in the east by late evening are the stars of winter, led by Taurus the Bull and eagerly tracked by Orion the Hunter. The full moon occurs on November 14 and can be found just west of the Hyades star cluster in Taurus. The November full moon is sometimes called the Frosty Moon or Beaver Moon, since beavers, as well as stargazers, notice upon its arrival that winter is on the way and that preparations need to be made.

In a relaxed repose, Gemini the Twins rise gently over the eastern horizon. If you can wait a couple hours more, spend your time wandering through the star clusters and nebulae of Orion, Taurus, and Gemini. Notice the Milky Way neatly dividing the northern and southern halves of the sky as it moves overhead from east to west. Before you know it, the head of Leo the Lion will peer over the eastern horizon and with it, a growing and developing meteor shower, which appears to radiate from that direction in space.

The Leonid meteor shower is associated with Comet P/Tempel-Tuttle, due to reach perihelion next year. Counts of meteors have been rising steadily over the past few years, and anticipation is building for the expected storm of shooting stars in 1998. The last storm occurred in 1966, and storms are expected, though not always observed, about every 33 years. This year a bright moon interferes with the peak of activity on November 17, but keep watch. Rates could be anywhere from 30 to 100 per hour, although the moonlight will have a marked effect on their observability.

November 30 offers an opportunity for east coast observers to see a very young moon. Ideal atmospheric conditions must combine with a clear western horizon to make catching a glimpse of the moon so soon after new even remotely possible. The thin sliver of the new crescent moon sets almost an hour after the sun.

Really young moons are a breathtaking sight — the thinnest of silver crescents lying against a dramatic deepening orange glow. Few people have seen a crescent moon less than 24 hours old, but on the evening of the 30th, those on the east coast will get a chance to see one only 19.4 hours after its conjunction with the sun. The moon ages an hour or so for each time zone farther west.

Start about half an hour after sunset and scan five degrees above the horizon, about a binocular field high. Unless you are eagle-eyed, you'll be better off first finding the crescent in binoculars. Make sure you have access to a decent horizon, unfettered by trees or buildings.

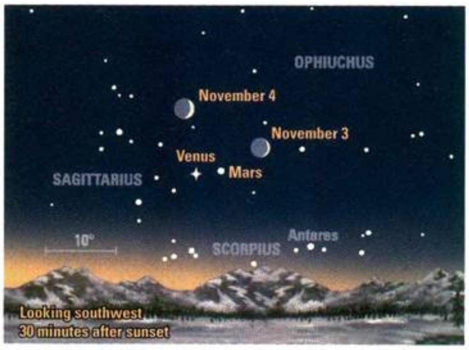
It may be easier to find yellow Mercury first, lying on a line drawn from Jupiter through Venus and Mars. The moon will be a little bit lower than Mercury and considerably farther to the right of the planetary line, 13° or two and a half binocular fields. ■

Martin Ratcliffe directs the Henry Buhl, Jr. Planetarium in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. Alister Ling is a meteorologist working for Environment Canada in Alberta.

Conjunction Junction

The solar system struts its stuff this month with planets playing a great part in the drama. Brilliant Venus blazes low in the southwest, accompanied by ruddy Mars. At magnitude 1.1, Mars pales more than 100 times fainter than Venus's magnitude –4.4 highbeam. Mars won't pass the dropping Venus until January. Unfortunately, Mars is a disappointingly tiny disk, just 5" across. Lovely Venus's transformation is significantly more impressive — in the course of a single month its half phase thins while its size doubles to 50".

The crescent moon makes a gradual entry on the evening of November 1; here it is a day and a half old. Because the shallow angle of the solar system plane keeps the action fairly close to the horizon, the moon's prominence in the sky will be limited. On the 3rd and 4th, the moon, Venus, and Mars come together for a picturesque pose.



Lucky North Americans living in the west will get a chance to watch the dark — but likely earthlit — portion of the moon gobble up members of M25, an open star cluster, near 8 p.m. MST (7 p.m. PST) on the evening of the 4th.

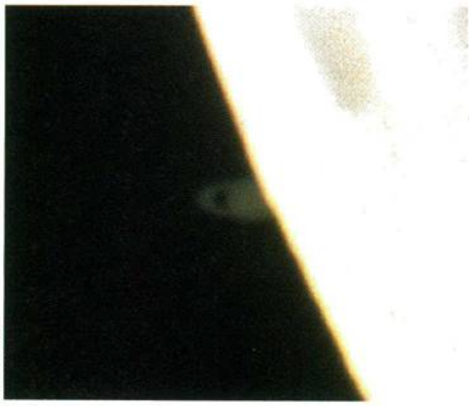
Look a couple of degrees above the horizon after the 10th to find Mercury struggling to be visible in the bright twilight; binoculars will provide the best view.

Saturn Slips behind the Moon

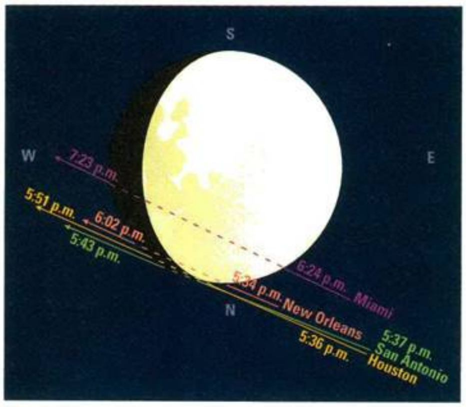
For the second time this year, a few lucky North American viewers will get to witness the orbiting moon sweep across the face of the ringed planet. The fortunate residents south of a line stretching from Boston, Massachusetts, to Houston, Texas, get to witness the spectacle in its glory while the rest of the continent should still enjoy observing a close call.

The event is scheduled to take place on Tuesday evening, November 11, around 8 p.m. EST, as the nearly full moon takes a bite out of the rings. The leading dark limb of the moon will not be visible, so you will have to start a little early and be prepared. A drive on your scope will allow you to relax instead of chasing the pair while you watch. Use medium to high power, 150x–300x, in order to capture the most interesting details.

A complete disappearance will take a bit more than a minute. Use the diagram to judge when and where Saturn will reappear for your location.



Lee Coombs



WANT ANSWERS?

Talk to The Experts!

1-800-483-6287

We have the most knowledgeable, friendly, bend-over-backwards, knock-themselves-out-for-you staff anywhere in the universe.

The Planet's LARGEST Selection

Authorized Meade Dealer

Meade ETX

In Stock!

Meade LX200

WE ALSO CARRY:

Tele Vue

CELESTRON

Orion ...AND MORE!

New & Used Buy Sell Trade

OPT

Serving the Cosmos since 1947

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE

1024 MISSION AVE, OCEANSIDE CA 92054
E-MAIL:OPT@OPTCORP.COM • HTTP:\\WWW.OPTCORP.COM

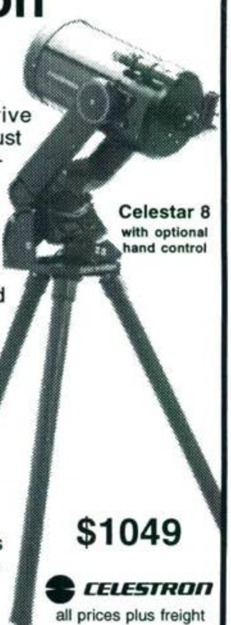
A 1997 Celestron at a 1982 price.

It's amazing, but true! The AC-drive Celestron C8 sold for $1058.45 in August of 1982. The current Celestar 8 has better optical coatings, a better eyepiece, and a better DC drive that easily converts into a dual axis drive corrector – all for only $1049! The Celestar 8 is simply more scope *for less money!*

The Celestar 8 is the lowest-priced complete 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain made, but it has the same optical quality as the most expensive Celestron, which may be why it's one of our all-time best-sellers.

It comes with a combined wedge and tripod as shown, a 25mm (80x) 1.25" SMA eyepiece, a 6 x 30mm finder, setting circles, manual slow motion controls, a battery-operated DC drive, and a dust cover. It's a complete ready-to-use big-aperture 1997 telescope at a small 1982 price.

A computerized version is $1589.



Celestar 8
with optional hand control

$1049

CELESTRON
all prices plus freight

astronomics

2401 Tee Circle, Suites 105/106, Norman, OK 73069
Toll-Free Order Line: **(800) 422-7876** 24-Hour FAX: **(405) 447-3337**
10 AM to 5 PM CST, Mon. thru Fri. MC, Visa, Discover, Amex.
Compuserve: 102603,3054 AOL: okastro U. S. sales only.
Internet: www.astronomics.com E-mail: questions@astronomics.com

A new concept in lightweight, adjustable aluminum cells.

Made from 100% solid aluminum sand castings, the new open cell design lets your mirror reach thermal equilibrium faster. Mirror carrier is spring-loaded with locking screws. 6" or 8" fits tubes from 6.75" to 10".
For **4-1/4" mirror— $24.95, 6"— $29.95, 8" — $34.95, 10" — $47.95, 12.5" — $49.95, 13.1" — $49.95**

Fully Adjustable 4-Vane Spiders

Tell us your exact tube O.D. **Minor axis size 1.3" – $27.95, 1.52" – $28.95, 1.83" – $29.95, 2.14" – $34.95**. Normal delivery time on spiders is about 5 days.

Telescope Tubing

These clean, new spiral-wrap fiber tubes have the exterior primed white. Much lighter than Sono-Tube. **8" I.D. x 48" – $34.95, 10" I.D. x 48" – $44.95, 12" I.D. x 60" – $59.95.** (UPS charges to your door will be added.)

Vega-1, a rack and pinion focuser for 1-1/4" eyepieces.

Basic construction is aluminum with a chrome plated brass draw tube and helical rack and pinion. 4 tension adjustment screws. Racked-in height is 3". Provision for single vane holder. All hardware included **$64.95**

The Vega-2 is the perfect match for those large Newtonians.

For years, the first choice of custom reflector builders, the Vega-2 offers a helical-cut rack and pinion, all metal construction, and large 1-1/2" focusing knobs. Takes 2" O.D. eyepieces and comes with a 1-1/4" adapter. Racked-in height is 3-3/4". All mounting hardware included–**$119.95**

The Vega-3 and Vega-5 are precision low-profile focusers.

These two new low-profile helical thread mounts stand only about 1-1/2" high. These are all aluminum construction and each unit has been hand fitted for an oil smooth thread fit. The 2" Vega-3 model is the perfect replacement unit for 1-1/4" devices found on some Dobsonian telescopes. The **2" Vega-3** is priced at **$59.95**. Add **$10.95** if you need a **1-1/4" adapter**. The smaller **1-1/4" Vega-5** is **$39.95**.

The Wide-Angle König-2 leads the field in premium quality oculars!

You told us that the König design just couldn't be improved upon, yet our new König-2 series of 1-1/4" oculars have improved multi-coating and darkened lens edges for breathtaking visual contrast. Special non-reflective black ocular caps. Protective caps on both ocular and barrel ends. The 32mm model uses large 2" lenses set in a 1-1/4" format.
6.5, 8, 12, 16, or 24mm .... Call
32mm, 2" O.D. . $124.95, 55mm Plössl, 2"O.D. . . $119.95

New FAX number – (313) 665-1815

University Optics – for 30 years your source of exceptional quality telescope components

New Excellent Quality 11x80 Finders

Right angle or erect image models. **Call for Prices!**

Classic Orthoscopic Eyepieces are still available!

Yes, we are still selling loads of these 4-element orthoscopic eyepieces that in terms of resolution, put some of the expensive occulars sold elsewhere to shame! If you are looking for *maximum resolution, keep the number of elements down to four!* Fully coated with standard filter threads. 1-1/4" O.D. **5, 7, 9, 12.5, 18, or 25mm . . . Call**

The Klee.™ Not just another Barlow!

Designed by the master opticians who brought you the Pretoria, the 2.8X Klee has earned a reputation among experienced observers as the ultimate in image amplifiers. Only 2-1/4" long due to its unique 3 element air-spaced design. Multi-coated .... **Call**

Large Deep-Sky Binoculars

These are the original high quality 80mm binoculars we have been selling for years updated with full multi-coating and BAK-4 prisms. Available in 11 or 20 power, they come complete with **case, tripod adapter, central support between the objectives, and collimation certificate.** Don't buy any large binoculars without talking to us first! **11 x 80 or 20 x 80 ...... $379.95 ea.**

Free Offer! Order one of our 11 or 20 power binoculars and get a copy of ***Choosing, Using & Repairing Binoculars*** as a bonus! (a $19.95 value)

FREE CATALOG

Postage and Handling

Merchandise Total with Shipping Charge

FREE CATALOG

Up to $69.99	$4.95
$70.00 to $99.99	$5.95
$100.00 to $199.99	$6.95
$200.00 to $299.99	$7.95
$300.00 and up	$8.95

Please Note–
Our postage and handling are based on the total value of the order, not per individual item. Just one more way we save you money!

HOW TO ORDER

Free Catalogue–If you would like our brochure, we will send it free via 3rd class mail. If you wish it 1st class, please send $1.00. **Catalogues outside the U.S.A. are $3.00.**

Mail Order–Simply write us a letter with your requirements. Payment via VISA, MASTERCARD, personal check, or money order.

Guarantee–It has been our policy for the last 30 years to always offer a money-back guarantee on all our items.

All prices and specifications in this ad are subject to change without prior notice. Our phone numbers are **313-665-3575** and **800-521-2828**. Hours are 9:30 a.m. to 5 p.m. EST, Monday thru Friday, 10 a.m. to 3 p.m. on Saturday.

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE – 800-521-2828
Catalog Requests, Questions – (313) 665-3575
University Optics
P.O. Box 1205 Ann Arbor, MI 48106

Available in Brass

Our 8x50 Finders help you locate objects quickly and accurately!

Our 8x50 finders come with a 1-1/4" wide-field eyepiece and diagonal. All-metal construction. Fully coated optics........ **Call**
8x50 Erect Image Model. We are now offering our high quality 8x50 finder with a right-angle Amici prism. Now you can read your star charts directly as you aim your telescope. No more confusing images! Once you try it, you'll never go back to reversed images .... **Call**

CCD Cookbook Camera Parts—build your own high-performance camera!

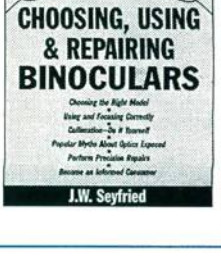
University Optics is offering a fully machined and superbly finished camera head aluminum parts set for ***The CCD Camera Cookbook***. Screwdriver assembly saves you hours and hours—makes building the camera a real joy. Please specify if building the 211- or 245-chip model. **Parts set** **$89.95**

Have your own lathe and milling machine? Even our unfinished aluminum components set can save you hours of precious time. Two special castings and all the right size aluminum stock needed for the camera head. **Phone, FAX, or write for latest parts list!**

The CCD Camera Cookbook by Berry, Kanton, and Munger. This is the book that **is destined to start the "do-it-yourself CCD revolution"!** Build a CCD camera that connects directly to your computer. Complete step-by-step instructions. Includes IBM-PC software to make it all happen. **Only** .... **$29.95 ppd.**

Electrical Parts for CCD Camera

We carry in stock the TC-245 and TC-211 chips as well as other electrical components needed to assemble the camera kit. Please call or write for current prices.


CHOOSING, USING & REPAIRING BINOCULARS
Choosing the Right Model
Using and Focusing Correctly
Collimation—Do it Yourself
Popular Myths About Optics Exposed
Perform Precision Repairs
Become an Informed Consumer
J.W. Seyfried

Choosing, Using, and Repairing Binoculars by J. W. Seyfried

In this new book, every aspect of binocular design, usage, and repair is clearly explained. 55 illustrations and photos show you how to disassemble, optically align, and test your glass.

Build your own collimator! We show you how. Many folk never learned how to focus a binocular for optimum performance, Learn how! Never before published information on quality standards. What to look for when buying a binocular. Binocular myths exposed! ***Choosing, Using & Repairing Binoculars*** is an absolute wealth of information for the astronomer, naturalist, and sportsman. Softbound. 175 pages. **$19.95 ppd.**

JMI NEW PRODUCTS SHOWCASE!!!

Systematically creating new products you want and need.

WE DO NOT SELL ETX SCOPES

Three-Point Attachment for JMI Field Tripod

New **JMI** *Exclusive!!!*

90˚ FINDER CONVERSION KIT
Converts Straight Through to 90˚
$89.00 ($4)

MOTOFOCUS
End the focusing wiggles.
FOR ETX ONLY **$99.95** ($4)
New **JMI** *Exclusive!!!*

MOTOFOCUS & MOTODEC $169.90 ($5)
Order MOTOFOCUS & MOTODEC at the Same Time and Save Big - $169.90 ($5) - Includes One Dual Control Hand Unit (Reg. $10 Upgrade)

Equatorial Wedge has Built in Holder for Eyepieces and MOTOFOCUS/MOTODEC Hand Paddle.

STURDY EQUATORIAL WEDGE
Adjustable with latitude scale (20°-60°). Includes bubble level and leveling feet.
All steel construction.
$119.00 ($6)
New **JMI** *Exclusive!!!*

JMI *Exclusive!!*

Let JMI Computers Guide You Through the Universe
ALL JMI COMPUTERS WORK WITH ETX
Fast, Easy Installation

FOR ETX ONLY
NEW!

JMI FIELD TRIPOD
Sturdy, light-weight, compact. Can be used with equatorial wedge (required for tracking) or without.
$139.00 ($7)

New DFC!
DIGITAL FOCUS COUNTER

- You asked for it...
- Great for repeatability in positioning the mirror prior to CCD Work.
- Fits all Meade and Celestron SCTs, 7" through 14"
- 999 on the display is equal to 10 turns.
- Mechanical - no battery needed.

DFC (specify scope) $79.95 ($4)

EZAlign -
Another Exciting New Product from JMI

Rotates to Align Constellation

ALSO FOR SOUTHERN HEMISPHERE

- Fits all Fork Mounted Telescopes
- Easy to Install, No Drilling
- No Need to Remove for Transport
- Fast Installation
- Fits into Case

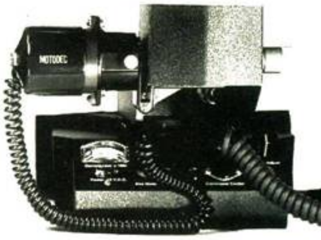
EZAlign	$199.95 ($4)
Optional Reticle Illuminator with Auto Shut Off	$19.95 (N/C)

MOTOTRAK V
Triple-control drive corrector

110 Volt Output
Triple-control drive corrector (dual-axis plus focus) with Lunar, Solar, Sidereal, King and user-definable tracking rates; PEC; CCD auto-guider jack; blinking reticle output; mounting bracket; wall transformer; lighter plug.

MOTOTRAK V	$359 ($6)
Order with MOTOFOCUS or MOTODEC	$80 eac
Internal rechargeable battery	$50 ($4)
MOTOTRAK IV	$259 ($6)

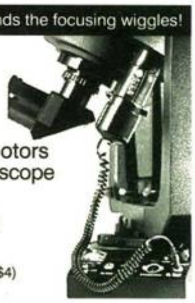
MOTODEC™
As Low As $89.95 ($4)



DECLINATION Motors
fit most popular telescopes.

MOTOFOCUS™

MOTOFOCUS ends the focusing wiggles!

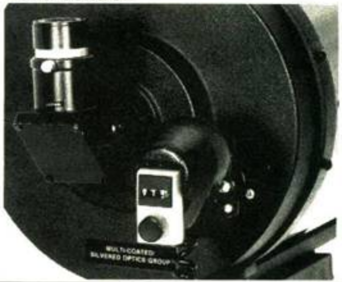


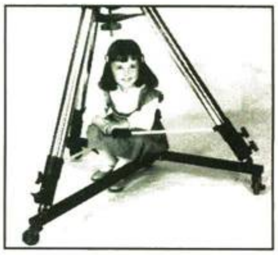
Focusing motors for most telescope models.

As Low As
$99.95 ($4)

NEW BREAK THROUGH
Integrated Digital Focus Counter with Heavy Duty MOTOFOCUS- Great for CCD work-999 on display = 10 turns.

Fits all-MEADE 7", 8", 10" and 12" - SCT AND MAK - $159.00 ($5) when used with manufacturers hand paddle. Add $10.00 for JMI hand control.





Wheeley Bars

Wheeley Bars - Move your scope with ease. Lock in place and level. Celestron & Meade. Starting at	$149.95 ($15)
Giant Wheeley Bars - For Meade large APO & 12" LX200.	$199.95 ($20)
16" DOBS	$199.95 ($20)

Wheeley Bars cannot be shipped overseas.

New JMI *Exclusive!!!*

Foam-Lined Carrying Case for ETX
Travel in Style while Protecting Your Investment.

- Professional Die-Cut Foam Lining -Top & Bottom (No cubes to fall out).
- Compartments to hold 5 to 6 eyepieces, barlows, hand controls, etc.
- Compartments to hold a MAX, mini-MAX, micro-MAX.
- Keys included to Secure ETX & Accessories.
- Will not hold JMI Field Tripod or Equatorial Wedge.

Get Organized for Only $109.95 ($7)

Dual-Control Hand Unit shown for powering the MOTOFOCUS & MOTODEC

Shown with Declination Encoder Installed

MOTODEC
Variable Speed for Slewing & Guiding in Declination.
Installs in Seconds. No Tools Required.

MOTODEC
JMI *Exclusive!!*
$99.95 ($4)
with Variable Speed Hand-Control

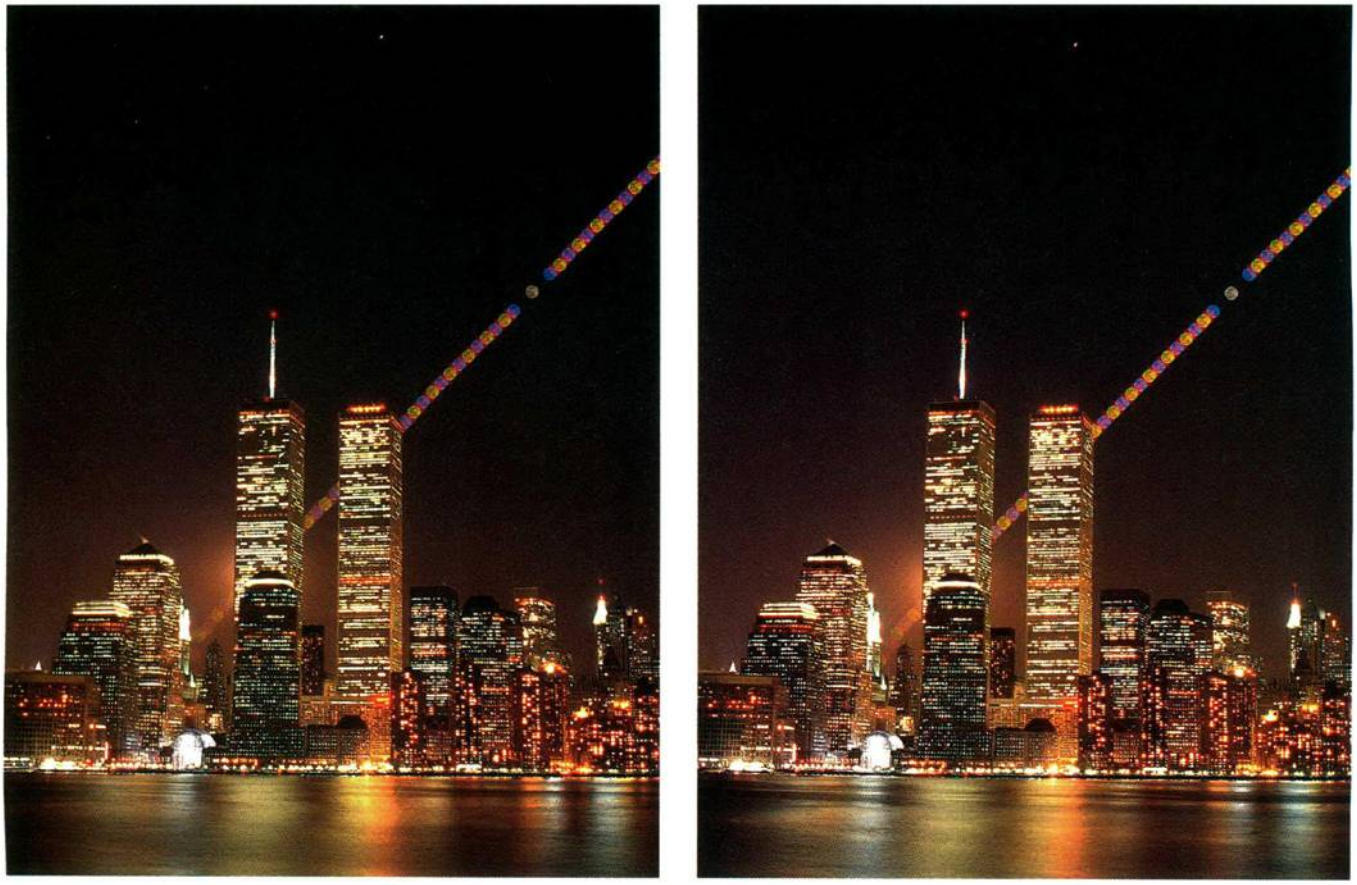
Prices subject to change without notice

Jim's Mobile Inc. • 810 Quail St. Unit E • Lakewood, CO 80215 Orders: 800-247-0304 • Info: 303-233-5353 • FAX: 303-233-5359

Seeing Double

Are two lenses better than one?

by Larry Landolfi



Reach out and touch the Big Dipper. The author used a flash to highlight the foreground trees to provide depth to the photos.

Unless otherwise noted, all photos by Larry Landolfi

YOU WANT TO TAKE SERIOUS astrophotos like the ones you see in *Astronomy* every month, but you figure everything has already been photographed, right? Perhaps that's true in two-dimensions. But what about a different type of sky-shooting, one where the image seems to jump right off the page? I'm referring to stereo astrophotography. This unusual technique produces photos that present a three-dimensional effect.

Sir Charles Wheatstone invented the stereoscope in 1838 to view some crude, hand-drawn geometric stick figures in his essay, "On Some Remarkable, and Hitherto Unobserved, Phenomena of Binocular Vision." Wheatstone rightly maintained that humans perceive depth because each eye, spread apart by approximately 2½ inches, sees the world in a similar, but not quite identical, way. The human mind combines these two views and interprets them in three dimensions.

Ordinary photographs appear flat because most cameras have only one eye, or lens, able to record height and width. A stereo photograph appears to show depth because a stereo camera's two lenses mimic human eyes.

Stereo photography's history dates almost as far back as Wheatstone's classic paper. In 1839, William Henry Fox Talbot produced the first stereo photographs of statues, buildings, and people. Queen Victoria visited the 1851 World's Fair in London, England, and was so entranced by the stereoscopes on display that the exhibitors presented her with one. She was one of the first to be fascinated by stereo photography.

Left: A multicolored moon rises over Jersey City, New Jersey. With two cameras spread about 40 feet apart, the author exposed the film through red, green, and blue filters exactly 60 seconds apart.

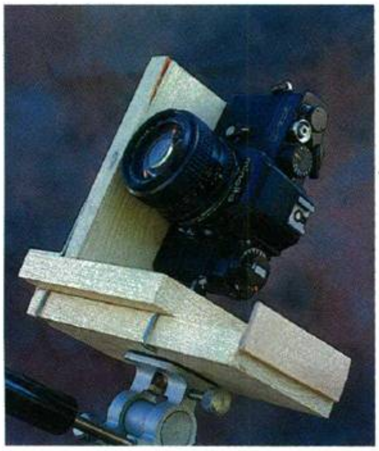
It took 100 years for the stereo craze to reach its peak. In the 1950s alone approximately 40 different stereo cameras were produced. Today, however, sky photographers have significantly fewer options to pursue stereo sky shots. The principal approaches involve using either a stereo camera or using a 35mm camera to make dual exposures of a scene, thereby mimicking the product of the former. Beyond which instrument you use, it's important also to consider the best films and techniques for capturing your own stereo astrophotos.

Get Real(ist)

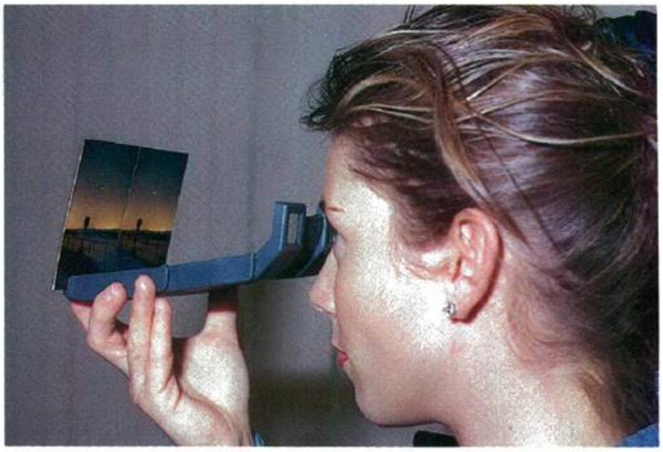
I've owned a Stereo Realist camera for more than 15 years. Nothing photographic I've ever used has given me more pleasure, and no camera's results have been more crowd pleasing. You can still pick one up for $200 to $250 in any good used camera store.

The Stereo Realist camera is ideal because it has two fixed lenses and a "T" setting that lets you keep the lenses open without a cable release. Simply press the shutter button to open the lenses, then press it again some time later to close them. It's also completely mechanical — there are no batteries to drain during long shots, and it's easy to use for multiple exposures. Additionally, its f/3.5 lens is relatively fast and the camera uses regular 35mm film.

I use Kodak's Elite 100 almost exclusively for my slide work. Shooting with this film provides a fairly neutral background during long star-trail shots. Fuji Velvia and



This "slide-bar device" turns an ordinary camera into a stereo camera. After exposing one photo, the photographer moves the camera to the opposite side of the slide bar and makes the next exposure. The result is a stereo photograph that's the next best thing to "being there."



The "Loreo" print stereo viewer, sold by Reel 3-D, makes viewing stereo images easy. But you don't need one. You can also "free-view" images by first holding the page close to your eyes and slowly drawing it away while fixing each eye on the same prominent feature in each picture. Be patient and practice; it's worth the effort.

Kodachrome 25 are equally sharp and provide rich, satisfying color — experiment and see which you prefer.

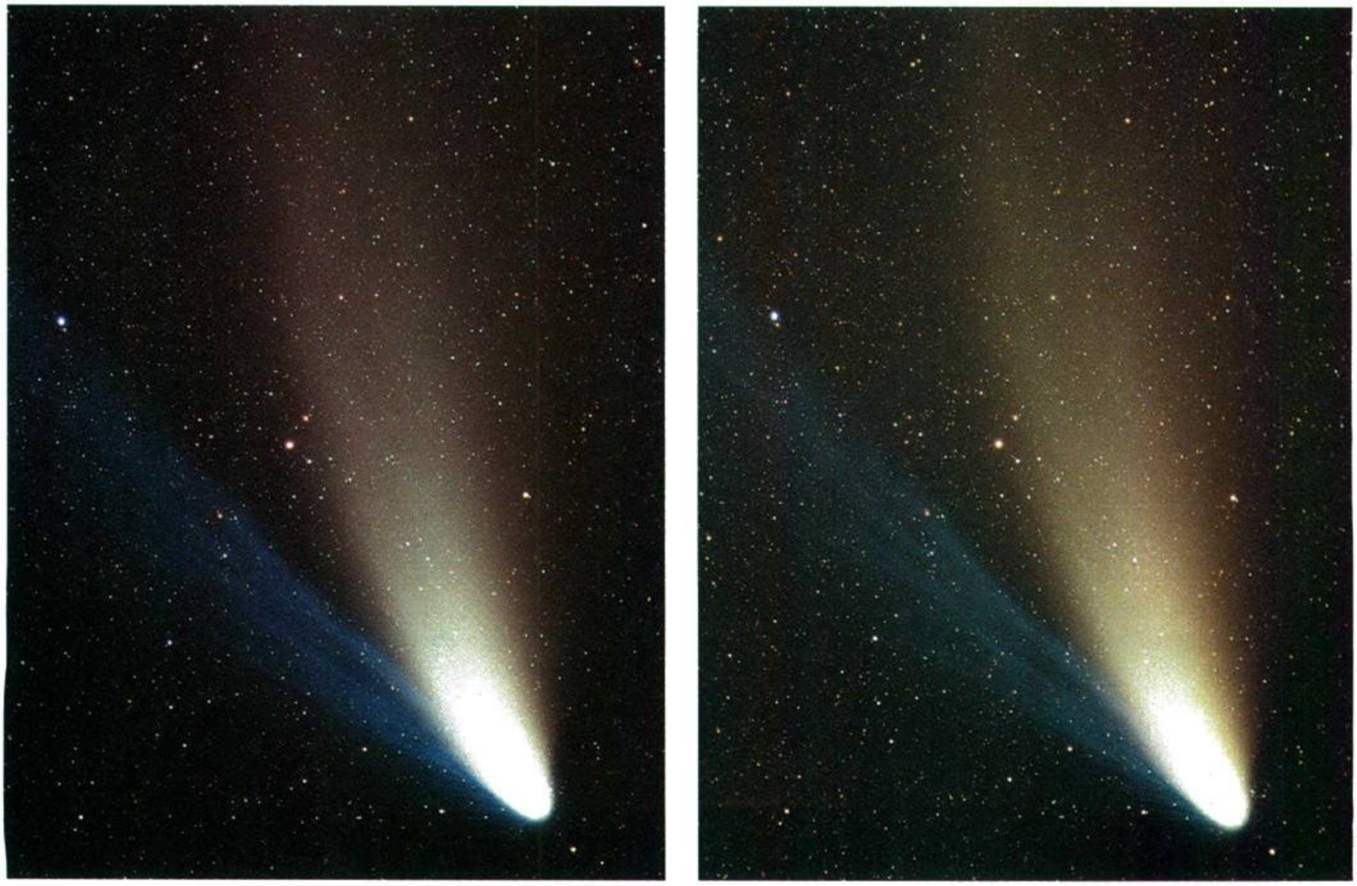
Shooting slide film through a Realist isn't problem-free. In 1986, Kodak closed its stereo slide mounting division, and stereophotographers were left with two options: Find someone else who develops and mounts stereo slides, or have Kodak simply develop the roll and return it uncut (the photographer then cuts and mounts the slides). I chose the latter.

A company called Reel 3-D Enterprises, Inc. (Box 2368, Culver City, CA, 90231; telephone 310-837-2368) can rescue any would-be stereophotographer — it sells everything for 3-D photography.

It is rather time-consuming to mount your own stereo slides and takes practice to become facile. A roll of 36-exposure film yields 30 stereo pairs (a roll of 24 yields 20) and takes me about an hour to cut, align, mount, and seal.

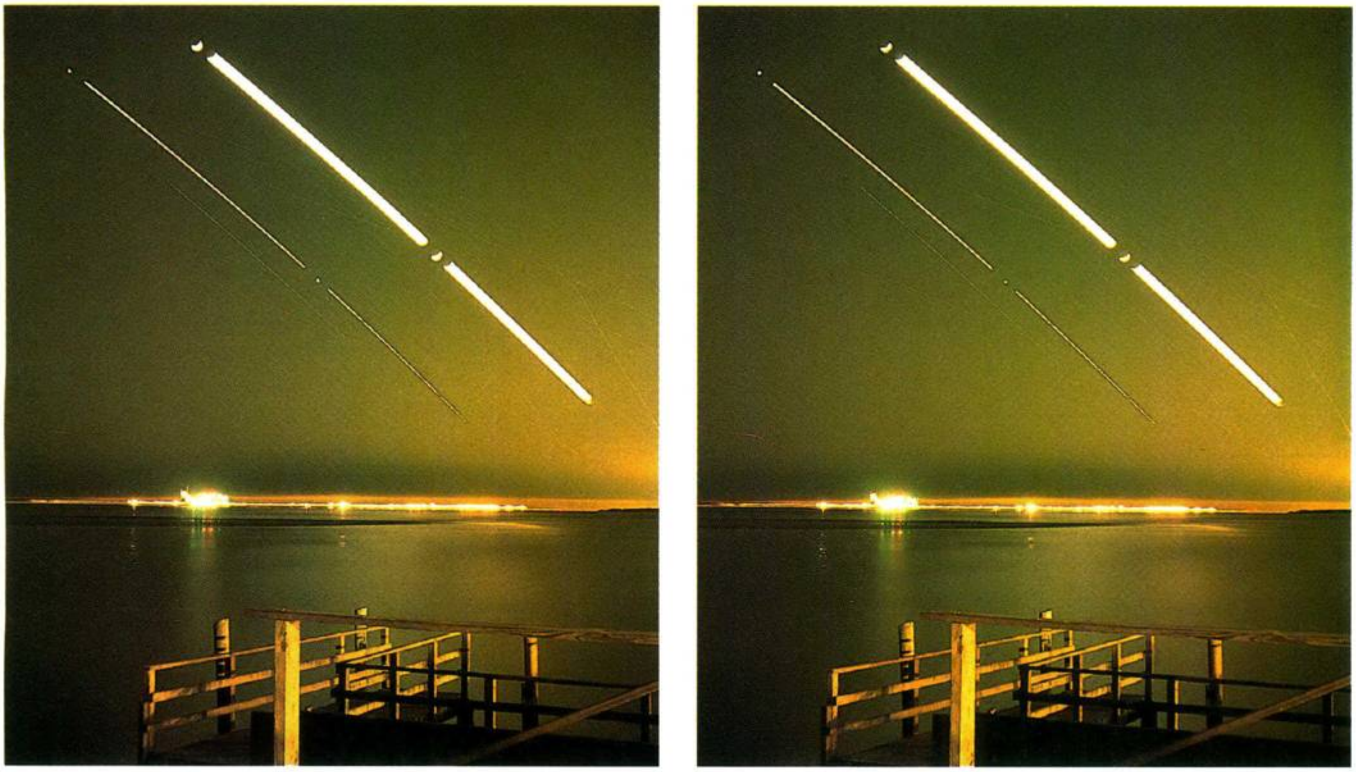
I use print film when taking guided astrophotos, and there are a number of excellent fast films with fairly fine grain. The Fuji 400 and 800 brands, and Kodak's two new films, PPF 400 and Ektapress PJM 640, give excellent results under dark skies.

Exposed film may be sent to Grand Photo, 1681 Grand Avenue, St. Paul, MN, 55105; phone, 612-451-5828.



The "Prime-Time" comet (Hale-Bopp) in stereo. The images were taken one hour apart, and made with a 135mm f/2.5 lens, Fuji Super G Plus 400 film, and 5-minute (left) and 8-minute (right) exposures.

David Copley



To get a strong 3-D effect, you need a prominent foreground. The author set the stage with a pier in New Jersey and shot Venus, Saturn, and the moon setting over Kennedy airport. He used a Stereo Realist camera and Velvia film.

Stereo Photography with a 35mm Camera

Using a stereo camera isn't the only way to get stereo photos. At first, it may seem impossible to take stereo shots with a 35mm camera because it only has one lens. You could use two cameras side by side, but not everyone has that luxury.

It's true that a stereo photograph consists of two slightly different views of the same object, but those views do not have to be taken at exactly the same moment. You can use your regular 35mm camera to take a pair of stereo photographs as long as the two photos are taken as quickly as possible, one right after the other, before the "still life" moves (the stars behind that old tree, for instance). With a little help, you can turn your 35mm camera into a stereo camera.

A slide bar device (see photo) will help you take quick and easy stereo photos. Attach the base of the slide bar to a sturdy tripod, load your camera with Ektachrome 400 slide film, and choose either the horizontal or vertical camera holder.

Put this on the base and slide it all the way to one side. Set your 50mm lens to f/2.8 and focus at infinity. Because Earth's rotation causes stars to trail after 20 to 25 seconds, this is the longest exposure you'll be able to use. Using a cable release will hold the camera steady as the lens is open. Now simply compose your shot by placing some foreground object within about 25 feet of you in the picture frame, and take the first exposure for 20 seconds. (To get a good 3-D effect you'll need to have foreground objects that will appear to stick out in front of the sky background.) Close the lens, advance the film, slide the camera along the bar until it stops, then quickly take another 20-second exposure.

Depending on how dark your sky is, you might have trouble distinguishing it from the foreground using Ektachrome 400. Using a flash on your foreground with each exposure will illuminate it, thereby making it stand out. With a 6-inch camera adapter sliding along an 8½-inch base, you have now taken two photos 2½ inches apart, the same distance apart as your eyes.

Turn Up That Stereo

Whether it be a tree branch or the top of a house, a prominent foreground is essential for a successful stereo photograph and certainly for one involving the night sky. Don't take a picture in an open field or over the ocean, since there is nothing by which to gauge depth. In the photo, you need to show one object within 25 feet of the camera.

You see a gorgeous full moon rising behind a distant cityscape, but you know that anything beyond 300 feet appears flat. You now have a way to add some depth to that shot. Just because our eyes see the world 2½ inches apart doesn't mean that your camera lenses have to. Try a "hyperstereo" shot of the distant object, maybe even with a zoom lens. You're simply performing the slide bar trick, except that now you're moving your whole tripod and camera feet instead of inches between exposures.

Take the first exposure (remembering exactly where you focused) then quickly move either left or right, maybe 20 or 30 feet, to take your second exposure. This is an effective stereo technique, one that produces what I affectionately term the "scale model" effect because it produces a striking, almost artificial-looking set of foreground details.

I've shown you just a few of the ways that it's possible to take stereo astrophotos. With a little ingenuity, there are probably other ways to make a camera (or two) help you see the universe in a new light. What are you waiting for?

Larry Landolfi lives in New York. He loves astronomy and photography, and is happiest when the two can meet. Many of his astrophotos have been published in Astronomy.

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS
YOUR MEADE ADVANCED PRODUCTS MAIL ORDER DEALER

Meade

Meade ETX 90MM Maksutov Telescope, goes with you at a moment's notice. Includes Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly w/EMC Super Multi-Coatings, built in DC drive, 26MM Super Plossl, fork mount and tabletop tripod. IN STOCK for immediate delivery. $595.

Meade Model 4500-Ideal for the Beginning Amateur: 4 1/2" Reflector on Equatorial Mount, Manual Slo-Motion Controls, 6x30 Finder Scope $399.00

531 DC RA Motor Drive Available.

Meade LX-200 SCT's, The World Famous "GoTo" Telescope Available in 8" F/10 or F/6.3, 10" F/10 or F/6.3, 12" F/10, 16" F/10.

MEADE ACCESSORIES and TELESCOPES

Meade ETX Astro Telescope	**$595.**
ACCESSORIES FOR ETX	
#126 Barlow	$47.95
#64 T-Adapter	Call
#932 Image Erect Diagonal	Call
Carrying Case	Call
Meade 8" LX-10	**$995.**
Super Wedge	$395.

New Field Derotator for 8", 10", and 12" SCT's, and 7" Maksutov	$395.
3000 Series Plossls 5,6.7,9.5,16,25MM	$49.95
3000 Series Plossls 40MM	$79.95

Complete line of 4000 Series eyepieces in stock.
Contact us for all Meade Accessories and Telescopes

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS
Corner of Rts. 307 & 502, 104 N P 502 Plaza, Moscow, PA 18444
FOR ORDERS-TOLL FREE: 800-569-4323 INFORMATION: 717-842-1500 TILL 10 P.M. 7 days a week
FAX NO. (24 hours) 717-842-8364 E-MAIL us at pocmtnop@ptdprolog.net
Call or write for 25 page product catalog / price list

HOME-DOME®
&
PRO-DOME™

- True Rotating Dome
- 6, 10, 15ft. Diameter
- Wide Slot Openings
- Easy Assembly
- All Fiberglass
- Complete Systems Priced from $1950

Also, dome automation systems for remote observing. Call for more information

Technical Innovations, Inc.
22500 Old Hundred Rd.
Barnesville, MD 20838
Ph: 301-972-8040
Fax: 301-349-2441

FREE Brochure

Visit the Astronomy® website at
http://www.astronomy.com/

TUTHILL,
YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND SAYS

Start now to watch and photograph Sun Spots as they grow toward the next Solar Maximum with our SOLAR SKREEN® Sun Filter on your finder, binoculars or telescope.

SOLAR SKREEN® FILTERS give sharper images of even the smallest Sun Spots than window glass solar filters. *Send a large* (9x12") SASE envelope (4 stamps) for a FREE sample of SOLAR SKREEN®.

Call 800-223-1063 for details of the
SOLAR SKREEN® CHALLENGE
Roger W. Tuthill, 11 Tanglewood Ln., BX
Mountainside, NJ 07092

Eclipse Viewers

Directly view the Total Solar Eclipse in the US, Caribbean & S. America February 26, 1998 in total safety

Over 250,000 sold Handy pocket size

$2.00 each	100 for $0.39ea
5 for $1.00ea	500 for $0.30ea.
10 for $0.65ea	5000 for $0.18 ea.
25 for $0.59ea	Quotes up to 100,000 on request

Directly view the sun with both eyes through the highest grade, certified, aluminized Mylar, not tinted plastic. All the safety instructions for viewing are printed on each filter. No additional costs for shipping, protective coverings, design, setup or other special graphic or imprinting charges for the important safety instructions. Special pricing available for the August 1999 European eclipse. **Very special terms for fund raising Schools, Museums, Clubs and Charities**

Hands on Optics
PO Box 10025 Gaithersburg, MD. 20898 301-482-0000
Visit us at www.handsonoptics.com

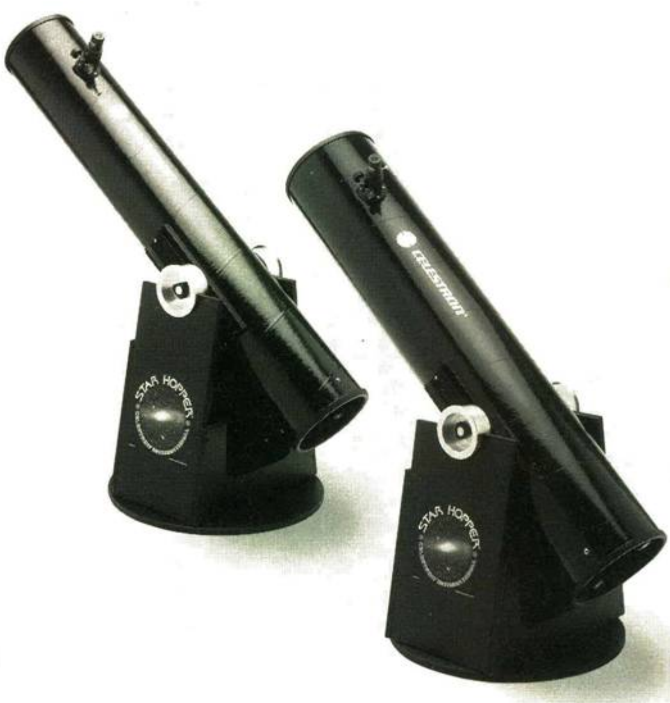
CELESTRON® DOBS

NEW

STAR HOPPER™ 6" *and* 8"

The **Star Hopper**™ *Dobsonians are designed for beginners yet they include many advanced features that even experienced observers will appreciate that are not available on any competitive models.*

- **6" f/8 and 8" f/6 models.**
- The **Dovetail Balance System** featured on the **Star Hopper**™ provides a smooth low friction altitude bearing that can be quickly and easily balanced when using optional accessories such as finderscopes or heavier oculars. Without proper balance, fine aiming adjustments are difficult, such as centering an object in a high power eyepiece. **Celestron** is the only company to offer an adjustable counter balance system standard on its Dobsonian telescopes.
- The **Star Hopper**™ **6"** and **8"** primary mirrors are housed in 8" and 10" ID tubes respectfully. The oversized flat black anti-reflective painted tubes reduce light scatter and tube currents. These features increase image contrast and improve "seeing" when viewing planets and the Moon.
- The **V-Spectrum LTM Optical System** features a unique molded **Pyrex** mirror, **multi-coated** for increased reflectivity, that provides superior optical and thermal qualities and it is mounted on the **Pinnacle** mirror cell.
- The **V-Spectrum LTM (Low Thermal Mass)** mirror is manufactured and figured to reach the optimal marriage of weight to optical surface resulting in a mirror with 40% less mass than traditional mirrors. Reducing the mass lowers the "cool down" period required to bring the mirror to ambient temperature and leaves more time for observing. An optional fan can be placed behind the **Pinnacle** mirror cell to create a laminar flow of air over the **V-Spectrum LTM** primary mirror to optimize the mirror for planetary and high power observations..
- Our unique and heavy duty, single vane secondary mirror bracket creates minimal obstruction allowing more light to reach the primary.
- Our unique mount features a 10° angled rocker box which increases stability.
- Ultra smooth motion in both axes for easy finding and observing of objects.
- Included standard are a smooth operating 1¼" Rack and Pinion Focuser, a handy Collimation Tool, 25mm SMA (52°) Eyepiece – 1¼" (49x).
- Numerous accessories are available including various pointing aids — from a traditional 6x30 Finderscope, to a state-of-the-art zero power red dot pointing device — the **Star Pointer**, to the Astro Master® models to computerize your telescope.
- Manufactured at Celestron's factory in the U.S.A.
- All of the above features and yet an economical price.



CELESTRON EQUATORIAL NEWTONIAN TELESCOPES

C4.5 Its 900mm focal length (f/7.9) optical system is housed in an aluminum tube. The mirrors (primary and secondary) have multi-coatings for improved contrast and resolution. The premium optics are manufactured in Japan to rigid **Celestron** specifications.

The **C4.5** uses the Polaris mount which is a very rigid German equatorial type. The very rigid wood tripod is fixed in height for added stability and is supplied with an accessory tray. A quote from *Astronomy Magazine*, "the **C4.5** stands out from the pack by having by far the best mount. Its Polaris mount is wonderful. Solid. Smooth. And with a damping time of two seconds. It was a joy using this telescope." "This is a first-rate telescope that outclasses the competition in the popular 4½" class of Newtonians." Further they said, "the C4.5 star images were classic textbook Airy disks".

Standard accessories include a 26mm multi-coated Plössl Eyepiece – 1¼" (35x), high quality 6x30 Finderscope and a 1¼" Focuser.

Firstscope 114 Its 910mm focal length (f/8) optical system is housed in an aluminum tube. This high quality yet economical telescope is made in a modern, high quality telescope factory in China to **Celestron's** specifications.

The equatorial mount is stable and includes setting circles in both axes as well as slow-motion cables in both axes for easy tracking. The wood tripod is adjustable in height and includes an accessory tray.

Standard accessories include a 5x24 Finderscope, 1¼" Focuser (with a .96" adapter), 20mm H–.96" Eyepiece (46x), 4mm SR–.96" Eyepiece (228x), 2x Barlow Lens –.96"

A **Firstscope 114 Deluxe** model is available which replaces all .96" accessories with two high quality 1¼" eyepieces – 25mm SMA (36x) and 10mm SMA (91x). The 1¼" accessories give you sharper views, a wider field of view and better eye relief.

CELESTRON®

For more detailed information on these telescopes, contact a Celestron dealer or Celestron.

Celestron International • 2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, CA 90503 • (310) 328-9560 • FAX (310) 212-5835

Pocono Mountain Optics

FOR ORDERS — TOLL FREE: 800-569-4323
INFORMATION: 717-842-1500

POCONO
For All Your Astro

PRECISION SOLAR FILTERS
Get Ready for the February Solar Eclipse NOW!

by THOUSAND OAKS OPTICAL
NEW SOLAR VIEW™

Manufactured exclusively for Solar View by Thousand Oaks Optical

- **Highest quality**
- **Sizes to fit all telescopes and binoculars**
- **17 years of quality manufacturing in solar filters**
- **Most popular sizes in stock for immediate delivery**
- **30 day unconditional money-back guarantee**
- **10 free solar eclipse viewers with purchase of any filter ($10 value)**

Revolutionary New Coating & Deposition Process

SOLAR II PLUS (Pat. Pend.) — Thousand Oaks Optical has developed an exclusive new coating and deposition process that enhances resolution, and dramatically increases the useful life of their solar filters which are now guaranteed for 15 years. This state-of-the-art technology is unsurpassed and has revolutionized the solar filter industry.

Recognized around the world for product quality and cutting-edge advances, Thousand Oaks Optical filters are the preferred choices of telescope retailers and used exclusively by NASA aboard the Space Shuttle. Other professional users include: ABC, CBS, NBC, CNN News, NOVA, The Discovery Channel, National Geographic, and most major universities and observatories. Thousand Oaks Optical is the largest manufacturer of solar filters. Tens of thousands are in use worldwide.

Seventeen years of specialized experience in solar filter research and development provides customers with SAFE, RELIABLE, HIGH-QUALITY filters at reasonable prices. Thousand Oaks Optical is the acknowledged leader in this field. Don't settle for an "IMITATION."

NOTICE: Beware of a person claiming that he was once affiliated with Thousand Oaks Optical, and that his solar filters offer an Indentical View. Thousand Oaks Optical hereby disavows responsibility for the safety and quality of filters sold by this former employee whose responsibilities were limited to cleaning and assembly.

Type A — Made with high quality hand-select glass and TRIPLE COATED with nickel, chrome and stainless steel. Originally developed by Thousand Oaks Optical in 1983. The most durable solar filter on the market for thirteen years. Second only to the new Type A Plus. These filters are available at reduced prices while supplies last. Guaranteed six years.

Type A Plus — Made with high quality hand-select glass and coated with Thousand Oaks Optical's exclusive Solar II Plus. Dramatically more resistant to wear due to excessive handling and fading that results from long-term exposure to ultraviolet radiation. Durability of these new filters is unmatched. Guaranteed 15 years.

Type A and Type A Plus are for unlimited visual use and general photographic use. Solar image is yellow-orange. Transmission is 1/1000th of 1% (ND-5). Complete instructions and solar photography guide included with each filter.

Type C PLUS — Lighter density (ND-4) for maintaining fast shutter speeds when using "slow" fine grain films. For photographic use only. Transmission is 1/100th of 1%. Guaranteed 15 years.

APERTURE	TYPE A	TYPE A + or C +
2.4"	38.00	52.00
3.1"	42.00	55.00
3.5"-4.5"	49.00	65.00
5.0"	62.00	85.00
6.0"-7.0"	67.00	92.00
8.0"-10.0"	92.00	112.00
11"	99.00	139.00
12"-13.1"	119.00	159.00
14"	139.00	179.00
BINOCULARS	**TYPE A**	**TYPE A + or C +**
40-80MM	79.00 pr	99.00 pr

Unmounted filters for custom applications are $14.00 less than prices listed above.

PRICE GUARANTEE: If you find a lower price on any competitive brand of glass solar filter, simply note the brand and we'll match it.

ORDERING INFORMATION
Solar View filters are shipped free in continental U.S. Please specify telescope brand and/or outside diameter measurement of telescope tube.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Tele Vue "WHEN YOU WANT THE FINEST"

We stock the entire Tele Vue line for immediate shipment. - All items also on display and available for purchase and pick up at our showroom.

Special Sale Prices Now in Effect
Contact us: The Tele Vue Specialists

MONTHLY SPECIAL
PRONTO w/2" DIAGONAL
Panoramic Mount and Quick Point Finder. **CALL**

Imagine a Walk in Space!

NAGLERS 82° Apparent Field of View

Patented Tele Vue Naglers offer the widest. … ews available. Why settle for a back seat vi… experience a *spacewalk*? Choose from 4.8, 7, 9, 12. … Call us today for shar…

Tack Sharp!

PANO…

At… vue's newest eye… mm and 27mm are con… in their focal length class. The 1¼"… mm offer outstanding performance, lighte… aller size and lower cost when compared with simila… length Naglers.

Announcing TeleVue Day —
Help celebrate TeleVue's 20th Anniversary and Pocono's 10th. Visit Pocono Mountain Optics and meet Al Nagler in person. See the entire Tele-Vue line, including the new TV-101. Solar viewing, weather permitting. Remember — mark your calendar — Sat., Sept. 27th, rain or shine.

Tele Vue's Best Eyepiece Value!

PLOSSLS 50 Apparent Field of View

Patented Tele Vue Plossl eyepieces started the trend toward higher-quality, high-performance eyepiece designs. And today, despite the many imitators available, they still deliver the sharpest views in their class. And buying Tele Vue Plossls is the smart way to stretch your astro dollar. Our stock selection includes 1¼", 8, 11, 15, 20, 25, 32, 40, 55 fl. Don't forget the 2" 55MM, which yields the widest true FOV available. NEW 8MM, 24MM 1.25" ZOOM Eyepiece.

SKY TOUR
Package

Exciting Sale Priced Packages for Genesis and Gibraltar — contact us for exciting details which include Free Eyepieces, Solar Filter and More!! Available for Genesis SDF, TV-101, and Renaissance.

PRONTO

70MM AP.F6.8, 480MM F.L. Available in 1¼" Image Erect, 1¼" Star Diagonal and 2" Star Diagonal models.
"The little scope — that could"

RANGER — IN STOCK

Purchase a Genesis SDF or TV-101 and get a FREE Plossl eyepiece.

NEW — 1.25 2x & 3x Barlows

Genesis SDF shown on GM-8 Mount

Pocono Mountain Optics is your Tele Vue headquarters! Give us a call today, and see why our selection, price and service are second to none!

The Kendrick Dew Remover System for all size scopes, finders and mirrors

Dew Controller (Works up to 4 Heaters)	**$64.00**
120 Volt Conversion Kit	**$59.00**
.965"/1.25" Eyepiece Dew Heater	**$30.00**
1.25"/2" Eyepiece Dew Heater	**$33.00**
2" Dew Heater	**$34.00**
3" Dew Heater	**$38.00**
4" Dew Heater	**$41.00**
5" Dew Heater	**$44.00**
5.5"/6.5" Dew Heater	**$45.00**
7"/8" Dew Heater	**$49.00**
9"/10"/11" Dew Heater	**$59.00**
12" Dew Heater	**$68.00**
14"/16" Dew Heater	**$77.00**
Telrad Heater	**$19.00**
1.83"/2.14" Secondary Heater	**$22.00**
2.60"/3.50" Secondary Heater	**$24.00**
4.00" and up Secondary Heater	**$25.00**

Flexible Dew Caps from Kendrick
ETX 90mm - $25
5" - $31
6" - $41
7/8" - $49
9.25" - $52
10" - $59
11" - $68
12" - $83
14" - $99

New Products Exclusively from Kendrick

Heater Unit for LX-200 Command Hand Control	$33
Heater Unit for Your Lap Top Computer	$119.00

CELESTRON

CELESTRON

Sale Prices on All Celestron Scopes and Accessories

C-5 Plus shown

Contact us on new Celestron 9.25" and 11" SCT's.
NEW 6" and 8" Dobsonians In Stock!

PORTA PAC
Heavy Duty
12 AMP HR.
$86.95
Porta Pac 5 AMP HR. $65.00
New 17 Amp hr. $119.00

Desert Storm Covers
Protect your investment —
Covers available for all size scopes

Manufactured with a thick mylar "heat resistant" material

4"-6" Dobs & SCTs	$21.95
7"-8" Dobs & SCTs	$26.95
10"-13" Dobs & SCTs	$32.95
14" SCTs	$38.95
16"-18" Dobs	$44.95
20"-25" Dobs	$54.95

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Pocono Mountain Optics

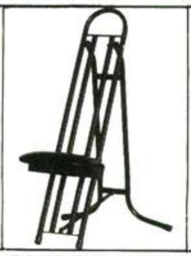
POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS
ORDERS-TOLL FREE: 800-569-4323 till 10 P.M., 7 days a week
Information: 717-842-1500 till 10 P.M. NEW FAX NO. (24 hours) 717-842-8364

SHOWROOM HOURS 10 a.m.-5 p.m.
Monday thru Saturday
Sundays Noon-5 p.m.
Prices subject to change
E-MAIL us at pocmtnop@ptdprolog.net

MOUNTAIN OPTICS
nomical Needs from Beginners to Advanced

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS is pleased to offer the following products to better serve you —

- Virgo Binocular Mounts
- Rainbow Optics Star Spectroscope
- Apogee Cameras
- Optec Focal Reducers
- Homeyer Flip Mirrors
- Pentax Eyepieces
- Takahasi Telescopes & Accessories
- Parallax Mounts & Accessories



OBSERVE IN COMFORT
with STAR-BOUND
VIEWING CHAIR
- Portable, Adjustable from 9″ to 32″
- Padded Seat
- Porcelain Black Powder Coated

NOW ALSO AVAILABLE IN WHITE

$159.00 Dealer Inquiries Invited

BINOCULAR SPECIALS

Fujinon FMT SERIES

Ideal for Astronomy

Contact us for the best pricing on the best binoculars for Astronomy — 6x30 FMTR-SX, 7X50 FMT-SX, 7X50 FMTRSX, 7X50 FMTRCSX The unbelievable 10X70 FMT-SX and the 16X70FMT SX.

7x50 and 10X70 have eye relief of 23MM

16X70 has eye relief of 12.4MM

Tripod Adapter Bracket	**$15.00**

Available for immediate shipment

We also carry and stock Zeiss, Swarovski, Swift, Nikon, Pentax, B&L, Steiner, Minolta and Kowa spotting scopes.

JIM'S MOBILE

We stock the entire JMI line – SPECIALS

MotoFocus for LX5/6/200	**$89.00**
MotoDecs — for all Meade SCTs	**.85.00**
New Hard Case for ETX	**.105.00**
C-8 Moto Dec	**$77.00**
MotoFocus for LX-50/LX-10/ Basic 2080/2120/LX3, C-8	**$95.00**

MotoFocus and MotoDecs for all scopes available. Contact us for special sale prices on NGC Mini Max, NGC Max, Micro Max.

New — NFG-2 Deluxe Focuser (used on NGTs) with or without motor focus.

SCT Owners; avoid image shift —

NGF-S Focuser w/MotoFocus	**$249.00**

SPECIAL – Eliminate Image Shift with NGF-S Focuser **NEW REDUCED PRICE** **$249.00**

Wheeley Bars for all Scopes:

For Meade/Celestron	**$105**
Same as Above w/Levelers	**$145.00**
Also Available for Meade 12″/Celestron 11″	**CALL**

NEW ACCESSORIES FOR ETX:

Wedge w/Levelers	$115.
Tripod	$135.
MotoFocus/MotoDec Combo w/Hand Control	$165.
R.A. Finder Adapter	$79.

THE SERIES II GERMAN EQUATORIAL MOUNT

Ideal for Small Telescopes, Spotting Scopes and Telephoto Lenses

Featuring:
- Quick Release Dovetail Instrument Platform with Balance Adjustment
- Dual Adjustable Counterweights
- Self-Contained DC Right-Ascension Drive
- Adjustable Drive Clutch
- Declination Axis Lock
- Attaches to 1/4 or 3/8 Tripod Mount

Sale Priced
$309

Now Available with Quartz Drive	**$435**

Now available: Piggy back mount for attachment to Counterweight shaft — allows attachment of additional camera $24.00

ALL LUMICON FILTERS IN STOCK

Deep Sky, UHC/OX3/H-Beta 1.25″ . . . $99.50
48MM and rear cell sizes stocked

We are a dealer for Tech 2000 Dob Drivers. We also handle Parks, Daystar T-Scanners and University Optics.

LOSMANDY GM8 Mount
Complete System Package

Dual Axis, PEC DRIVE, North-South operation. Three photo guide rates. Auto guider ready. Four tracking rates.

Adapter Plate. (Specify Telescope) 7 lb. counterweight. Weight capacity — 30 lbs.

$1449.00

Many optional accessories available. Dealer Inquiries Invited

The GM-8 is perfectly suited for the following telescopes — Astro Physics 4″ Traveler, Astro Physics 5″ F-8, Celestron C-5, C-8, C-9.25 SCT, 25 SCT, Celestron 102 Refractor, Ceravolo HD-145, Meade 8″ and 10″ SCT, Meade 4″ and 5″ APO, Tele Vue Pronto and Genesis and new Meade 7″ Maksutov.

INTRODUCING
Losmandy Digital Setting Circles
- 9000 + objects includes Messier, NGC., planets and add up to 59 of your favorites. Epoch 2000 coordinates.
- Liquid crystal display, backlit, heated.
- RS-232 Serial Port

Complete module with encoders and mounting hardware	**$695.00**

SPECIAL PRICE — $595 when complete digital circles purchased with GM8/G14/G11/G9 Mount.

ACCESSORIES CORNER

2x 1.25″ Short Barlow	$45.00
Special 1/20 wave quartz 11/4″ diagonal	$159.00
2″ 1.75x Barlow	$79.95
1.25″ 3x Barlow	$49.00
90° 11/4″ image erect diagonal	$89.00
2″ Basic Camera Adapter	$29.95
2″ Rack & Pinion Focuser for Refractors	$139.00
Crosshair eyep. 21.7MM 52° Ap Field w/Rubber Eyeguard	$42.95
Piggyback Cam. Mount	$19.95
17.5MM and 21.7 Kneller	$29.00
New Super EZ View, 2.1MM or 3.1MM	$119.00
T-Rings (spec. camera made)	$10.00
Color & Moon Filters 1.25	$12.00
(Set of 6) Color & Moon Filters 1.25	$59.95
2″ Color Filters	$16.00

RIGEL SYSTEMS

Starlite Dual LED Flashlight	**$22.00**
Quick Finder	**$35.00**
Illuminated Reticle Pulsing Unit	**$35.00**

TELRAD w/Base
$39.00

Batteries included!

Hinged Deluxe Dew Caps	$10.00
Extra Bases	$ 7.95
Extra Reticles	$ 2.95
Pulsar Unit	$19.95

— DON'T BE LOST IN SPACE! —

Navigate through the heavens with ease this year with our Exclusive Package
- Telrad w/Base
- Planisphere
- Set of Messier Finder Books for Telrad

ALL FOR ONLY $66.00 *plus shipping*

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC

Astro Scan 2001 World Famous 4¼″ Portable Reflector Scope $315.00

ASTRO SCAN ACCESSORIES

New Tripod for Astro Scan	**$88.00**
Tripod Bkt.	**$49.95**
Tote Bag	**$31.95**
Var. Cam. Ad.	**$79.95**
Sun Viewing Screen	**$46.95**
St. Thru Image Erector	**$85.00**
Base Mat	**$10.00**

EYEPIECES & ACCESSORIES

1¼″ RKE 8, 12, 15, 21 or 28MM	**$42.95**
RKE 2.5x Barlow	**$67.95**

BEATTIE INTENSCREEN-PLUS
Ultra bright focus screens for:

Olympus OM - 1, 2, 3, 4	**$62.00**
Nikon F, F2, F3	**$93.95**
Nikon FE, FE2, FM2, FA	**$62.00**

COMPUTER SOFTWARE
"THE SKY" by Software Bisque

The Sky, Levels 3 and 4 in stock.
CCD Soft Imaging software now in stock.

Megastar — Version 3 for Windows now available	$129.95
Dance of the Planets Standard Edition	$79.
with Stars 8.0	$119.
Dance of the Planets QED Edition	$109.
with Stars 8.0	$149.
Stars 10.0 (requires 8.0)	$55.

EYEPIECE SPECIALS!!

Brandon Eyepieces - Used in Questar
Available in the following focal lengths — 8MM, 12MM, 16MM, 24MM and 32MM.

Buy Direct & Save
Coated and threaded for filters:

1¼″ Kellners 6, 9, 12, 18, 25, 40MM	$34.95
1¼″ Orthos 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 12.5, 18, 25MM	$49.95
2″, 1¼″ Eyepiece Adjuster threaded for 48MM filters	$20.00

1¼″ ERFLES

16MM	$ 65.00
20MM	$ 69.00
2″ Erfle 32MM	$145.00
25MM	$70.00
1¼″ 2x Barlow	$39.00

Vixen LV Eyepieces in stock

Announcing New Nebula Filters by Thousand Oaks
Type LP-1 Broad Band
Type LP-3 Oxygen
Type LP-2 Narrow Band
Type LP-4 Hydrogen
Avail. for 1.25″ & 2″ eyepieces.

Official Meade Advanced products dealer
see our Meade ad on page 80

Virgo Binocular Mount $134.95
(Tripod optional)

QUESTAR

We are a stocking, authorized Questar Dealer. Please contact us for sale prices before you purchase!

SPECIAL PURCHASE — 3.5″ STD, Pyrex w/mag. fluoride and power guide. Factory sealed — Call!

ASTRO SYSTEMS

We carry Astro Systems full line of telescope making equipment. Primary Mirror Cells, Secondary Holders, Heavy-Duty Spiders, Teflon Bearing Kits.

Announcing Enhanced Coated Secondary Mirrors
Intro. Prices

1.3″	**$38.00**
1.5″	**$44.00**
1.8″	**$56.00**
2.1″	**$68.00**
2.6″	**$ 83.00**
3.1″	**$105.00**
3.5″	**$219.00**
4.0″	**$269.00**
Combo Site 2/Cheshire Tool	**$39.00**

BOOK & STAR CHARTS

MAG 5 Star Atlas	$ 6.50
MAG 6 Star Atlas	$16.95
Sky Atlas 2000 Field or Desk	$19.95
Sky Atlas 2000 Companion	$24.95
Laminated 2000 Field or Desk	$58.95
Burnham's Handbook — All 3 Volumes	$39.95
Uranometria Vol. I or II	$39.95
Astrophotography II by Martinez	$18.95
Backyard Astronomers Guide	$39.00
Atlas of the Moon by Rukl	$29.95
Deep Sky Field Guide to Uranometria	$49.95
All About Telescopes by Edmund Scientific	$13.95
How to Choose Binoculars by A. Hale	$ 5.00
1000 +	$33.00
Atlas of Deep Sky Splendors	$24.95
Star Ware	$24.00
Star Testing Astronomical Telescopes	$24.95
Touring Universe Thru Binoculars	$32.00
Messier Album	$21.95
New — The Moden Dobsonian Booklet	$11.00

SPECTRA

SPECTRA ACCESSORIES SOLVE FOCUS PROBLEMS FOREVER

with Spectra's Sure-Sharp Optical Grid Focusing method for perfectly focused astrophotos

Sure-Sharp	$135.00
Point Source	$ 59.00
Rt. Angle viewer	$ 49.00
Duo-View	$ 79.00

Spectra Guide/Deluxe Radial Model — Call

Tectron Collimators Improve Newtonian Images with the following:

Sight Tube	$29.
Cheshire Eyepiece	$38.
Auto-collimator	$31
Above 3 w/Bklt	$95.
New "Revised" Booklet on Collimation	$ 8

AstroSystems

AstroBeam
LASER COLLIMATOR

SPECIAL PRICE
$155

The #1 Laser
Preferred by Amateur Astronomers

Quick, easy, and accurate collimation for **Newtonians** • Exclusive 2 lens 5mW red diode laser module • Tested and aligned at 100 ft On/Off • 1.25″ / 2″ body accurate within .0005″ • Gold anodized alum 2 AA bateries • Powerful diagnostic tool • **One Year Guarantee**

Corner of Routes 307 & 502, 104 N P 502 Plaza, Moscow, PA 18444

We purchase and take in trade used telescopes
Speak with amateur astronomers . . . ASK FOR GLENN-ARS: K3WEI, DON KD3LN, MIKE, DAVE OR STEVE
$6.00 MINIMUM SHIPPING – U.P.S. (IN U.S.)
Purchase orders from qualified institutions gladly accepted.

VISIT OUR HOME PAGE:
http://www.Astronomy-Mall.com

No Surcharge on Credit Cards

WORLDWIDE SHIPPING

Call or write for 25 page product catalog/price list.

Intensify the

Night-vision scopes use Cold War technology to light up a whole new sky. **by Gregory Terrance**

Brightness

Adjusting the viewer's gain, or sensitivity.

When mail arrives, my first impulse is to set aside the bills and grab the astronomy stuff. There's always a catalog filled with telescopes, eyepieces, binoculars, and accessories. Page after page is plastered with color photographs of the moon, planets, deep-sky objects, and, of course, all sorts of equipment. But one type of equipment has always caught my eye: night-vision scopes. The ads boast 20,000x light amplification and sometimes feature a picture that shows a night owl bathed in green light, completely unaware that someone was snapping its picture.

Wow! With that much light boost, a night-vision scope should be great for astronomy. As an astronomer, I understand that a telescope's light grasp improves as its diameter (aperture) increases. That's why larger telescopes can see fainter objects. But would the light amplification of a night-vision scope be equivalent to light grasp? When *Astronomy* magazine e-mailed me one day asking if I wanted to test the DN-42 Multi Night Vision Scope, a new night-vision system offered by the Orion Telescope and Binocular Center, I could not resist a search for the answer.

Crossing Over

Until recently, the use of night-vision scopes has been restricted to military and scientific fields because of their high cost. However, political changes in Europe have led defense manufacturers, both in the east and west, to look for civilian applications for their products. As CCD cameras have migrated from the professional astronomer to the backyard astrophotographer, night-vision devices have shifted from military to civilian use. These devices are a big hit and their prices are dropping steadily.

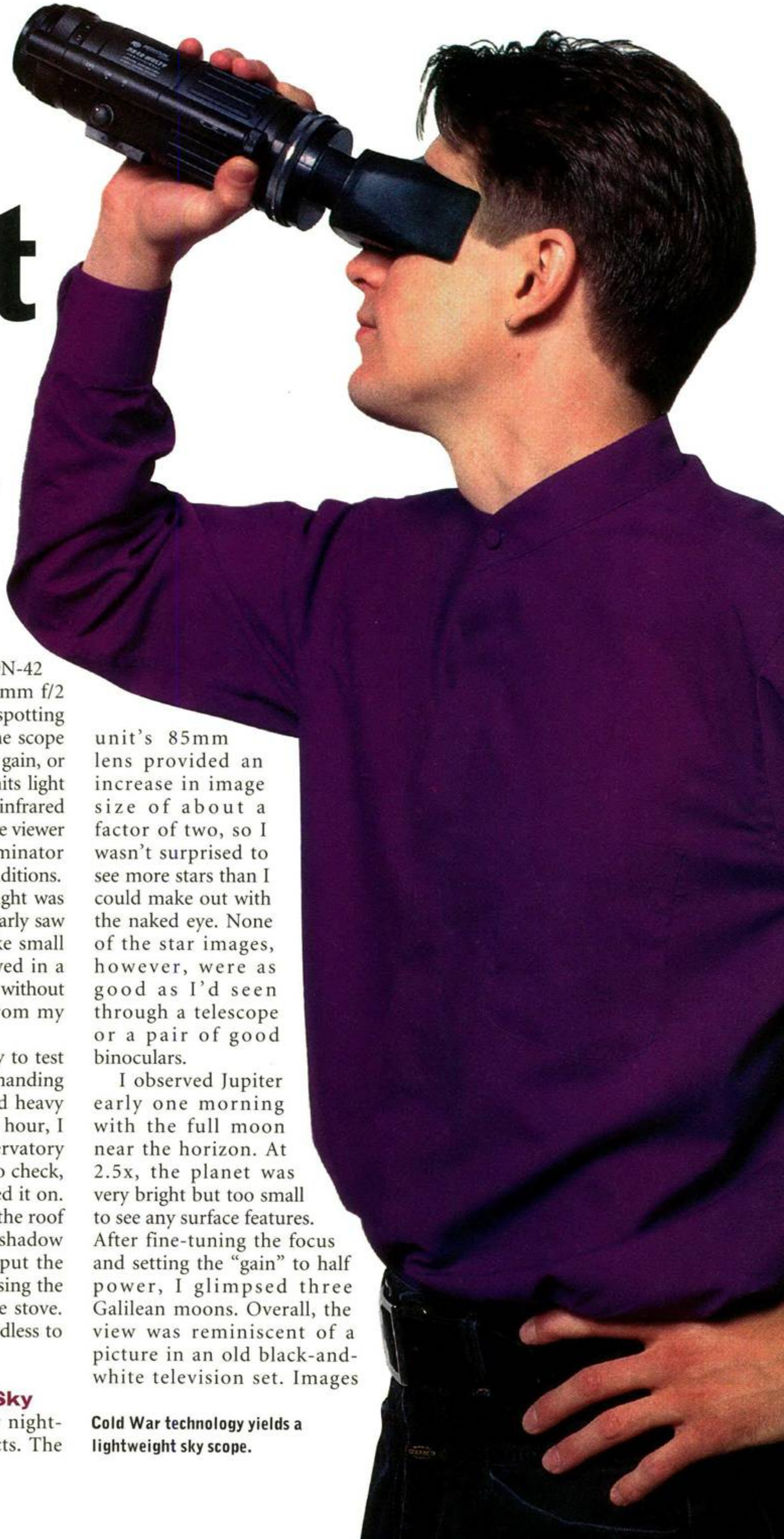
Last spring a Russian-made night-vision scope arrived at my doorstep. I opened its green camouflaged case and found the scope and two viewer fittings. One

NEWCON OPTIK

The DN-42 outfits with two viewer fittings, adapters, and a carrying case.

All photos by *Astronomy*: Jim Forbes

Night



is for viewing with two eyes, the other for monocular use. The fittings provide a 1.9x and 2.7x increase in image size respectively. Each comes with eyecups to keep stray light from interfering with the view. The DN-42 also comes with camera and video adapters. Orion sells the entire outfit for $1,260.

Weighing in at a hefty 3½ pounds, the DN-42 is about 11 inches long and sports an 85mm f/2 objective, giving it the look and feel of a spotting scope. Two small knobs on each side of the scope turn the unit on and adjust the intensifier's gain, or sensitivity. A side-mounted illuminator emits light in the infrared part of the spectrum. This infrared "flashlight" casts a beam of light visible to the viewer but invisible to the human eye. The illuminator comes in handy for low-light or no-light conditions.

My first experience with the scope at night was amazing. Under a moonless, dark sky, I clearly saw clouds passing overhead. Stars looked like small flashlights. Fields behind my house glowed in a green light. Bales of hay completely invisible without the scope showed up as plain as day. From my porch I could see a rabbit foraging for food.

A few nights later I had an opportunity to test the scope's abilities under some more demanding conditions. During a storm that produced heavy rains and wind gusts of over 40 miles per hour, I wondered if I had locked down my observatory roof. Rather than get dressed and go out to check, I grabbed the night-vision scope and turned it on. Through a downpour I could not only see the roof was safely closed, but also make out my shadow against the observatory 200 feet away. I put the scope down to look for what could be causing the shadow. It came from a small light on the stove. All of the other house lights were out. Needless to say, I was impressed.

Night Scope under a Starry Sky

During subsequent tests, I aimed my night-vision scope at all sorts of celestial objects. The unit's 85mm lens provided an increase in image size of about a factor of two, so I wasn't surprised to see more stars than I could make out with the naked eye. None of the star images, however, were as good as I'd seen through a telescope or a pair of good binoculars.

I observed Jupiter early one morning with the full moon near the horizon. At 2.5x, the planet was very bright but too small to see any surface features. After fine-tuning the focus and setting the "gain" to half power, I glimpsed three Galilean moons. Overall, the view was reminiscent of a picture in an old black-and-white television set. Images

Cold War technology yields a lightweight sky scope.

The 85mm f/2 lens has f-stop and focusing rings.

were slightly "fuzzy" due to noise in the system and some dark and light dots shimmered throughout the field of view. I've since found out that these effects are caused by variations in the intensifier's phosphor tube.

The scope is focused with the turn of a ring near the 85mm objective lens. I tried both eyepiece fittings and found that the monocular worked better for focusing. The fitting for two eyes introduced distortions that made objects toward the edge of the field appear less sharp than objects near the center. Objects seemed to "snap" into focus with the monocular, while the binocular viewer exhibited a softer image. The only drawback to using the monocular eyepiece is its reduced field of view, a factor I didn't find very troublesome.

I couldn't pass up the chance to view Comet Hale-Bopp with the scope. Although the comet was low and no longer at its brightest, it still was a worthy target. Using the night-vision scope with its monocular fitting attached, I found that stars near the comet appeared much brighter than they looked to the naked eye. This created the illusion that the comet was closer. Surprisingly, I didn't

The ABCs of Night Vision

Night-vision scopes (image intensifiers) require ambient light to operate. The amount needed is a function of the technology used. The equipment comes in many styles, including monocular, binocular and goggled. All use a green display phosphor, giving a monochrome view in differing shades of green (because the human eye can differentiate more shades of green than other colors). You don't really look "through" a night-vision device; you look at the amplified electronic image on a phosphor screen.

Here's how the process works: A front lens collects small amounts of undetectable ambient light and focuses it on the image intensifier, which converts light energy (photons) into electrical energy (electrons). The electrons pass through a microchannel plate, which multiplies them thousands of times. Then, a highly-intensified electron image strikes a phosphor screen that emits a "picture" of the image.

Because of this amplification process, night-vision devices should not be used in daylight or near bright light sources. While no harm will come to the user, prolonged exposure to bright light sources will lead to a reduction in intensifier amplification. (And the intensifier accounts for 75 percent of the entire unit's cost.)

At the heart of a night-vision scope is a phosphor tube that boosts ambient light.

The night-vision industry has evolved through many generations of development (Generation 0, 1, 2 and 3). The first night-vision scopes (G0 and G1) were developed in the 1960s and offered a 1000x boost in light amplification. The development of a Microchannel Plate in the early 1970s led to the birth of Generation 2. These devices increase light amplification to a whopping 20,000 - 30,000x. The G1 and G2 scopes multiply primarily the visual spectrum of light. A current "state-of-the-art" Generation 3 device provides an incredible 50,000x light amplification and operates in the visible and near-infrared regions. Due to its greater infrared sensitivity, a G3 device "sees" more light and delivers nearly a threefold improvement in visual perception and detection distances.

Be sure to shop around before you buy a night-vision scope. Prices for the same model often range between $300 and $900. There are also units on the market with refurbished intensifiers. While the prices of "reconditioned" systems may be attractive, the hours of remaining life and performance cannot be restored to new levels. In fact, some reconditioned units may operate at below acceptable minimums.

Viewing attachments let the night-vision scope work as a monocular or binocular.

notice much improvement in the appearance of Hale-Bopp's ion and dust tails. Even though the comet's nucleus was brighter, I couldn't see more detail. I compared comet views with a pair of 7x50 binoculars. The view was noticeably better than through the night-vision scope. Star images and Hale-Bopp's dust tail were definitely sharper through binoculars.

The following night I wanted to see how the scope fared with some of the better-known Messier objects. I started with M51 because it is bright, easy to find, and nearly overhead. Lying on my back, I pointed the scope toward a patch of sky where I knew M51 would be hiding. The 2.5x monocular eyepiece revealed the galaxy as a small, elongated patch of light. The scope's limited visual resolution prevented me from distinguishing M51's two interacting galaxies into the separate blobs I've often seen in low-power telescopes.

I also had success finding M3, M13, and M101. The globular clusters proved to be easy targets for the night-vision scope. They looked like bright, unfocused stars standing out against the sky background. The galaxy M101 proved to be a more difficult subject. I was just able to distinguish it through the view screen's snowy noise. None of the deep-sky targets revealed much detail. Overall, I found the night-vision scope didn't work as well on smaller extended objects as it did on point sources.

The night scope excels at showing macro features along the Milky Way. Huge emission regions like the North America Nebula stood out extremely well, as did star clouds in Scutum and Sagittarius. Many dark nebulae scattered through the southern Milky Way into Cygnus were very well defined.

After using the scope for a while I found my eyes were no longer dark adapted. In fact, I found the screen's light intense enough to double as a dim flashlight. Deep-sky observers can avoid this problem by viewing through the scope's monocular with one eye while keeping the other "in reserve" for telescopic use.

Nighttime Redefined

After factoring in all these considerations, would I buy a night-vision scope for astronomy? The answer is a qualified "maybe." During the two weeks that I evaluated the scope, its limitations for viewing celestial objects were obvious when compared to binoculars and telescopes. On the other hand, these scopes are incredible tools for naturalists of the night.

A night-vision scope is an ideal companion for those who travel to a dark site or remote observatory. Objects become visible in near-daylight detail — no more tripping over tree limbs, losing dropped eyepieces, or wondering what caused a branch to snap in the middle of the night. In the final analysis, these powerful devices are somewhat limited for conventional astronomy. But their knack for revealing some aspects of the sky as well as other sights of the night is nothing short of astonishing. ■

Gregory Terrance (gregoryt@frontiernet.net), an active astro-imager specializing in planetary images, enjoys the night sky from his observatory in upstate New York.

The Generation Gap

Night-vision scopes cross a wide range of capabilities and usually include a "G" (generation) designation that gives you an idea of what they can and cannot do.

G0 - Requires an infrared light source.

G1 - Incorporates an image-intensifier tube and operates only with available ambient light. Low performance.

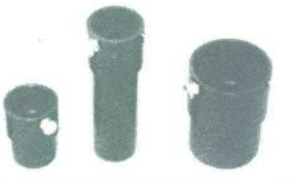
G2 - Incorporates a microchannel plate to provide improved spectral sensitivity. Tube life is longer in a smaller, lighter unit.

G3 - The most advanced technology, featuring a microchannel plate and super sensitive photocathode for even higher sensitivity and low light performance. Only recently available to the public.

LUMICON® ACCESSORIES MEADE® TELESCOPES

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-767-9576 EXPERT INFORMATION 1-510-447-9570 FAX 1-510-447-9589
LUMICON, 2111 Research Drive, Suites 4-5, Livermore, CA 94550 OPEN M-F 9-5, SAT 9-1 PST

LOTS OF ADAPTERS



2" adapter for C-8, Meade 2080, etc.	$29.50
2" adapter for C-80, C-100 refractor	$39.50
2" adapter for C-70, C-80F, C-100F fluorite	$39.50
2" adapter for C-6, Comet Catcher, Meade 312	$30.00

EXTENSION TUBES

1" long 1¼" OD thread-in extension	12.00
2½" long extension (holds 1¼" filters)	19.50
4½" long extension for 1¼" eyepieces	$29.00
3" long extension for 2" eyepieces*	$29.00
2" long extension for 2" eyepieces*	$29.00

VIEWING ADAPTERS

2"/1¼" reducing bushing, threaded 48mm*	$25.00
2"/T-thread adapter, threaded 48mm*	$25.00
T-thread/1¼" adapter	$25.00
F/10 2" or 1¼" eyepiece viewing adapter for Giant Easy-Guider	$39.50
Low profile star diagonal eyepiece holder	$16.00
Meade 2" Diagonal/Giant Easy-Guider	$39.50

**Threaded to hold 48mm filters.*

LED FLASHLIGHT . $14.95

LUMICON LUMILITE™ Red LED Flashlight

This red LED flashlight preserves night vision. Uses 2 AA cells (incl.) which last 60-100 hours.

LUMILITE red LED flashlight **$14.95**

RICH FIELD! 2° in 8" SCT

NOW ONLY
$99.95

LUMICON Rich-Field Viewer on C-8 with LUMICON 2" star diagonal and 2" eyepiece.

The LUMICON Rich-Field Viewer fits **all** commercial Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. It has a high-performance coated achromatic focal reducing lens with 50mm or 80mm clear aperture for **totally unvignetted viewing** with 2" or 1¼" eyepieces. It is available in several combinations depending on the eyepiece and field-of-view you desire (see chart below).

LUMICON Rich-Field Viewer	**$99.95**
Giant Rich-Field Viewer (10-14")	**$250.00**

Optional Eyepiece	**TRUE FIELD**	**Price**
Meade 32mm Plossl	1.4°	**add $99**
Meade 32mm 2" Wide-Field†	1.9°	**add $429**
Meade 40mm 2" Wide-Field†	2.4°	**add $489**

†Includes 2" enhanced aluminum Star Diagonal (may not reach focus on some telescopes).

PENTAX 65° XL EYEPIECES

AMAZING performance! **All have** 20mm eye relief, adjustable helical eye guard, super multicoatings, **E.D. glass**.

5.2mm F.L., 65° A.F. 1¼"	**$279**
7mm F.L., 65° A.F. 1¼"	**$279**
10.5mm F.L., 65° A.F. 1¼"	**$269**
14mm F.L., 65° A.F. 1¼"	**$269**
21mm F.L., 65° A.F. 1¼"	**$269**
28mm F.L., 55° A.F. 1¼"	**$259**
40mm F.L., 65° A.F. 2"	**$299**

MEADE 7" - 16" LX200
NEW! 7" - 10" LX50

16" LX200 $14,950

Meade 8" LX200 Telescopes

LX50 - includes dec. motor, hand controller.
LX200 - full computer control w/64K obj. mem.
Tripod: extra for LX50; included for LX200
NOTE: A wedge is **not** needed for visual observing with the LX200 Drive. Select f/10 or f/6.3 (no extra charge) for your LX200.

NEW! 3.5" f/14 ETX Maksutov ($20)	**$595**
ETX, showroom price *(no 8 month wait)*	**$695**
8" LX10 w/wedge, hand controller ($65)	**$995**
Field Tripod for 8" LX10 ($20)	**$195**
8" LX50 w/wedge ($105 P&S)	**$1395**
Adj. tripod for 8-10" SCT ($30 P&S)	**$295**
8" LX200 w/computer ($105 P&S)	**$2795**
Wedge for photographing w/8" LX200	**$139**
7" LX50 f/15 Maksutov w/wedge ($125 P&S)	**$1795**
10" LX50, f/10 w/wedge, dec. motor, hand controller ($145 P&S)	**$1695**
10" LX200 w/computer ($145 P&S)	**$3195**
12" LX200 (f/10 only)($215 P&S)	**$4495**
Super Wedge for photogr. w/10",12" LX200	**$395**
16" LX200 f/10 w/tripod ($385 P&S)	**$14,950**
Dew Shields: 8" .... **$119;** 10"	**$129**
12" .... **$189;** 16"	**$289**

PHOTOGRAPHY ACCESSORIES

Cassegrain EASY-GUIDER 4"—8", f/6 or f/10	**$249**
Giant EASY-GUIDER for 10"/12" f/4-f/10	**$395**

MEADE STARFINDERS

8" f/6
$749

New 8" f/6 Meade Starfinder telescopes

See the Meade ad in this magazine for full descriptions. These are complete telescope systems with motor drive & finderscope (equat. only), mount, and 25mm (=48X) eyepiece. New DC motor runs on 4AA batteries.

6" f/8 Dobsonian Starfinder ($46 P&S)	**$319**
6" f/8 Equat. Starfinder 6(add $79 P&S)	**$649**
8" f/6 Dobsonian Starfinder (add $59 P&S)	**$419**
8" f/6 Equat. Starfinder 8 (add $89 P&S)	**$749**
10" f/4.5 Dobsonian Starfinder ($85 P&S)	**$599**
10" f/4.5 Equat. Starfinder 10 (add $99 P&S)	**$879**
12.5" f/4.8 Dobsonian Starfinder ($95 P&S)	**$895**
16" f/4.5 Dobsonian Starfinder (freight COD)	**$1195**
16" f/4.5 Starfinder 16 (ship. freight COD)	**$2695**

*All Starfinder telescopes shipped directly from Meade to the purchaser. Please add the indicated packing & shipping charge to the price. Slightly lower P&S for payment by check. LUMICON showroom prices are $50-$100 higher.

ACCESSORIES

LUMICON carries all Meade accessories.

Magellan computer; specify Dob. or Eq. ($15 ship)	**$295**
LUMICON 1¼" UHC or O-III Filter	**$99.50**

Vinyl covers to keep dust-free (2 req.) for 6" - **$10**; for 8" - **$15**; for 10" - **$20**; for 16" - **$35**

SKY VECTOR™ $299!!

Includes Computer, Encoders, Hardware

LOW PRICE—from $299

LUMICON SKY VECTOR FEATURES:

- "GUIDE" mode leads you to object
- Digital right ascension readout to 1 min.
- Digital decl. readout to 10 arc-min.
- 4000 pulse (0.09° accuracy) encoders
- Polar alignment ***not required!***
- Motor drive ***not required!***
- Just sight two stars to align!
- Works **equally well** for alt-azimuth telescopes like Coulter Odyssey and equatorial mounts like C-8, Meade 2080.
- **No need** to enter latitude, longitude, etc.

SKY VECTOR I™ $299

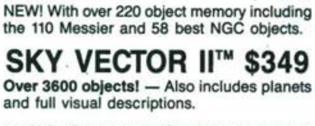
NEW! With over 220 object memory including the 110 Messier and 58 best NGC objects.

SKY VECTOR II™ $349

Over 3600 objects! — Also includes planets and full visual descriptions.

NGC SKY VECTOR™ $439

12,000 Objects!— PC Serial Port



NGC SKY VECTOR with IDENTIFY (Sky Tour) mode, 12,000 object memory including the corrected RNGC catalogue, IC catalogue, P&K planetary catalogue, & much more!

Specify Telescope Type: Meade 2045, 2080, 2120, C-8, C-11, Odyssey 8, 10, 13, 17½, Alt-Azimuth, Meade 6-16" Dobsonian.
Ultima 8, 9¼, 11 **add $25**, C-14 **add $75**

COMA CORRECTOR

Coma 1 inch off-axis 17½" f/4.5

Same field with LUMICON coma corrector; smaller, more numerous stars.

This computer-designed LUMICON 2" lens reduces coma and flattens the field for both viewing and photography. **It threads into LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDERS for effortless installation.** This zero power lens does not change image scale nor shift focus, and all lens surfaces are multi-coated for highest efficiency. Clear aperture = 1.8".

LUMICON 48mm Coma Corrector/Field Flattener Lens	**$285.00**
LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER	**$189.50**
2" EASY-GUIDER (Mamiya 645)	**$239.50**
2" Adapter for Pentax 6X7	**$129.00**
2" Adapter for Hasselblad	**$229.00**
2" Adapter for Bronica SQ-A	**$175.00**
2" Extension for viewing	**$26.00**

2" DELUXE BARLOW

1.8x Multiplier Lens (2" Barlow)

LUMICON 1.8x Multiplier Lens (2" Barlow) **$259.00**

LUMICON ACCESSORIES

LUMICON, Livermore, CA 94550 (510) 447-9570 FAX (510) 447-9589

LARGE UV/DUST SEAL

Protect the optics of your 8-14" Schmidt-Cassegrain with a UV/Dust Seal. Simply thread it onto the rear cell, then attach all normal accessories. The large size fits Meade 2120, Celestron-11 and -14 & has a high quality multi coated (removable) 72mm UV filter.

Deep-Sky Filter/Dust Seal for C-8, 2080	**$119.50**
UV/Dust Deal for Celestron C-8	**$39.00**
UV/Dust Seal for Meade 4"—8"	**$39.00**
UV/Dust Seal (lg.) for Meade 10"—12"	**$89.50**
UV/Dust Seal for Celestron-11, -14	**$89.50**

LOW PROFILE FOCUSERS
New! Thread-on for Odyssey

FROM $69.50

LUMICON® LOW PROFILE FOCUSERS

LUMICON now offers 3 different low-profile helical focusers. They stand only 1¼-1½" above the telescope tube. Use the 1¼" or 2" versions for viewing. Use the 2" non-rotating focuser for convenient photography with the LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER™.

Select your desired base-plate shape! Coulter Odyssey (thread-on installation), Flat, 7" OD, 9½" OD, 12½" OD, 16" OD, 21" OD.

LUMICON 1¼" Helical Focuser	**$69.50**
LUMICON 2" Helical Focuser 1½" high	**$75.00**
LUMICON Non-rotating Helical Focuser	**$129.00**
2" Astro Systems focuser, only 2" high	**$139.00**
3 handles for non-rotating focuser	**$12.95**
2"/1¼" adapter w/48mm filter threads	**$20.00**
2" LUMICON EASY-GUIDER	**$189.50**

LUMICON 50mm, 80mm SUPER-FINDER™

Visual Astronomers prefer the LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, since hundreds of deep-sky objects, including most Messier objects, are visible directly. SUPER-FINDERS also make nice small portable telescopes. 80mm aperture, F=300mm coated achromat or 50mm, F=200mm coated achromat. Eyepieces and/or star diagonal are extra.

1¼" 50mm Finderscope **$69.50**, 45°version	**$69.50**
1¼" straight-thru 80mm SUPER-FINDER	**$199.50**
1¼" right-angle 80mm SUPER-FINDER	**$209.50**
1¼" right-angle version, w/star diagonal	**$239.50**
25mm Cross-hair 1¼" eyepiece (12X)	**$59.00**
Large mounting rings for 80mm Finder	**$55.00**
1¼" Star Diagonal **$49**, Mounting Brackets,	**$39.50**
1¼" 45° diagonal for correct left-right views	**$59.50**

PROTECTIVE DUST COVERS

Protect your valuable telescope optics, eyepieces and accessories with these black vinyl covers. Add $1 shipping. Deduct 10%, 2 or more sets.

1¼" O.D. plug, seals focuser ...... **4/$2**

2" O.D. plug	**2/$2**	*3½"* O.D. plug	**$1.50**
1¼", 1⅜"	**3/$2**	7½"	**$10**
1½"	**2/$2**	9½", 10.4"*	**$15**
2"	**2/$2**	12½", 12⅞"*	**$20**
2⅛"	**2/$20**	15.0", 15.6", 16"*	**$28**
5½"	**$6**	19" (DS-16)	**$35**
*Fits Odyssey		21" (Odyssey-II)	**$35**

Meade & Celestron
LUMICON carries a full line of telescopes and accessories. Fast Delivery, Competitive Prices.

LUMICON FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE

Visit our LUMICON web-site: http://Astronomy-Mall.com/Lumicon

NEW LUMICON MULTIPLE FILTER SELECTOR

$129

ALWAYS GET THE BEST VIEW!

$99
(If ordered with LUMICON filter or filter set)

The New LUMICON Multiple Filter Selector holds up to 5 1¼" LUMICON filters. The sliding bar has a click-stop at each filter position. Now you can instantly select the best filter for any deep-sky object. Cost is $129 or $185 with 1.5X relay lens (for Newtonians). **Save $30 if ordered with filter(s)!**

TELE VUE™

NEW! Bino Vue Binocular Viewer

Genesis-SDF 4" f/5.4 apochromat	**$2125**
Pronto 70mm f/6.4 apochromat w/2" diagonal	**$969**
Pronto 70mm f/6.4 w/45° erecting prism	**$839**
NEW! Bino Vue binocular viewer	**$899**
Gibraltar mount with ash wood tripod	**$535**
10.4, 26mm Plossl 50°	**$79**
8, 11, 15mm Plossl . **$95**, 20, 25mm	**$105**
32mm Plossl, widest true field in 1¼"	**$125**
55mm 2" Plossl, widest possible field	**$235**
2.0x or 3.0x Tele Vue Barlow Lens	**$119**
2" Giant Barlow - 2x	**$185**
15mm Wide-Field, 1¼" eyepiece, 65°	**$139**
4.8mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" eyepiece	**$175**
7mm Nagler, 1¼" eyepiece, 82° field	**$225**
9mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	**$245**
13mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	**$315**
12mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼"/2"	**$295**
16mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼"/2"	**$315**
20mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 2" only	**$395**
2" Paracorr Visual Coma Corrector	**$259**
15mm Panoptic 1¼", 68° field	**$215**
19mm Panoptic 1¼", 68° field	**$245**
22mm Panoptic 1¼"/2", 68°	**$285**
27mm Panoptic 2", 68° field	**$335**
35mm Panoptic 2", 68° field	**$365**

TeleVue Warranty may not be valid outside USA.

NEW! ENHANCED ALUMINUM DIAGONAL MIRRORS BOOST TELESCOPE PERFORMANCE

LUMICON 1.3" & 2.1" enhanced aluminum diagonal mirrors & 1¼" star diagonal.

The new LUMICON diagonal mirrors have a special enhanced aluminum coating with a protective overcoating for long life. Visible reflectivity is 94-96% compared to 86-89% for standard aluminum coated mirrors. The extra 5-10% transmission is like adding up to an inch of aperture! The substrate is fine annealed Pyrex flat to 1/8 wave.

1.32"	**$39.50**	1.52"	**$45.00**	1.83"	**$49.50**
2.14"	**$59.50**	2.60"	**$75.00**	3.10"	**$99.50**

ENHANCED ALUMINUM STAR DIAGONAL

90° star diagonals with 96% reflectivity enhanced aluminum mirrors in a CNC machined black anodized aluminum body. Performance far exceeds prism diagonals.

1¼" (1.32" mirror)	**$99.50**
2" (1.83" mirror)(see photo above)	**$189.50**

ADJUSTABLE PIGGYBACK MOUNT

The LUMICON adjustable piggyback mount is ideal for telescopes of 6-16" aperture. It permits **both** vertical and sideways adjustment for optical alignment. Also ideal to mount LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, large telephoto lenses and small telescopes up to about 5 lbs.
LUMICON Adjust. Piggyback Mount $59.50
Specify telescope size: 6", 8", 10", 11", 14", 16"

H-ALPHA PASS FILTER

Yields spectacular contrast gains in B&W photograph with telephoto lenses. Yields pinpoint star images. Superb with hypered 2415. For color, use the LUMICON Deep-Sky (DS) Filter.

Specify Lens Size	**H-Alpha**	**(DS)**
46, 48, 49mm	**$59.00**	**$199.50**
52, 55, 58, 62mm	**$69.00**	**$199.50**
67, 72, 77mm	**$79.00**	**$399.50**
82mm (77mm + adapter)	**$89.00**	**$415.00**

Hypered 2415 film, 36 exp .. **$11.95, $3/$32**

LUMICON®
2111 Research Dr. #5A, Livermore, CA 94550
For phone orders please call (510) 447-9570
FAX (6 PM-9 AM PST) (510) 447-9589
LUMICON Products catalogue FREE
All foreign orders add 8% ($10 minimum)
California residents add 8.25% tax.
Prices subject to change w/o notice.
Hrs: M-F 9 am - 5 pm, Sat. 9 am - 1 pm

LUMICON FILTERS — BEST IN THE WORLD!

"The LUMICON O-III proved to be our favorite... It gave the greatest contrast gain." ***ASTRONOMY*, February 1991**

AMAZING O-III FILTER™

Helix Nebula, NGC 7293 in Aquarius. Bright and easy with Lumicon Oxygen-III Filter.

GREATLY ENHANCED DETAIL

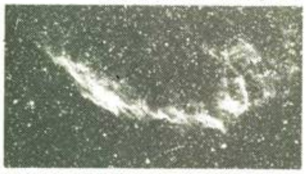
"Consistently performed well on all emission and planetary nebulae. Detail and structure were greatly enhanced in the more than two dozen objects I viewed." ***SKY & TELESCOPE*, July 1995**

BETTER THAN A DARK-SKY SITE!?

"From my light polluted backyard, the view ... was better with the O-III than with any other filter tested. The view was even better than without the filter from a dark-sky site." ***SKY & TELESCOPE*, July 1995**

SEE THE HORSEHEAD!

*"**LUMICON's H-Beta Filter** will show subtle features in emission nebulae that the others fail to reveal. It can't be beat for the elusive Horsehead and California nebulae. . ."* ***SKY & TELESCOPE*, July 1995**



"I CAN SEE THE VEIL NEBULA!"

Rich Zepernick saw the Veil Nebula for the very first time with a **LUMICON UHC Filter**. He stated, *"It was actually there! and not just around 52 Cygni, but the whole loop! Words cannot possibly express my feelings. I don't know how I managed without these filters."*
Rich Zepernick, Cresskill, NJ

DEEP-SKY FILTER™

BEST for Astrophotography!

"Stunning is all I can say," says noted astrophotographer Jack Newton. Great for BOTH color and black and white photography.

BEST WIDE-BAND FILTER!

*"Based on our tests we'd recommend a LUMICON Deep-Sky and Oxygen-III as complementary filters. The LUMICON Deep-Sky Filter clearly had the best contrast for **reflection** nebulae."* ***ASTRONOMY*, February 1991**

	Premium*
0.96" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 0.96" eyepieces	**$79.50**
1¼" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces	**$99.50**
48mm LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.7" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also fits LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS	**$199.50**
2" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.5" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also has male & female camera T-threads for prime focus photography	**$199.50**
72mm LUMICON Giant DEEP-SKY Filter (62, 67, 77mm adapter, $10, 82mm $16)	**$399.50**
2" Rear Cell Filter, fits SCT's ... Deep-Sky, **$199.50** UHC, O-III, H-Beta,	**$199.50**
1¼" LUMICON UHC Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces	**$99.50**
48mm LUMICON UHC Filter (1.75" aperture) fits most 2" eyepieces	**$199.50**
Choice of ***any two*** LUMICON filters (**Save 7%**) ... 1¼" **$185.00**; 48mm	**$370.00**
LUMICON H-BETA Line Filter (9mm bandpass at 486nm). For the California Nebula, Horsehead Nebula, and other extremely faint nebulae. **1¼"** ... **$99.50, 48mm**	**$199.50**
Oxygen-III Filter for very faint planetary and diffuse nebulae, 11nm bandpass at 496nm and 501nm O-III lines ... 1¼" **$99.50; 48mm**	**$199.50**
LUMICON Comet (Swan band) Filter ... 1¼" **$99.50; 48mm**	**$199.50**
Telephoto lens adapter for 2" or 48mm filter. Select 46, 49, 52, 55, 58mm	**$7.95**
Universal adapter for 1¼" filters. Adapts the 1¼" filters to any 1¼" eyepiece	**$19.50**
Universal adapter for 48mm or 2" filters. Allows use of any 1¼" eyepiece	**$25.00**

**Premium filters are currently the best in the world. All Lumicon filters include individually measured transmission data.*

DEEP-SKY ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

SR-V 3200 NEW FILM

FILM HYPERSENSITIZATION KITS†

LUMICON HYPER-KITS™ yield 3-15x film speed gain in long exposures. They are safe & simple to use. Easy HYPER-KIT includes a chamber with all controls and fittings, thermometer, a refillable cylinder of non-flammable forming gas & hand-operated vacuum pump.

†U.S. Patent 4,473,636

MAKE YOUR OWN HYPERED FILM

MODEL 300 HYPER-KIT sensitizes any 35mm film in hours. Best for 2415. Achieves highest possible film speeds **$325**

MODEL 600 HYPER-KIT (See photo) Like the Model 300, but also sensitizes 120/220 larger format film and small glass plates **$395**

MODEL 1200 HYPER-KIT is for 4X5" plates and film up to 5X7". Has 2 gas cylinders and includes temperature controller ... **$595**

Temperature controller for any HYPER-KIT **$75**

Electric Vacuum Pump, Model R-10 **$325**

GUIDE OFF-AXIS FOR LOVELY ASTROPHOTOS

All **LUMICON EASY-GUIDER™** off-axis guiders⁶ have both radial and 360º rotational adjustments for 5X easier guide-star selection, use 48mm filters, 360º camera rotation, large prisms for bright guide-stars. ⁶U.S. Patent 4,448,500
Specify Camera and Telescope type.

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER™

Full aperture. Installs in seconds. Specify 2" or 1¼".

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER	**$189.50**
48mm Coma corrector/field flattener	**$285**
3X Relay Diagonal (see photo)	**$99.50**
Illuminated reticle eyepiece, pulsed	**$109.50**

Guider for Hasselblad **$489,** Mamiya 645 **$259**
Pentax 6X7 **add $119;** Pentax 645 **add $139**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER™

For C-8, Meade 2080, Cynamax-8. Includes 50mm achromatic lens for f/5.8 operation—3X shorter exposures! **Superb rich field viewing, too!**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER **$249.00**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$299,** Mamiya 645 **$98**
Pentax 6X7 **add $119;** Pentax 645 **add $139**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER™

For Celestron-11, C-14, and the 10-12" Meade. Includes 80mm clear aperture achromatic lens for edge-to-edge illumination & pin-point star images. F-ratio adjustable f/4-f/11. **Also yields unmatched Rich-Field viewing.**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER **$395.00**
48mm DEEP-SKY Filter ordered with any EASY-GUIDER (SAVE $20) .... **add $179.50**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$399,** Mamiya 645**$149**
Pentax 6X7 **add $129;** Pentax 645 **add $149**

WHAT DO YOU NEED?

1. **Illuminated reticle eyepiece** ... $109.50
Lumicon 12mm eyepiece system has adjustable LED illumination, dual crosslines, pulsed.

2. **Cable release** for long exposures . **$9.95**

3. **Declination motor** (state telescope type) **$109**

4. **Dual-axis drive corrector** for telescope. This should be part of the telescope when purchased. Call LUMICON for details.

5. **LUMICON EASY-GUIDER** (selection to left)

6. **LUMICON 48mm DEEP-SKY FILTER $199.50**
This is essential for highest possible contrast. Contrast is boosted up to 3X for ***both*** color or black & white photos. The 3 photos in this ad showing the Helix Nebula, Horsehead Nebula and Veil Nebula were all made using a LUMICON 48mm DEEP-SKY FILTER.

7. **Hypersensitized film.** Purchase from LUMICON or make your own with a LUMICON HYPER-KIT.

TRY PPF! HYPERSENSITIZED FILM

SR1600
Scotch
1000
TP 135-36

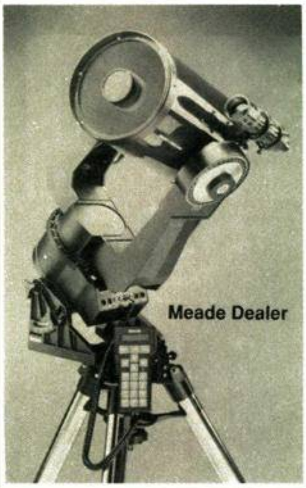
HYPERED FILM IS 2-10X FASTER!

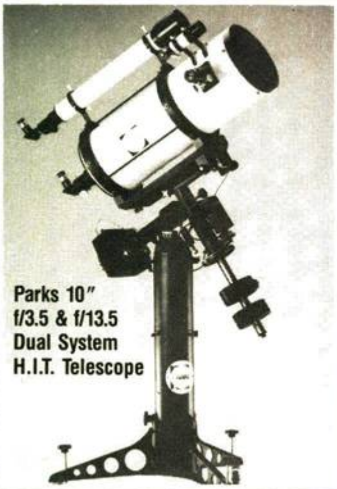
LUMICON Hypersensitized film is essential for good deep-sky astrophotography. Deduct 10% for 3 or more rolls (mixed o.k.). ***No C.O.D.s.***

Film Type, 35mm	**Exposures**	**Price**
Kodak PPF-400, THE BEST!	36	**$14.95**
2415, Ultra-fine B&W, red sens.	36	**$11.95**
SR-G3200, fastest of all, color neg	24	**$13.95**
Kodak Gold 1000 fast, fine grain	12	**$13.95**
Fuji G800 fine grain color neg.	**24**	**$13.95**
Ektachrome 1600, fast slide film	24	**$14.95**
Fujichrome RD100, fine grain slide	24	**$12.95**
D-19 B&W Developer	1 gal.	**$6.95**

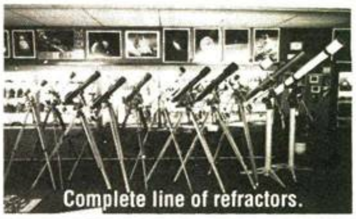
Scope City

Largest, Most Complete Optical Supermarket in the World





Complete line of TeleVue products.


Complete line of refractors.

WORLD'S LARGEST SELECTION OF BINOCULARS

SAVE UP TO 45%

ON TELESCOPES, BINOCULARS & ACCESSORIES. EXPERT HELP.

See the latest innovation in astronomical equipment

MAIN OFFICE
730 Easy St.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
TEL: (805) 522-6646

SIMI VALLEY
730 Easy St.
TEL: (805) 522-6646

COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
TEL: (714) 957-6900

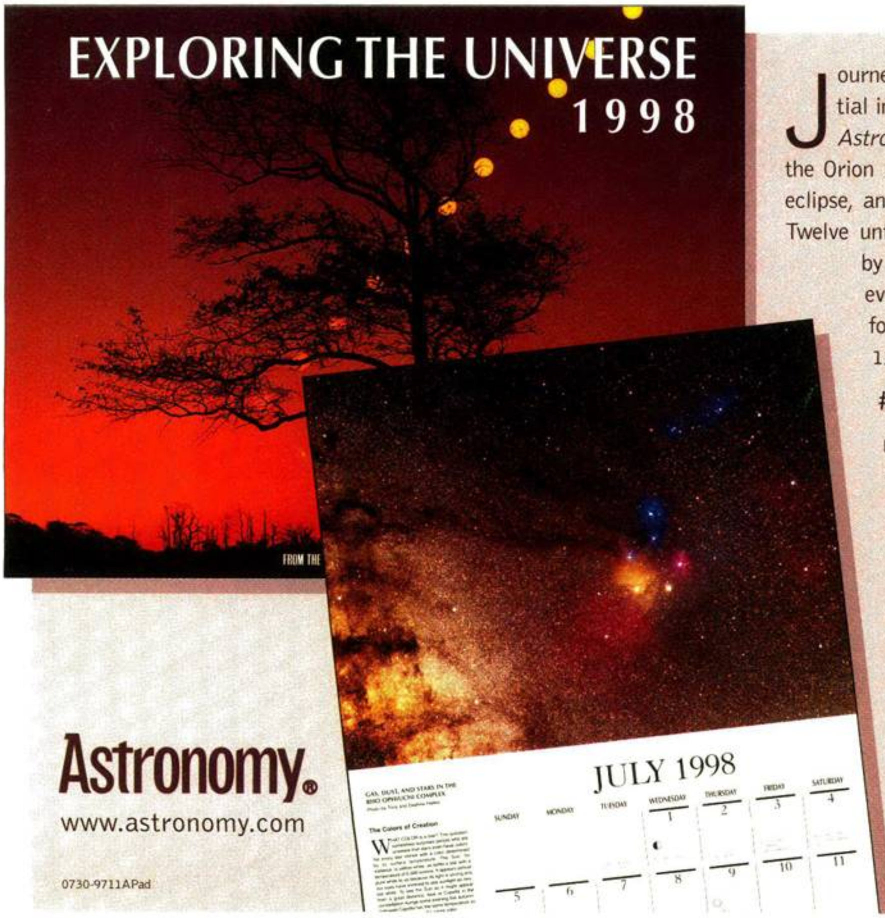
SHERMAN OAKS, CA
14324 Ventura Blvd.
TEL: (818) 789-5805

SAN DIEGO, CA
4766 Clairemont
Mesa Blvd.
TEL: (619) 277-6686

SURPLUS STORE
COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
TEL: (714) 957-6900

SCOPE CITY / MAIL ORDER
P.O. Box 440 • Simi Valley, CA 93065
TEL: (805) 522-6670
FAX: (805) 582-0292
Catalog package $7 (refundable with purchase).
Free price list.

BUY • SELL • TRADE • SERVICE



Journey through the stars with spectacular celestial images presented in this new calendar from *Astronomy* magazine. Stunning photos include the Orion Nebula, the dark shadows of a total solar eclipse, and the glorious tail of Comet Hyakutake. Twelve unforgettable photographs are accompanied by a wealth of information about celestial events by date. Includes a year-long starchart for viewing the night sky. 13½ x 10½; opens to 13½ x 21.

#68097 .... $12.95

Look for this calendar at your favorite hobby shop or bookstore or call toll free

1.800.533.6644

24 hours a day. For faster service call Monday–Friday 8:30am–5:00pm Central Time. Please have your credit card ready. Fax 414-796-1615. Outside the U.S. and Canada call 414-796-8776.

Or send your order to Kalmbach Publishing Co., Dept. A1354, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P. O. Box 986, Waukesha, WI 53187-0986. Include for postage and handling: U.S. add $3.00 for 4th class (or $4.50 UPS in the continental U.S. only). Canada add $5.00, other foreign add $10.00. For delivery in Wisconsin add 5% sales tax to total; Virginia add 4.5% sales tax to total; Michigan add 6% sales tax to total. For delivery in Canada add 7% GST to total. Payable in U.S. funds. Prices and availability subject to change.

A1354

Astronomy®
www.astronomy.com

0730-9711APad

★ ★ ★ BEST VALUES - LOWEST PRICES! ★ ★ TELRAD ★ PARKS ★ BUSHNELL ★ BRANDON ★ SCORPIUS ★ ASTRO SYSTEMS ★ SKY PUBLISHING ★ ★ ★

CELESTRON

LOWEST PRICES

E-MAIL ASTROPTX@ASTROPTX.COM
WWW.ASTROPTX.COM/~ASTROPTX

7x42 SWIFT $149

CELESTRON

$AVE

LATEST MODELS WITH PRICES TOO LOW TO PRINT

TELESCOPES SCH/CASS.

C5 (AC) **C5+** (DC)
Computerized, GPC8, C8
Celestar 7 C8/11 2000
CG11, CG14, ... **Lowest Prices**

TELESCOPES REFLECTORS	
C4.5, 7.9" FS 114 6" 8" DOB	from $249
TELESCOPES REFRACTORS	
First Scope 80, 60, DX, GP 102, GP102 ED CO 40	$69
SPOTTING SCOPES - CALL	
C90 all models, S50, C60RC, 20x60 WP, 20x60 Ed-WP, 30x60 RFT 80, S80, C5, C8, 500mm, f 5.6	from $189
BINOCULARS - PRICED TO SELL!	
Monoculars 8x25....$38, 6X16 ... $55	**UNBEATABLE**
Mini 8x25, 8x22, 10x25, 8x24PP, 10x24PP...$49	**PRICES**
Regal 10X50, 8X42	**ALL OTHERS CALL**
Pro 8x30, 7x50, 10x50, 12x50, 8x56, 9x63, 8-24x50 Zoom	
ULTIMA 8x32, 10x42, 7x50, 10x50, 8x56, 9X63	
ED SERIES 6.5x44, 9.5x44	ea $349
Water Proof 8x21, 11x80mm 20X80mm	
OPTICAL TUBE ASSEMBLIES - IN STOCK	
80mm..........$279, 9 1/4"	
C8" Optical Tube Assem. Star Bgt. Case	$799
GP 102.......$724, C11.....$1595, C14	$3895
ULTIMA EYEPIECES	
5mm, 18mm.......$74, 7.5mm.......$64, 12.5mm	$71
24mm.........$83, 30mm.........$92, 35mm, 42mm	$104
OR 6, 7, 9, 12mm (96")	ea $34
4, 6, 8, 12.5, 20, 25mm (.96) (MH)	ea $12
KE 10mm 16, 18 25 30 (96")	ea $33
PLOSSL OCULARS NEW CELESTRON SERIES	
1 1/4" 6.3, 7.5, 10, 12.5, 17, 26mm $35 40mm, 32PL	$53
(.96) 7.5, 10, 12.5, 17, 26mm PL	$35
Zoom 6.5-18, 1 1/4" ORTHO.	$135
25mm K 1¹/₄" Multi-Coated	ea $25
12, 25 Ortho (Multi-Coated) 1 1/4"	ea $49

REVOLUTIONARY LANTHANUM EYEPIECES -LV SERIES - STATE OF THE ART - RARE EARTH GLASS -

2.5 mm, 4mm, 25MM, 1 1/4"	$119
5mm, 6mm, 9mm, 10mm, 15mm....$10⁹	

Micro Guide Eyepiece	$156
Adapter 2" to 1 1/4".....$13, 1 1/4" to 2"	$29
T-RINGS - T-MOUNTS	
(State Camera Make Model) All	$10 EA

CELESTRON

LOWER PRICE FOUND? JUST GIVE A CALL
9 AM TO MIDNIGHT - 7 DAYS

ACCESSORIES

AC Adapter (PEC) (C5+ C8+)	$18
Accessory Case -DELUXE-	$43
Barlow Lens 2x96" (Deluxe).....$46, 2X (.96)	$14
Barlow Lens 1 1/4" Short type (NEW)	$38
Barlow 2 x Ultima	$66
Barlow Lens 2x2" M/C (Giant)	$129
Binocular Tripod Adapter	$14
Car Batt. Adapter Ultima (PEC)	ea $22
Car Window Mount	$29
Carrying Case - C8	$179
Counterweight Bar Assem -8" ...... $75 11"	$79
Counterweight PB. BKT, C5	$59
Drag Erect Image - 45° 96" ...... $42 45° 1 1/4"	$40
45° 96" to 1 1/4" DIAGONAL	$39
DEC Motor (PEC) 8/11, Ultima-C5	$99
DEC Motor C4.5 and SP MT (DC)	$59
Deluxe Lat Adjuster (DLA) C8	$32
Dewstar (Lens Shade - 8")	$24
Advanced Astro Master Computer	$335
Drive C8 Quartz Sing Axis (C8 - Classic)	$195
Expanding Bushing - 96" to 1 1/4"	$13
Filter (All Colors) 2" (Eyepiece)	ea $19
Filters #1A 8 12 15 21 23A 25 38A 47 56 58 80A 82A 96ND 50% 96ND 25% 96ND 13% Polarizer 1 1/4"........ea $10, (6) for	$59
Filter - Series 5 (6 ea. in Set)	$39
Filter Adapter - 96" ...... $11 1 1/4"	$15
Finderscope 8x20 for C90-erect image....$54 BKT	$12
Finderscope 5x24 STG ...$29 6x30	$39
Finder Bracket (Quick Release) 8X50	$42
7x50 III POLAR AXIS Finder	$95
Focus Motor - C8,Classic 8, PWR STAR	$105
Focuser Assy 1 1/4"	$29
Image Corrector - .96 18mm Eyepiece	$15
Lens Pen	$5
LED Flashlight..........$14, DELUXE	$20
Lens Shade - C90.....$53, C5.......$48, C8	$24
LPR Filter(Nebular #2....$129, #5....$79, ,#7	$89
"A" 1 1/4"..$54,"B" Rear Cell..$79,"C" 2"..$74,"D" (Bin)	$83
Motor Drive-for C4.5 w/Dr Single Ax.(DC)	$250
Motor FS 114/80 (AC)	$79
Motor Drive w/Dr. Dual Axis SP (DC) & GP	$309
Mount G9 Eq. Tripod	$1495
Multiple Ocular Holder 96".....$62, 1 1/4	$119
Photo Tripod Adapter 8" (Opt Tube)	$39
Photographic Tripod Deluxe Slow Motion Controls	$29

CELESTRON

Piggyback Mount 8".........$31, C5.....$58 11 14	$54
Piggyback Mount SPC 80 SPC6, SPC 102	ea $21
Polar Axis Finder w/Illum (for C4.5, C6, C80 SP)	$90
Polarizer Set (.96) (Variable)	$31
Polarizing Filter Set - 1 1/4" (Variable)	$42
Porro Prism - 965	$35
Radial Guide Assy Off Axis.....$110, NEB Filter (2")	$75
RFA (Rich Field Adap) F5 (C5/C8)	$89
Refractor Accessory Ring (1 /4" TO 2" Acc)	$18
Reducer/Corrector Lens f6.3	$111
Reducing Bushing = 1 1/4" to 96"	$15
Skylight Filter Dust Seal (5/8/11/14)	$36
Solar Filter - C90 C102 C4.5 ....$63, C5	$70
5" Off Axis - C11.....$112, C8.....$99 C60 C80	$38
Sky sensor computer (SP-GP) Motors (Two)	$113
Star Diagonal (.96) .....$18 Star Diagonal 1 1/4"	$38
Diag. RErect 90°	$45
Diag./Barlow Collim 2x, 1 1/4"	$79
Diag. Hybrid 96/1 1/4" 90°	$21
Star Diagonal 2" (Mirror)	$133
Super Polaris Half Pier + (GP)	$131
GREAT Polaris Mt & Tripod with Finder	
T-Adapter C5,C8, C11, C14	ea $23
T-Adapter - C90........$29, S 80, S-80 +, 80 RFT	$24
T-Adapter Medium Format Camera	$149
T-C 16mm Adapter	$21
Tilt Plate (Wedge) Zero Degrees	$95
Spotting Scope Tripod........$94, Mini Tripod	$28
Tele Extender- Deluxe.....$42, Tele Extender	$18
TeleExtender - Refractor-Newtonian	$60
ALT. EZT. MOUNT TRIPOD (Photo)	$329
Tripod - Adjustable C5, C8.....$229 mini	$21
Tripod/Wedge (Celestar 8)	$209
C8 Tripod Heavy Duty $249 11/14	$468
VSP (Vibration Suppression Pads)	$38
Visual Back - 1 1/4" (Eyepce h'dr)...$26, C90 1 1/4"	$29
Wedge - C8.....$85 14	$368
Wedge Up Grade Kit	$99
PUBLICATIONS - BOOKS Sky Maps	$11
Owners Manuals	ea $9
Binocular Buyers Guide Book by Alan Hale	$5
Polar Alignment Kit (for all scopes)	$29
MISCELLANEOUS Peterson Guide	$6
Lens Caps........ea 50¢ Accessory Tray (TRIPOD)	$29
f4 Reducer lens (for 500mm telephoto)	$72
Cassette Tape S/C Oper. of Telescope (Spec. Meade or Celestron)	$6

MISC

TAG SALE

Rubber Eye Guard 2"	$8
12 Volt Amp. Batt. Pack & Cgr	$79
Intertec Night Scope	$195
Dew Shield 10" (Vinyl)	$39
Dew Shield C11 (Vinyl)	$49
Nighthawk-Nightscope	$499
Ewa-Underwater Case (35mm Cam.)	$179
Binocular Case (7x35)	$15
Case-Sm. Spotting Scope	$19
Moon Clock (France)	$59
Armillary (Sundial-Sweden)	$199
Carry Case- Sm. Photo Tripod	$19
G8A Eqt. Mt. & Tripod (Pick-Up Only)	$1195
Unitron Spot. Scope Tri. (Wood W/Ctrls)	$220
DEC Motor (Old C8)	$59
DEC Motor (Powerstar C8)	$119
Rainbow Machine (Elec. Projector)	$59
Zeiss Microscope (Binocular Type)	$795
Kaleidoscope (W/Semi-Precious Crystals) Small	$95
Large	$195
Olympus Camera OM10	$219
Light Meter	$19
Olympus Flash Unit	$29
Olympus Zoom Lens (100-200mm)	$95
Olympus 50mm Zukore Lens	$29
Filter Hoya 49mm (Blue)	Ea $19
Swarovski Giant Binocular Mount	$1/9
Newton Mounting Blocks for 12 1/2"	$39
DC Powerpack (AC Adpt.)	$15
DC Charger 12 Volt	$15
Piggyback Mount (90mm Refr.)	$35
Bertol 18mm 1 1/4" Eyepeice	$35
Software (Zephyr) Astro Aid, Astrocalc, Astrobase, Cometwatch, Astrostell	Ea. $20
Spotting Scope 50mm & Tripod	$79
Kowa Eyepeice 25mm (TSN)	$70
Lumicon Camera Adpt. 2 1/4"x2 1/4"	$95
HF Filter (UHC Type) 1 1/4"	$69
Oxygen 3 2"	$179
Unitron Extension Tube 3" (.96)	$10
Unitron .96 Eyepiece	$32
Unitron Wooden Eyepiece Case (.96)	$20
Bausch & Lomb Window (4" S/C)	$10
Mirror 4"	$40
DEC Motor (S/C Old Style)	$49
Cradle (4" Refl.)	$29
Solar Filter (Hand-Held Mylar)	$1
Handle (35mm Camera) Grip	$10
Unitron Piggyback Bkt 4"	$69
Unitron Uniclamp Solar Proj. Scr	$39
Unitron 3" Piggyback Bkt	$49
60mm Mounting Ring	$10
Battery Pack (Parks) 12Amp.	$49

Inverter 12 Volt-120 Volt ★ Eyepiece Holder .96 ★ Cradle Mt. (1 Pair) ★ 6" Ent Piggyback Cam. Adpt. Assem. ★ Vogel Digitrack Drive Corrector (400) ★ JMI DEC Motor ★ Elliptical Mirror & Holder ★ (2) Piggyback Bkts. ★ (C11) ★ Unitron Illuminator Light for Acc.

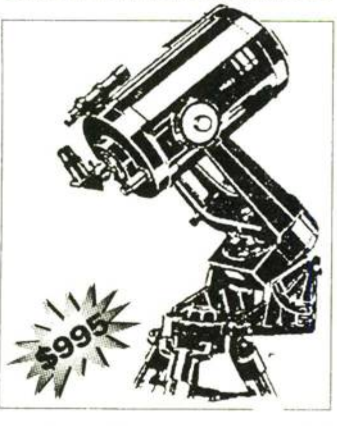
★ ★ ★ OFFICIAL ★ MEADE ★ CELESTRON ★ B&L ★ AUTHORIZED O.E.M. SUPPLIER

CELESTRON

C90	$308
60MM EQ	$149
80MM	CALL
DOBS 6" F8	CALL
8" F6	CALL
CELESTAR 8	$995
CELESTAR 8 COMPUTERIZED	$1499
CG 9 1/4 CG11 ULTIMA 9 1/4	CALL
C5+ WITH TRIPOD 4½ EQ.	$229
ULTMA 11	CALL

WHOLESALE OPTICS

STILL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS



SWAROVSKI 10x50 SLC SPECIAL

FUJINON BUY DIRECT & SAVE

MEADE

SCH/CASS 8" f/10 ...$995

with WEDGE SCH-CASSEGRAIN
2080 B O.T.A. M/C 2038MM..$695

NEW MODELS - CALL

ETX - HARD CARRY CASE...$79

Tripod (With Purchase)........$179

ALL MEADE
ACCESSORIES IN STOCK

FOR MORE INFORMATION
CATALOG — TECHNICAL SERVICE

www.celestron.com

WHOLESALE OPTICS DIVISION

MAIL ORDERS TO:
59 MINE HILL ROAD
NEW MILFORD, CT 06776 U.S.A.
TEL: **(860) 355-3132**
FAX : CALL FOR NUMBER (24 HRS)
FAX ORDER LINE ONLY

• PUBLIC WELCOMED • NO SALES TAX COLLECTED •
• SHOWROOMS: 57 NORTH STREET/SUITE 401, DANBURY, CT 06810 •
BUSINESS OFFICES SAT 11 to 5PM •
• PHONE ORDERS 9AM -MIDNIGHT (7) DAYS A WEEK •

Buyers Guide - CATALOGS

JCB BRAVO 3% HOLD FEE VISA

Telescope Accessory Catalog/Data Pack (2lbs)	$10 refundable
Catalog pkg. (Telescopes - Spotting Scopes - Accessories - Binoculars) (3lbs)	$15
Catalog Charge (Out of USA)	$29
Minimum shipping Charge (via UPS)	$5 USA
(CT Tax for in state sales only) Minimum shipping - Foreign Orders	$29.00

MEADE

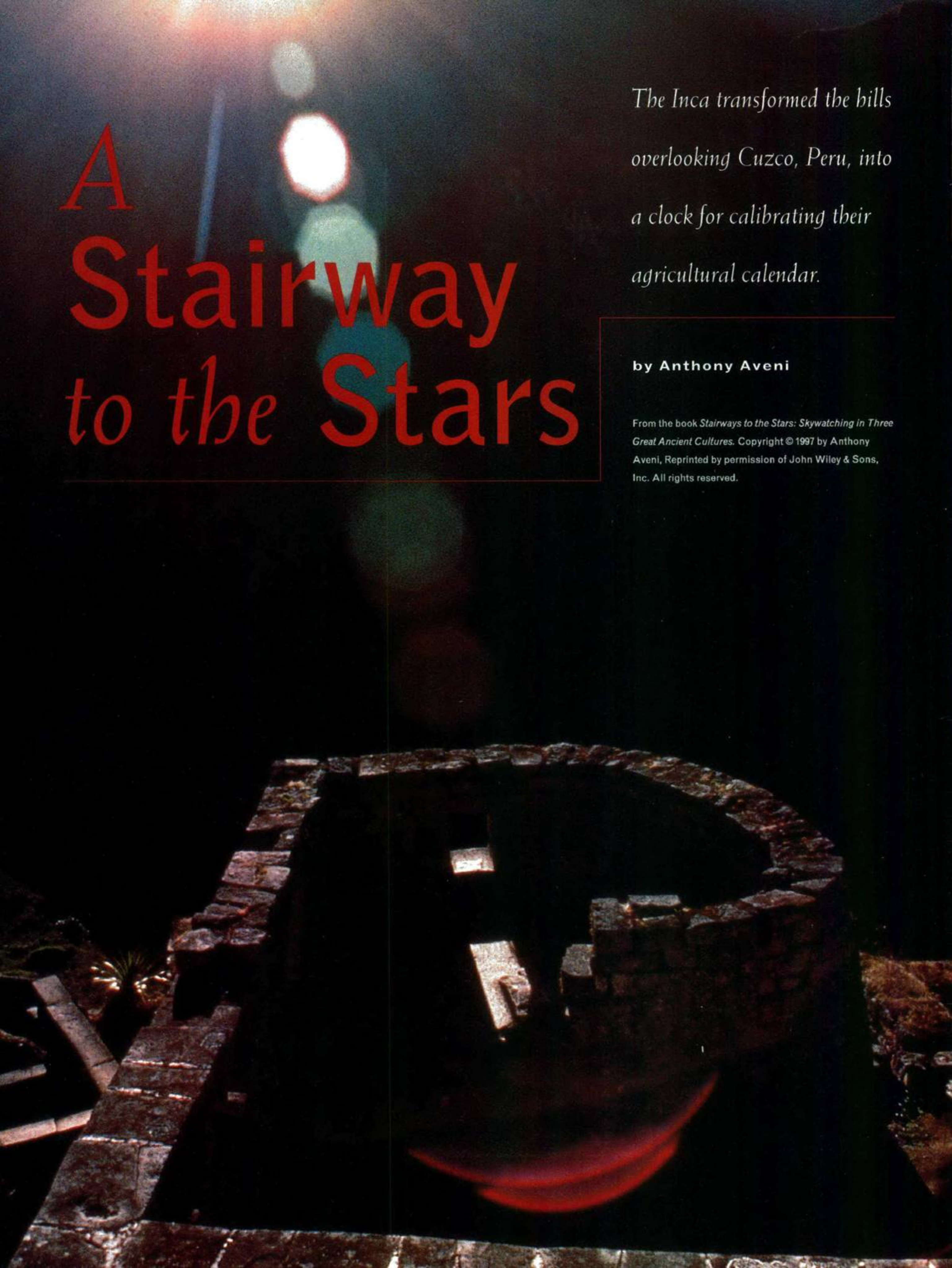
NEB Filter from	$49
Photo Guide Bkt.	$29
C.W. Bar Assy N.R.	$35
P.G. (8") NEWT. Bkt.	$35
Filters (.96) (4 Set)	$33
Telescope Covers	Call

DOBSONIAN
REFRACTOR
REFLECTOR
SCHMIDT-MAK
TELESCOPES

★ ★ ★ MOST ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY ORDERED ★ ★ ★ ★ BEST PRICES - CALL US LAST ★ ★ ★ LOOK FOR NEW LOWEST LISTED PRICES ★ ★

★ ★ ★ TELESCOPE TRADE-INS CONSIDERED ★ THOUSANDS OF ITEMS IN STOCK ★ TELEPHONE ORDER LINES 7 DAYS A WEEK ★ 9 AM TO MIDNIGHT ★ ★ ★ (860) 355-3132 ★ ★ ★ WE HAVE IT ALL ★ ★

★ ★ UNIVERSITY OPTICS ★ JASON ★ VOGEL/DIGITRACK ★ TIFFEN ★ BOWER ★ J.M.I. ★ STEINER ★ FUJINON ★ 1000 OAKS ★ SWIFT ★ EDMUND ★ JENA ★ DELTA BRAND ★ EWA ★ TASCO ★ VIXEN ★ LOSMANDY ★ SELSI ★ ★



A Stairway to the Stars

The Inca transformed the hills overlooking Cuzco, Peru, into a clock for calibrating their agricultural calendar.

by Anthony Aveni

From the book *Stairways to the Stars: Skywatching in Three Great Ancient Cultures.* Copyright © 1997 by Anthony Aveni, Reprinted by permission of John Wiley & Sons, Inc. All rights reserved.

WHEN I THINK OF WORLD CAPITALS PLANNED FROM the ground up, Brasília and Washington come to mind. But consider the Inca nobles who conquered territory from Ecuador to Chile just a few generations before the Spanish contact with the New World. They outdid anything European architects might have had in mind when they built Cuzco, the capital of the Inca empire in the highlands of southern Peru. Imaginary sight lines radiated like the spokes of a wheel reaching out from the Temple of the Ancestors, the navel of the Inca world, to the extremities of the empire and the universe. These invisible lines (they called them *ceques*, meaning "rays") divided all the universe into kin-related groups. Cuzco's great urban plan also tied together the sacredly held organization of land, water, mountains, and even the stars. It was literally a map of the world graphed and plotted on top of the world itself, cast in a reference frame of religious worship based on sacrifice and offering to a living entity of which all people were a part.

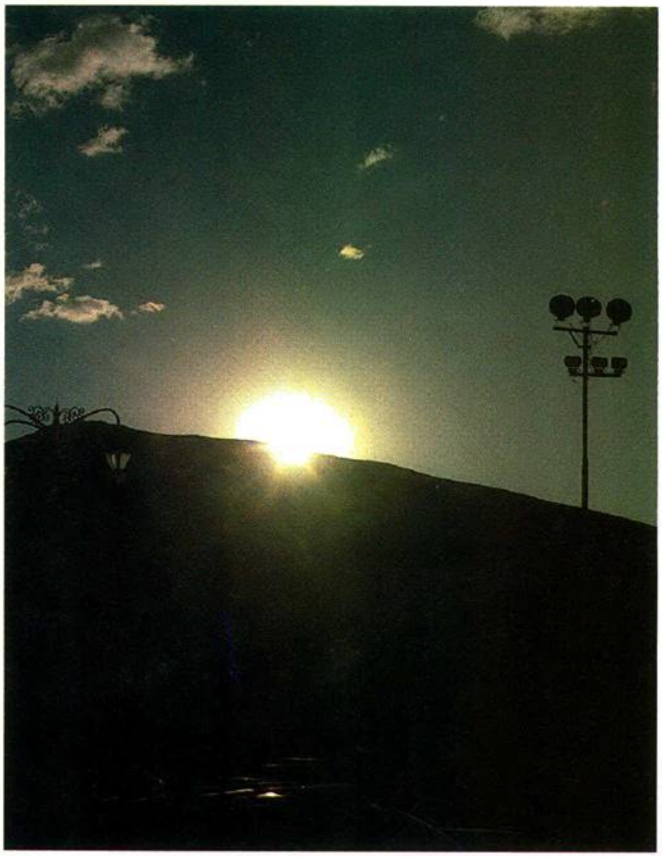
Astronomy was among the concepts incorporated into the *ceque* system of Cuzco. Indeed, these Quechua-speaking Indians established a vast empire that reigned supreme in the region from about 1400 A.D. to the 16th century. The Inca (the word derives from "prince" or "male of royal blood") built observatories with windows to catch the first and last rays of the sun. Their detailed astronomical alignment schemes appear to have made use of observation points connected to high mountains surrounding Cuzco. There, particular *huacas* (sacred places) along the visible horizon were employed to mark the positions of important celestial objects at times of the year deemed worth noting. By directly sighting sunrises and sunsets over particular huacas, the Inca preserved an accurate record of the most important dates of the seasonal year without needing to write it down.

City and Cosmos: Astronomy and the Inca Empire

Just as Aztec legend claims descent from the remains of a once great culture, so too Inca legend tells of its people being born of the sun god, *Inti*. He reigned at the city of Tiahuanaco, impressive for its stately stone sculpture and a famous semisubterranean temple, the capital and ceremonial center of an empire that once stretched around the southern reaches of Lake Titicaca, 300 miles southeast of Cuzco. The first Inca, four generations of brother and sister pairs, were said to have traveled underground, finally emerging at Pacaritambo, a mythical cave overlooking the place where the gods had instructed them to drive their staffs into fertile ground — the valley of Cuzco.

Thanks to the writings of Cieza de Leon and other Spanish chroniclers, Cuzco is one of the few places in the Americas where, even though only a small portion of its once stereotypical walls of exquisitely carved polygonal andesite blocks remain, we nonetheless have some reliable data on how pre-Columbian cities were planned and organized. Scientific studies have demonstrated that Andean concepts of both time and space are inextricably bound to religious, social, and political organizing principles, all of these being embedded in the structural plan of the city. The system that binds these elements together is Cuzco's radial layout, an expressive form that seems special in Andean society, and a plan that incorporates Inca knowledge of the sky.

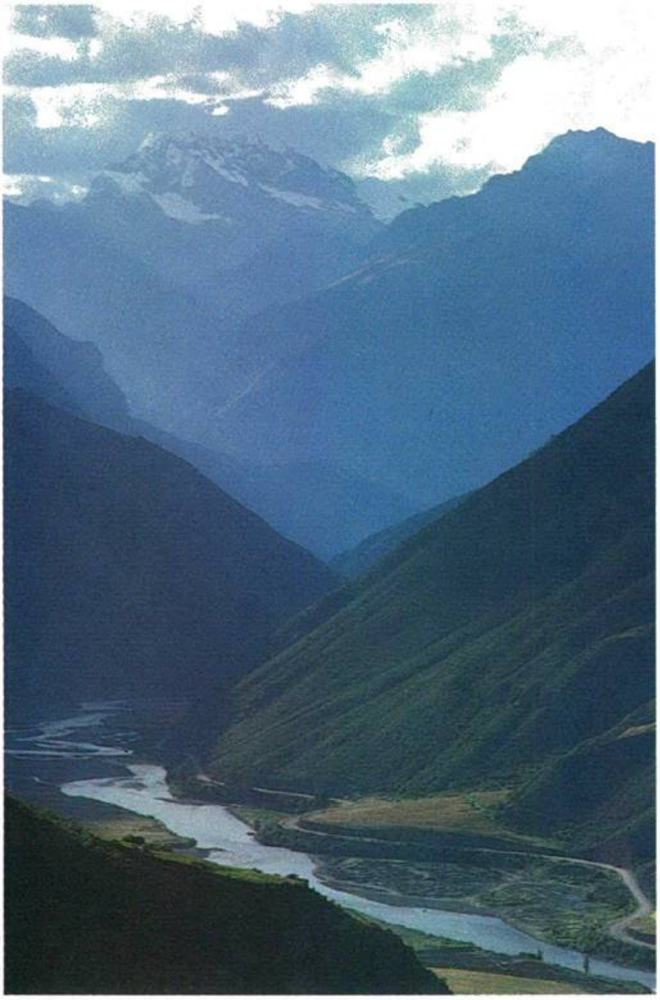
The dawn rays of solstice slice through a window cut to align with a carved edge on the central stone in the Torreon at Machu Picchu. The Torreon is believed to have many similarities with the Coricancha in Cuzco. Although guidebooks suggest that the large rock in its center was a sacrificial altar, astronomically, the windows built into the walls and carvings on the rock align with Winter Solstice Sunrise in June and the rising of the Pleiades. Some archaeoastronomers think that a shadow casting device was supported at the window with the aid of peg holes found on its outer surface. Peter Frost/Wilderness Travel


Anthony Aveni

The sun still sets in the same place it did in Inca times over Cerro Picchu on August 18, the anti-zenith solar passage date. However, 500 years ago it would have been positioned between two of the four towers (since destroyed) that were used to time the planting of crops in the vertical eco-zones of Cuzco.

There is little doubt that the Inca watched the heavens closely and that they developed a precise calendar based on what they saw. Much of their sky watching likely took place in the Coricancha ("golden enclosure"), the Temple of the Ancestors, also called by the Spanish the Temple of the Sun. From the Spaniards' descriptions of it when they arrived in 1533, it must have been a marvelous structure. It was highly ornate with a huge golden sun disk facing the great luminary as he rose. Historian John Hemming recounts one chronicler's description of the place and how the Spaniards looted it:

"These buildings were sheathed with gold, in large plates, on the side where the sun rises, but on the side that was more shaded from the sun the gold in them was more debased. The Christians went to the buildings and with no aid from the Indians — who refused to help, saying that it was a building of the sun and they would die — the Christians decided to remove the ornament . . . with some copper crowbars. And so they did, as they themselves related." The Spaniards pried off seven hundred plates, which Xerez [the chronicler] reported as averaging some 4½ pounds of gold each when



Gary Ziegler/Adventure Specialists

An earthly representation of the Milky Way? The Inca may have believed the Urubamba River to be just that. Here the river runs through the Sacred Valley, which stretches from the town of Pisac to Machu Picchu, the lost city of the Inca.

melted down. "The greater part of this consisted of plates like the boards of a chest, three or four palmos (2–2½ feet) in length. They had removed these from the walls of the buildings, and they had holes in them as if they had been nailed."

Today, like so many important pre-Columbian buildings, the Coricancha is covered over by a Spanish church, the Church of Santo Domingo. But enough of it has been excavated to reveal that it consisted of a rectangular enclosure (*cancha*) fronted by four buildings of cut stone with thatched roofs. The fact that gold (*qori*) adorned the building has given rise to its name, the "Golden Enclosure." It must have been a truly important edifice, on par with the Church of the Holy Sepulchre in Jerusalem.

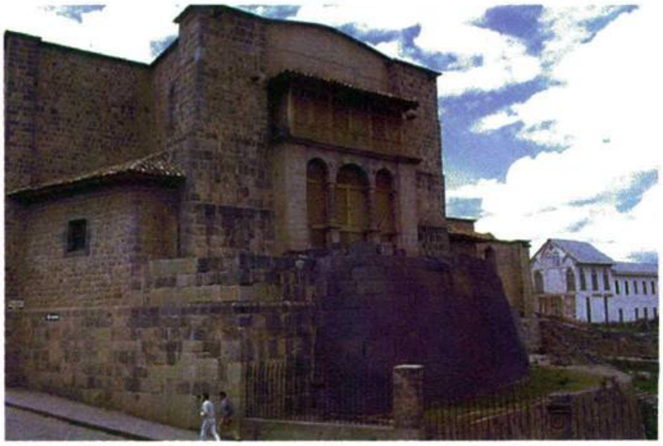
This temple of the ancestors also was dedicated to the most important heavenly bodies worshipped by the Inca: the sun, the moon, Venus, and the Pleiades. Venus, the attendant to the sun, was recognized as the same body whether it appeared ahead of or behind the sun. They observed its heliacal [just before sunrise] rising and setting. The planet was thought to have been ordered by the sun to go sometimes before him (as morning star) and sometimes behind (as evening star) but always to remain close by. According to Spanish chronicler Garcilaso de la Vega:

"Another hall, next to that of the moon, was dedicated to the planet Venus, the Seven Kids [Pleaides], and all the other stars. The star Venus they called *Chasca*, meaning 'having long curly hair.' They honored it saying that it was the sun's page, standing closest to him and sometimes preceding and sometimes following him. The Seven Kids they respected for their peculiar position and equality in size. They thought the stars were servants of the moon and therefore gave them a hall next to that of their mistress, so that they would be on hand to serve her. They said that the stars accompanied the moon in the sky, and not the sun, because they are to be seen by night and not by day."

Inca cosmology had two basic structural principles: dualism and vertical hierarchy, both of which persist and figure prominently in Inca alignment schemes. That all things should come in twos is not an idea unique to the Inca worldview. Day and night, winter and summer, male and female — these themes give rise to the idea that order consists of paired opposites. Even our modern model of the microcosm rests on the principles of positive and negative charge, and the big bang theory began with the differentiation of the universe into matter and radiation. A second paragon of order more peculiar to those who live in a mountain environment consists of the "up and down" classification. Anyone who takes a car trip from the coast to the Andean highlands can experience the extraordinary variation in Andean ecology in a single day. Within a few hours you rise from the warm, foggy maritime environment of Lima, Peru's capital city, to frigid tundra-like passes bordered by snow-topped mountains 18,000 feet high.

Each zone along the ascent exhibits its own micro-climate and productivity: from cotton fields, cactus, tree fruit, squash and fisheries on the coast, to maize in the middle altitudes, and to ever hardier varieties of potatoes and related tubers as you rise to the elevated plateaus, or *puna*, where herders graze their llamas and alpacas. Anthropologist John Murra has demonstrated that in Inca times, control of these vertically arranged economic zones was maintained by systematically relocating people and enacting strict laws dictating who should have access to farmland within each region. Even where inhabitants could live within each region was regulated by law — a clear indication of the extraordinary degree of organization that existed within the empire.

The Church of Santo Domingo was built on top of the Coricancha, which remains partially visible today. The Coricancha was defaced by the Spanish after their arrival to Cuzco in 1533.



Jack Newton

This view of the "Lost City of the Incas" exemplifies how the Inca terraced their land for building and farming. The Spanish never found Machu Picchu, which sits about 2,300 feet above the Urubamba River. The city remained uninhabited after the Inca left it until 1911, when it was rediscovered by Hiram Bingham. Peter Jevne

The hallmark of urban social organization in Cuzco was the *ceque* system. It was a giant cosmographic map, a mnemonic device built into Cuzco's natural and man-made topography, which served to unify Inca ideas about religion, social organization, calendar, hydrology, and astronomy. The Spanish Jesuit chronicler Bernabe Cobo, from his *History of the New World,* written in 1653, describes the system:

"From the Temple of the Sun as from the center there went out certain lines which the Indians call ceques; they formed four parts corresponding to the four royal roads which went out from Cuzco."

He further describes and locates in detail these imaginary radial lines, and indicates that they emanated from the Coricancha at the city's center.

Astronomical Alignments in the Ceque System

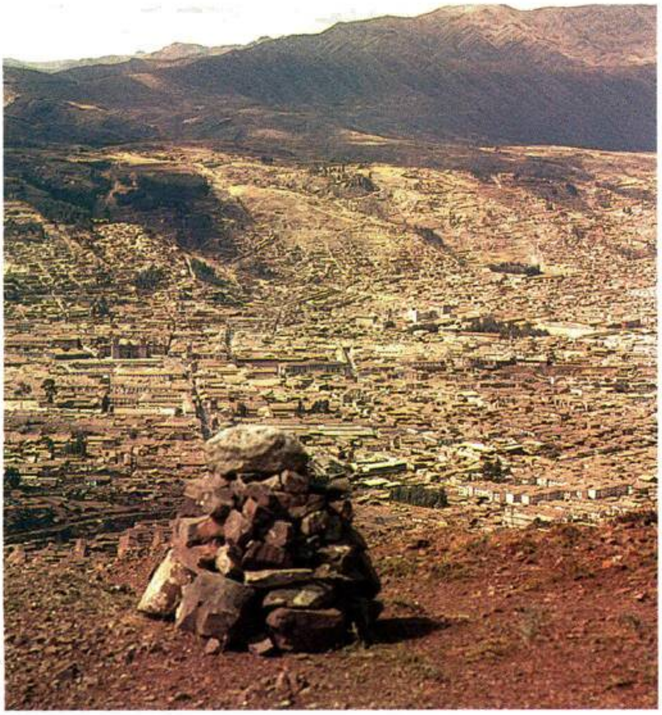
One of the most important orientations in Cuzco had to do with the sun's position during the planting season. An anonymous chronicler tells us that the Inca constructed four pillars on a high hill overlooking Cuzco from the west; the inner and outer ones were separated by 200 paces, while the two middle ones were 50 paces apart:

How *to* Get There

Many opportunities to discover and explore Peru are available. Adventures abound in the Andes and include trips to Machu Picchu, Cuzco, Lima, and Quillabamba. Whether you prefer horseback, train, a safari, or hiking, an excursion exists to fit your style. Adventure Specialists, Inc. offers numerous excursions with packages from 12 days starting at $1,875. Explore Adventure Specialists, Inc. website or call for more information.

Adventure Specialists, Inc.; Bear Basin Ranch, Westcliffe, Colorado 81252; telephone: (719) 783-2519 (May–November), (719) 630-7687 (December–April); e-mail: adventur@rmii.com; website: http://www.gorp.com/adventur/peru.htm.

Many U.S. airlines fly out of Miami, Florida, to Lima, Peru. Roundtrip airfares are approximately $400–$600. Several airlines offer flights to Lima from New York, and American Airlines has a direct daily flight from Dallas, Texas.


Anthony Aveni

View overlooking Cuzco from the site of one of the "Picchu Sun Pillars." The author's research group marked the spot with a pile of rocks. The Inca made careful observations of the sun's shadow on sun pillars to determine when crops should be planted.

"When the sun passed the first pillar this began the time when they were warned about the planting of vegetables at the highest altitude. When the sun entered the space between the two pillars in the middle it became the general time to plant in Cuzco, always the month of August. And when the sun stood fitting between the two inner pillars they had another pillar in the middle of the plaza . . . called the 'Ushnu,' from which they viewed it. This was the general time to plant in the valleys adjoining Cuzco."

The hill to the west of Cuzco turns out to be the prominent mountain named Cerro Picchu, the summit of which lies two kilometers from the present town square where the *ushnu* was located. Today a cathedral overlooks the *ushnu* site, but antizenith sunset (August 18 at Cuzco's latitude) still occurs on a precipitous downslope just north of the summit. At the supposed distance from the site of the cathedral, the inner pillars would frame 1° of the horizon (two solar diameters), while the "200 paces" from the first to the last pillar translates to 4°, or eight sun disks, of angular separation. This means about 15 days would have been required for sunsets to migrate across the zone marked by the pillars, thus providing a reasonable delay interval for planting at different altitudes in the vicinity of Cuzco. Garcilaso also talks about the pillars (which he says he saw still standing in 1560) as being

The Inca Trail is a walking route that ascends approximately 6,560 feet through the mountains above the Urubamba River in Peru. It follows the course of an ancient Inca roadway that leads to Machu Picchu, high in the Andes.

Angus McIntyre

A golden sun disk such as this one was covered in gold and set atop the Temple of the Sun, the Coricancha, in Cuzco. It faced the great luminary as it rose. This reproduction resides in the Coricancha.

Dave Hardy

arranged in groups of four; he implies, however, that the Inca ruler had erected more than one set of them and that they were used to mark the solstices. He is quite explicit about Inca sun-watching methods:

"To ascertain the time of the equinoxes they had splendidly carved stone columns erected in the squares of courtyards before the temples of the sun. When the priests felt that the equinox was approaching they took careful daily observations of the shadows cast by the columns."

How do archaeoastronomers interpret these alignments? We know that one of the most important timings in the Inca calendar was the traditional date of the start of the planting season, a day occurring in mid-August when the sun arrived at its position opposite the zenith. Evidently the times for planting in different terraced elevations in the vertical environment of Cuzco were marked out by the day-to-day horizontal course of the sun across the row of pillars.

What stands out about the Inca is the way they used the natural order they perceived in the landscape as a means of structuring their social order. The *ceque* system functioned like clockwork only when each particular class performed its assigned function in the proper place along its *ceque* line at the correct time of year. Thus, the people of Hanan [upper, located in the northwest] Cuzco were in charge of the June solstice observations and offerings, while those in Hurin [lower, located in the southeast] Cuzco took care of the December solstice. In this confrontation between nature and culture, in a harsh, difficult, and changeable agricultural environment, the *ceque* system served to map out and prescribe proper human action based upon residence and kinship in a radial, subdivided geographic framework.

There is irony in the way contemporary astronomy has developed. As our machinery penetrates ever deeper into the microcosm and farther out into the macrocosm, so, too, it functions to form the barrier between ourselves and our ancestors' view of nature.

In this example from the world of the Inca we see astronomy being put to use in ways a modern astronomer could not have imagined. The sky will forever fascinate those of us who look up at it. Ptolemy once wrote: "In studying the convoluted orbits of the stars my feet do not touch the earth, and seated at the table of Zeus himself, I am nurtured with celestial ambrosia." My guess is that the astronomers of the ancient Andes, whose unwritten records we have only begun to explore, would have understood how Ptolemy felt.

Anthony Aveni is the Russell B. Colgate Professor of Astronomy and Anthropology at Colgate University. His most recent book, Stairways to the Stars: Skywatching in Three Great Ancient Cultures *explores the astronomies of the Inca, Maya, and early astronomers at Stonehenge.*

ADORAMA INC.

42 WEST 18th STREET • NEW YORK, NY 10011

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED DAY OR NIGHT
- Mon–Thurs. 9 till 9:30 PM
- Fri. 9-1:45
- Sunday 9:30–6 EST

STORE HOURS:
- Mon.–Thurs. 9–7pm
- Fri to 1:45
- SUN 9:30–5:45

ORDER TOLL FREE • US & CANADA
800-7-ADORAMA
8 0 0 - 7 2 3 - 6 7 2 6

ORDERS & INFO	FAX
212-647-9800	**212-929-9013**

CUSTOMER RELATIONS • 800-815-0702
• Mon–Thur. 9-4:30, Sun. 11-2 EST
E-mail: goadorama@aol.com

COMPLETE with MANUFACTURER'S ACCESSORIES

SKYGAZER SERIES TELESCOPES

90mm SKYGAZER EQUATORIAL

Refractor Includes 3 high quaility 1.25" eyepieces (6.5, 10 and 25mm) Short tube Barlow, T-adapter, Adjustable tripod with tray, slow motion controls, 6x30 finder **399.95**

80mm Equatorial 910mm focal length (f/11.4) German Equatorial Mount, slow motion controls, setting circles, 25mm 1.25" eyepiece (36X), 1.25" diagonal, 6x30 finderscope, adjustable wood tripod .... only **289.95**

SKYGAZER 60 ALTAZIMUTH

Features a quality 700mm f/11 Refractor, **Two 1.25" Eyepieces,** 5x24 Finderscope, Hybrid 1.25" Diagonal, Adjustable Wood Tripod .... only **114.95**

SKYGAZER 60 EQUATORIAL

900mm f/15 Refractor, **Two 1.25" Eyepieces,** German Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Cables, Setting Circles in both axes, 6x24, Finderscope, Hybrid 1.25" Diagonal, Adjustable Hardwood Tripod .... only **149.95**

New ***Motor Drive*** for Skygazer114

89.95

SKYGAZER 114 (4.5) Equatorial Deluxe Reflector

259.95

114mm diameter Reflector with German Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Controls in R.A. and DEC., 5x24 Viewfinder, Two 1.25" 25mm (36X) & 10mm (91X) Eyepieces, Adjustable Wood Tripod w/Accessory Tray

New EQUATORIAL MOUNT with Tripod and Slow Motion Controls (same mount as supplied w/Skygazer 114) **129.95**

New SKYGAZER 114 Heavy Duty Equatorial Refractor with two 1.25" eyepieces and Heavy Duty Polar Aligned equatorial mount **399.95**

Telescope Accessories

DEW SHIELD

Collapsible, fold down, easy to store and transport

for Celestron C90	**18.95**	for Meade 2045	**18.95**
f/8" Schmidt Cassegrains	**28.95**	f/10" Schmidt Cassegrains	**38.95**
f/5" Scopes	**24.95**	f/11" Scopes	**49.95**

LUMICON FILTERS

BUY ANY 2 FILTERS
AND TAKE 7% OFF THESE PRICES
UHC PREMIUM, DEEP SKY PREMIUM, H-BETA or OXYGEN III

1¼"	**99.50**	2" Rear Cell	**199.95**	48mm	**199.95**
2" T Mount	**199.95**	Deep Sky .96"	**76.50**		

THOUSAND OAKS (Mounted Glass) SOLAR FILTER

Stainless Steel Coated (type 2)

- **for Celestron C90's**
- **for Televue Genesis**
- **for Meade 2045**
- **for Televue** Pronto/Ranger
- **for Celestron C5's**
- for Schmidt Cassegrains 8"
- **for Meade 10"**
- **for Celestron C11**

Now Available at Greatly Reduced Prices

TYPE 2 PLUS

8"	**Call**	**10"**	**Call**

H-Alpha Solar prominence filter w/white light Pre Filter 8" **695.00**

NEW L PRO FILTERS

1.25" Broad Band	79.00	**2' Broad Band**	119.00
1.25" Narrow Band	89.00	**2' Narrow Band**	179.00
1.25" Oxygen/H-Beta	89.00	**2' Oxygen/H-Beta**	179.00

TELRAD FINDER

TELRAD with Base	**36.95**	Spare Mounting Base	**7.95**
Dew Shield for Telrad	**11.95**	Pulsar Unit	**19.95**

1.25" RACK & PINION FOCUSERS

New Celestron 1.25" Focuser **39.95**

NEW CELESTRON SECONDARY MIRRORS

1.14"	**19.95**	1.57"	**26.95**	2.75"	**39.95**

JMI FOCUSERS

NGF-1	**209.**	NGF-2	**159.**	NGF-3	**129.95**
NGF-4	**109.**	NGF-S with Motofocus	**239.95**		

1.25" NGF MINI FOCUSERS

NGF-1 Mini	**139.95**	NGF-2 Mini	**114.95**	NGF-S Mini	**184.95**

FOCUS MOTOR f/Meade LX200 .... **79.95**

Tele Vue®

PLOSSL		PANOPTIC		NAGLER	
55mm 2"	**Call**	15mm 1¼"	**Call**	20mm 2"	**Call**
40, 32mm 1¼"	**Call**	19mm 1¼"	**Call**	16mm 2"/1¼"	**Call**
10.5 Plossl	**Call**	27mm 1¼"	**Call**	12mm 2"/1¼"	**Call**
		22mm 1¼"	**Call**	13mm 2"/1¼"	**Call**
		35mm 2"	**Call**	9mm 2"/1¼"	**Call**
		Panoptic Barlow Interface 2"	**Call**	7mm 1¼"	**Call**
				4.8mm 1¼"	**Call**

NEW DESIGN PLOSSLS		BARLOW	
8mm 1¼"	**Call**	Short Tube 2x 1¼"	**Call**
11mm 1¼"	**Call**	3X 1¼"	**Call**
15mm 1¼"	**Call**	Big Barlow 2x 2"	**Call**
20mm 1¼"	**Call**		
25mm 1¼"	**Call**		

ACCESSORIES

Bino-View Binocular Viewer .... **Call**

STAR DIAGONAL	RICH FIELD KIT	PARACORR
2" Star Diagonal .... **Call**	with 55 Plossl 2" Diag., 2" to 1¼" Adapter **359.95**	2" COMA CORRECTOR **Call**
1.25" Star Diagonal .... **Call**		

TELE VUE REFRACTORS

RANGER
70mm ED Lightweight Scopes
Available:
Ivory, Brass and Green Texture
Call

PRONTO

70mm Aperture f/6.4 with ED Glass .... **Call**

101mm REFRACTORS

Genesis-SDF	**Call**	**Renaissance SDF**	**Call**
New 101	**Call**		

Tele Vue Mounts & Accessories

GIBRALTAR MOUNT Ashwood	**Call**
GIBRALTAR MOUNT Walnut Wood	**Call**
WALNUT PANORAMIC MOUNT with Brass Fittings	**Call**
STARBEAM ."Red Star" Projection Finder	**Call**
PIGGY-CAM Camera Adapter	**41.95**
QUICK POINT Day/Night Sighting	**29.95**

CELESTRON

Celestron 5" compact scope

C5+ 1250 F/10 Schmidt Cassegrain DC with Hand Control

C5+Telescope w/DC Drive	**Call**
C5 Spotting Scope	**Call**
C5 Tripod	**224.95**
Glass Solar Filter for C5	**64.95**
Radial Guider C5,C8	**109.95**
DEC Motor C5	**89.95**
JMI Focus Motor C5	**94.95**
New! Carry Case with Wheels for C5/C5+	**174.95**
Piggyback Counterpoise C5	**59.95**
Advanced Astro Master f/C5	**449.95**

Celestron Reducer/Corrector f/6.3

This combination focal reducer and field corrector lens accessory works with all Current Celestron and Meade Schmidt Cassegrains. Now it is possible to have a dual focal ratio instrument without sacrificing image quality. The Reducer/ Corrector is f/6.3 for C8 and C11, f/7 for C14. A four element, fully multi-coated accessory. Results are amazing BOTH visually and photographically.

112^{50}

Celestron/SBIG CCD CAMERA

Celestron/SBIG Pixel 225 CCD Camera	***1499.00***
Celestron/SBIG Color Wheel	***369.00***

Meade®

Saturn 114 4.5 Equatorial Reflector	**239.95**
Saturn 60mm Altazimuth Refractor	**94.95**
Saturn 60mm Equatorial Refractor	**139.95**
227 60mm Altazimuth Refractor	**119.95**
230 60mm M/C Altazimuth Refractor	**149.95**

SOFTWARE

Astro Search 200	**14.95**
Epoch 2000 Sky Software	**79.95**

ACCESSORIES

5 or 10 lb. Counterweight	**27.95**
8" Dew Shield	**89.95**
12" Dew Shield	**139.95**
4" Secondary Mirror	**159.95**

CLOSE OUT

ACCESSORIES

40mm Super Wide 2"	269.95
Carry Case f/LX50/200 10"	49.95
18V AC Adapter f/LX-200	24.95
LX 200 3.4 Upgrade Kit	299.95
8" Equatorial Wedge	99.95
1205 Focuser	139.95

USED TELESCOPES

READY TO UPGRADE YOUR TELESCOPE?
CALL US FOR AN EVALUATION
LOOKING TO BUY A USED TELESCOPE?
We Deal in Second Hand Telescopes, Spotting Scopes & Acces.

CELESTRON®

SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN

ULTIMA 2000	**2699.00**	**Celestar 8**	**Call**
Ultima 9¼ PEC	**Call**	**Celestar 8** computerized	**Call**
Ultima 11 PEC	**Call**	Hand Control f/Celestar	**64.95**
New Fastar 8	**2299.95**	**New Celestar 8 Deluxe**	**Call**
CG-9¼	**Call**	**GP-C8**	**1299.00**
CG-11 ...**Call** **CG-14**	**Call**	**8" S.C.** Tube only	**699.95**

REFLECTOR TELESCOPES

C4.5" Newtonian Multi-Coated	**Call**
Motor Drive f/C4.5	**274.95**
Firstscope 114 Deluxe	**Call**
Firstscope 76 3" Reflector	**Call**

Star Hopper Dobsonian

4.5" Star Hopper	**199.95**
6" Star Hopper ..**Call** **8"** Star Hopper	**Call**
8" Aluminum Tube Star Hopper	**Call**
6x30 LER Finderscope f/Dobsonian	**41.95**
Digital Setting Circles f/Dobsonian	**549.95**

REFRACTOR TELESCOPES

G.P. C102 ....**Call** **G.P. C102 ED**	**Call**
Firstscope 80 Equatorial	**299.95**
Firstscope 80 W.A. Equatorial	**Call**
Firstscope 60 Deluxe	**119.95**
Firstscope 60 Equatorial	**159.95**

SPOTTING SCOPES

C90 Multi Coated w/1.25" Eyepiece .... **Call**

Other Models in Stock

Rich Field 80	**Call**
New **Ultima 80**	**Call**
15-60X Zoom	**179.95**
500 f/5.6 Spotting Scope	**Call**
f/4 Adapter for 500/5.6	**74.95**

CELESTRON C90 & SPOTTING SCOPE ACCS.

Barlow .96, 2x M/C Short Tube	**44.95**	Polarizer Set .96	**19.95**
6.3, 7.5, 10, 17, 26 Plossl .96	**44.95**	Star Diagonal .96	**19.95**
Moon Filter .96"	**9.95**	1.25" Diag Prism 45° .for C90	**34.95**

CELESTRON TELESCOPE ACCS.

AC Adpt. C5+, C8+ Ultima	**19.95**
Car Bat. Adpt. C5+,C8+ Ultima	**24.95**
2X Barlow 1.25" Short Tube	**44.95**
Counterweight Bar Assembly 8"	**89.95**
or 11"	**94.95**
Case for C8	**174.95**
Dew Eliminator	**17.95**
Piggyback Mt 8"	**34.95**
Piggyback Bar Assembly 11"	**69.95**
Dewstar/Shade 8"	**26.95**
JMI DEC Motor C8+/Classic 8	**74.95**
JMI Focus Motor C8+/Classic 8	**89.95**
Celestron Focus Motor	**109.95**
Dual Axis Drive SP/GP	**319.95**
ADVANCED ASTRO MASTER	
Advanced Astro Master for C8, Ultima-9-11	**524.95**
for GP/G-9/GII	**569.95**
FILTERS	
LPR A	**59.95**
LPR B	**84.95**
Pol. Set 1¼"	**44.95**
Sky Filter #2	**46.95**
4 piece 1.25" FilterSet	**49.95**
New Comet FilterSet	**34.95**
Glass Solar Filter 8"	**74.95**
DIAGONALS	
Diagonal Erect 1.25" 45°	**41.95**
Diagonal Erect 1.25" 90°	**49.95**
2" Mirror Star Diagonal	**134.95**
Star Diagonal 90 Degree	**39.95**
FINDERSCOPES	
9x50 Finderscope Kit	**89.95**
6x30 Finderscope Kit	**46.95**
7x50 Polaris Finder Scope with Illuminator & Bracket	**169.95**
Quick Release f/7x50 find	**44.95**
Star Pointer Finderscope	**37.95**

GUIDING SYSTEM	
Radial Guider	**109.95**
Micro Guide Eyepiece	**157.95**
7.5 Plossl Illum. Reticle	**164.95**
20mm Cross Hair Eyepce.	**38.95**
Pulsar Illuminator	**56.95**
TRIPODS & MOUNTS	
Adj. Tripod Heavy Duty	**264.95**
Lightweight Tripod	**224.95**
Alt-Azimuth Mount	**189.95**
Photo Tripod	**99.95**
Great Polaris 8" Mount. with Polaris Finder	**649.95**
Vibration Suppression Pads	**39.95**
G-SERIES MOUNTS	
G 9 Mount	**1449.95**
G 11 Mount	**1849.95**
NIGHT VISION ASTROLIGHTS	
Disposable Astrolite	**3.95**
New Night Vision LED Light	**21.95**
T-ADAPTER/TELE EXTENDERS	
Tele Extender Deluxe	**48.95**
T-Adapt. f/Schmidt Cassegrains	**24.95**
T-Adapter Refractor/C4.5	**34.95**
T-Adapter/Barlow Lens 1.25"	**49.95**
T-C 16mm Adapter	**29.95**

New! Focus Micrometer **114.95**

CELESTRON ZOOM 1¼" EYEPIECES

Deluxe zoom Ocular 6.5-18mm Ortho **145.95**

ULTIMA EYEPIECES

5mm, 1¼"	**69.95**	7.5, 1¼"	**69.95**	12.5mm, 1¼"	**69.95**
24mm, 1¼"	**79.95**	30mm, 1¼"	**86.95**	18mm 1¼"	**79.95**
42m, 1¼"	**99.95**	35m 1¼"	**99.95**		

Ultima 2X Barlow Short Tube Version .... **Call**

PLOSSL EYEPIECES

6.3, 7.5, 12.5, 10, 17, 20, 26mm, 1¼"	**43.95**	32, 40mm, 1¼"	**59.95**

Vixen Lanthanum Eyepieces LV Series

2.5mm,	**129.95**	4mm	**119.95**	5mm	**114.95**
6mm,	**112.95**	9mm	**114.95**	10mm	**109.95**
New 12mm	**114.95**	15mm	**114.95**	30mm 2"	**159.95**
New 8-24mm Zoom	**174.95**				

New Pentax XL SMC Eyepieces

5.2, 7, 10.5, 14, 21, 28mm, 1.25"	**Call**	40mm, 2"	**289.95**

WE SHIP PROMPTLY. ALL TELESCOPES INCLUDE U.S.A. WARRANTY

No Surcharge for MasterCharge or Visa Purchases. Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone, and a copy of major credit card or driver's license for reference. Shipping, handling and insurance additional. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification. Second hand dealer's license #802862. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact. Wa are not authorized Meade dealers.

Prices effective till October 20, 1997 **Please address all inquiries and orders to ASTRO. DEPT. #55**

ADORAMA

42 West 18th Street • New York, NY 10011

10

ORDER TOLL FREE **800-723-6726**

ORDERS & INFO **212-647-9800**

FAX # 212-929-9013

ASTRONOMY BOOKS

Books for Beginners

Beginners Observing Guide	11.95
Nightwatch: Equinox Guide	22.95
Astronomy: Self-Teach Guide	17.95
Guide to Amateur Astronomy	34.95

Binocular Observing

Binocular Astronomy	24.95
Touring the Universe Through Binoculars	28.95
Deep Sky Objects	8.95
Exploring the Night Sky	7.95
Exploring the Moon	14.95

Star Atlases

Sky Atlas 2000 Deluxe	41.95
Sky Atlas 2000 Field Ed.	21.95
Laminated Sky Atlas 2000 Field Edition	59.95
Sky Atlas 2000 Comp.	24.95
Sky Catalogue 2000. Vol. 1 or 2 2nd Ed. (paperback)	39.95
Bright Star Atlas 2000	10.95
Celestron Sky Map	16.95
Atlas of Deep Sky Splendors 4th Edition	24.95
Uranometria 2000	39.95
Deep-Sky Field Guide to Uranometria 2000	49.95

GLOBES

S&T Mars Globe 12" scale model w/100+ geographic features. clear pedestal & booklet......**84.95**

S&T Venus Globe 12" color coded scale model also includes 3-D booklet......**94.95**

Observers' Handbooks

The Backyard Astronomer's Guide	29.95
1000+: The Amateur Astronomer's Field Guide to Deep-Sky Observing	34.95
The Sky: A Users Guide	14.95
Star Hopping by Macrobert	19.95
City Astronomy	18.95
The Messier Album	21.95
Burnham's Celestial Handbook 3 Volume Set	39.95
Observing Handbook & Catalog of Deep Sky	49.95

Astrophotography & Imaging

Astrophotography: Intro	18.95
Astrophotography II	18.95
Astrophotography for the Amateur	19.95
Choosing & Using a CCD Camera w/ 3.5" Disk	29.95
Introduction to Astro. Image Processing	29.95
CCD Astronomy	24.95
CCD Camera Cook Book	29.95

Building Telescopes

How To Make A Telescope	19.95
Build Your Own Telescope	24.95
Starware	24.95
Telescope Building w/Dobson Video Tape	39.95

ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

Distant Suns CD

Lets you manipulate the planets & land on Mars **28.95**

New! The Mars Rover CD Rom	28.50
The Mars Explorer –	28.95
The Venus Explorer –	28.95

Red Shift 2 (CD) **39.95**

THE SKY
for Windows 95

Sky Level 2	Call
Sky Level 3	Call
Sky GSC (CD ROM) Level 4	Call
LX-200 Interface	24.95

ADDITIONAL SOFTWARE

Skygazer CD (MAC)	44.95
Sky Catalog Vol 1 or 2 (CD /DOS)	29.95
Deep Space (CD /DOS)	129.95
Deep Sky Planner (DOS)	34.95
Astroware 1 CD ROM	38.95
PC Sky (DOS)	98.95
Starry Night Deluxe	89.95

DANCE OF THE PLANETS

Dance of the Planets Standard Edition	74.00
Star 8 Extension	29.95
Star 10 Extension	49.95

NIGHT VISION

BINOCULARS

30,000X 2.5X Magnification	419.95
New Compact Binocular 30,000X 4X Mag.	479.95
30,000X Goggles 1X Mag. Focuses as close as 9"	599.95

MONOCULARS

Moonlight Mini 2000X Very Compact	199.95
NV-100Z **10,000X** Mono w/Illuminator	299.95

NEW TASCO

NV-245 **Gen 2 Bivision**	1199.95
NV-365 **Binocular**	579.95
NV-360 **Monocular**	349.95
Camera Adapter for 360	49.95

Night Owl

- 1400x light amplification
- 2.4x image magnification with high quality large objective lens to gather light.
- Camera adapter and infrared illminator included

Night Owl NZTI™ NOM24

179.95

BINOCULARS

Pro-Optic

Now includes 25 YEAR WARRANTY

These binoculars with their large objectives high quality BAK-4 prisms will provide you with breathtaking wide-field observation of astronomical objects as well as terrestrial viewing under low light conditions.

Each binocular is provided with a high quality Hard Case, Neck Straps and Rubber Eye-Cups.

New 70mm Jumbo Fully Multi-Coated Series

11x70 Jumbo – 4º field of view, 21mm eye relief, weighs 2.8 lbs. **199.95**

16x70 Jumbo– 3.6º field of view, weighs 2.8 lbs. **209.95**

80mm Giant Fully Multi-Coated Series

11x80 Giant – 4.2º field of view, 14mm eye relief, weighs 5.25 lbs. **299.95**

20x80 Giant – 3.3º field of view, 14mm eye relief, weighs 5.25 lbs. **299.95**

100mm Ultra Giant Series

The ultra large aperture of 100mm provides more than 50% more light gathering power than the standard 80mm Giant Binoculars. For a delightful experience in astronomical viewing.

Both feature multi-coated optics, BAK-4 prism, built-in platform which mounts on a tripod.

14x100 Ultra Giant....**949.95** **25x100** Ultra Giant.....**999.95**

FUJINON FMT-SX Binoculars

6x30 FMTR-SX w/Rubber Coatings & fashion strap	Call
7x50 FMT-SX with Carry Case & fashion strap	Call
7x50 FMTR-SX w/Rubber Coating & fashion strap	Call
7x50 FMTR-CSX R.C.with Compass & fashion strap	Call
8x30 FMTR-SX Rubber Coated & fashion strap	Call
10x70 FMT-SX with Carry Case & fashion strap	Call
16x70 FMT-SX with Carry Case & fashion strap	Call
8x40 BFL w/Case	204.95
Tripod Adapter Large	19.95
New 8x42 BFL	199.95
New 10x42 BFL	199.95

10x70

GIANT BINOCULARS

25x150 ED EM	Call
25x150 EM	Call
40x150 ED MT	Call

Fieldscope Super 80

Super 80 with 20X-60X	Call
Super 80 ED with 20X-60X	Call

CELESTRON

NEW GIANT MULTI-COATED

20x80 Basic	Call	20x80 Dlx	Call

NEW REGAL

8x42	Call	10x50	Call

ULTIMA SERIES

7x50	Call	8x40	Call
10x50	Call	10x42w.a.	Call
New 9x63	Call	8x56	Call

New PRO SERIES w/Focus Lock

7x50	Call	8x40	Call
10x50	Call	8-24x50	Call

ED GLASS SERIES

6.5x44	Call	9.5x44	Call

MINI M/C with Case

8x21	49.95	9x25	59.95
10x25	51.95	7-16x25 Zm	75.00

MONOCULAR– 8x25 ....**39.95**

BUSHNELL

Discoverer 15-60 X60	179.95
Camera Mount f/Discoverer	14.95
Spacemaster	149.95
Spacemaster Rubberized	163.95
Spacemaster Kit w/15-45X, Tripod and Case	247.95
Elite 60mm w/15-45X Zoom	Call
Elite 77mm	269.95

CANON

12x36 Image Stabilized	Call
New 15x45 Image Stab.	Call

PENTAX PCF

7x50	120.00	8x40	120.00
10x50	135.00	12x50	137.00
16x50	144.00	20x50	160.00

NIKON

SPOTTING SCOPES

15-45x60 Spotter R/C	269.95
16-47 X60 XL Waterproof SS	379.95
Photo Adapter f/SS	19.95

FIELDSCOPES (Body only)

Field Scope	319.95
Field Scope Angle ED	639.95
Field Scope ED 78mm Angle	1034.95
15, 20, 30, 40X E.P.	@ 74.95
24X WA	144.95
30X WA	139.95
60X	79.95

ZEISS w/USA Warranty

20x60 Stabilized Monocular	Call
15x60 GA	Call
30x60 Spotting Scope	Call

LEICA w/USA Passport Warranty

10x50 BA	Call
8x50 BA	Call
7x42 GEOVID BDA	Call
7x42 GEOVID BD	Call

Leica Spotting Scopes

Televid 77mm Straight or Angle	Call
Televid 77mm ED Straight or Angle	Call

BINOCULAR ACCS.

Car Window Mount	34.95
Tripod Adapter	16.95

KOWA

77mm SPOTTING SCOPES w/20-60x Zoom

Limited Availability

TSN-3	999.95	TSN-4	949.95

82mm Spotting Scopes
(body only)

TSN-821	449.95	TSN-822	399.95
TSN-823	969.95	TSN-824	914.95

Pro-Optic
Astronomical Accessories

A unique combination of high quality and economical prices

Pro-Optic Plössl 1.25" Eyepieces

New! 20mm Plössl 1.25"

• Sharp detail • High contrast ghost-free images • Wide 50° apparent field of view (43° on the 40mm Plössl) • 4 element optics, fully magnesium fluorite anti-reflection coating on each air to glass surface.• Lens edges are blackened to keep out reflected light • Accepts 1.25" filters.

40mm (Field of View 43°)	54.95
32mm Plössl 1.25"	54.95
25mm Plössl 1.25"	39.95
20mm Plössl 1.25"	39.95
12.5mm Plössl 1.25"	49.95
7.5mm Plössl 1.25"	39.95
17mm Plössl 1.25"	39.95
10mm Plössl 1.25"	39.95
6.3mm Plössl 1.25"	49.95

BUY ONE EYEPIECE AND GET THE SECOND ONE *(of equal value)* ***AT HALF PRICE!***

Short Tube Barlow

Double the power of any eyepiece with this Barlow. Only 2¼" long. Works with all type of telescopes, including Refractors and Reflectors

only **$39.95**

Pro Optic 500mm f/5.6 Maksutov Telephoto/Spotting Scope
With high-tech white finish

Carry Case
Nikon
Pro-Optic

Multi-coated to maximize contrast and sharpness and a built-in field flattener to reduce field curvature.

With its 500mm focal length, it is long enough for close-ups of far away objects but with the f/5.6 optics it is fast enough to be hand held, focuses as close as 5 feet.

With the addition of the SS500 Kit you can convert it to a 20X 90mm spotting scope. The SS500 kit includes a 45° 1.25" Erect Image Diagonal and a 25mm 1.25" Plossl

Pro-Optic 500mm f/5.6 lens	209.95
Pro-Optic SS500 Kit (when purchased w/500/5.6)	49.95
350mm f/4 Converter for 500/5.6	74.95
Celestron 1000mm f11 Multi-Coated Lens	only 299.95

Pro-Optic Slow Motion Control 29.95

With the Slow Motion control attached between your Lens/Spotting Scope and your photographic tripod, you can make accurate slow motion adjustments in altitude and Azimuth. In addition the Pro-Optic SMC allows you to make major adjustments in elevation with a separate control knob. The Slow Motion Control fits any tripod with 1/4-20 thread.

Pro-Optic 45º Erect Image Diagonal

Provides an ideal 45° angle for erect image terrestrial viewing

Pro-Optic 45° Erect 1.25"	38.95
Pro-Optic 45° Erect Hybrid (1.25" to .96")	39.95
Pro-Optic 90° Star Diagonal 1.25"	34.95

EYEPIECE FILTERS 1.25"

Avail. in the following colors: 1A Skylight; 8 Yellow ;11 Yellow Green; 12 Deep Yellow; 15 Deep Yellow; 21 Orange; 23A Red; 25 Red; 47 Violet; 56 Light Green; 58 Green; 80A Light Blue; 82A Pale Blue; ND 0.3; ND 0.6

1.25"	Ea. 9.95
Moon Filter 1.25" (ND 9X)	11.95
Buy any 4 filters (1.25")	for only 34.95
Buy any 12 filters	for only 99.95

Special: ***4 Piece Filter Set***
includes: #12, 23A, 58 & 80A
Packaged in a Pouch with space for additional filters **34.95**

Same as above with #11, 25A, 47 & 82A **34.95**

SEE OPPOSITE PAGE FOR ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS

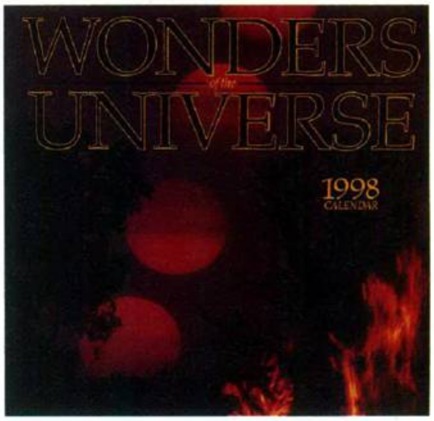
STAR STUFF

PRODUCTS

Wonders of the Universe 1998 Calendar

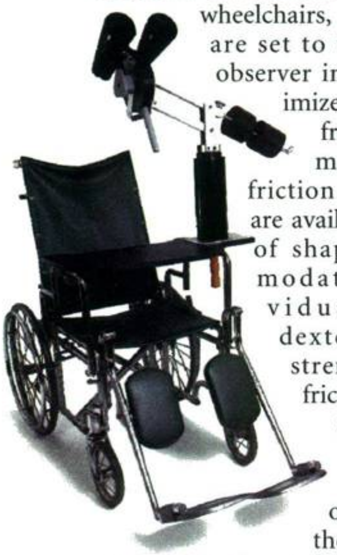
▶ Brought to you by Hansen Planetarium Publications, *Wonders of the Universe 1998* is a beautiful 12-month wall calendar; its photographs were selected as some of the most spectacular ever taken by world-renowned observatories, independent photographers, and U.S. space agencies. Shots of an infrared total lunar eclipse, the Hourglass Nebula (MyCn 18), and a sun setting through a raging wild fire are just some of the treats that await you. Lengthy and informative captions accompany each month's photograph, and there is additional astronomical data on the calendar's pages, including the dates and times at which objects can be seen most easily from North America. The phases of the moon are also shown, and the anniversaries of historical events important to astronomy are indicated.

Hansen Planetarium Publications, 1845 South 300 West, #A, Salt Lake City, UT 84115-1804; phone, (801) 483-5400, (800) 321-2369; fax, (801) 483-5484. *Wonders of the Universe 1998*: $11.95.



Wheelchair Binocular Mount

▶ T&T Binocular Mounts introduces a new flexible parallelogram design for wheelchair-bound astronomers. The system consists of a table that attaches to a wheelchair by a single handle to provide work space for books and charts and a cantilevered platform to hold the mount. The tables are custom-built to fit individual wheelchairs, and the mounts are set to the side of the observer in order to maximize work space and freedom of movement. Oversized friction clutch handles are available in a variety of shapes to accommodate each individual's manual dexterity and grip strength. Once the friction clutches are set, the mount can be controlled with just one hand using the handle and/or rotating the chair. The system is stable enough that the observer may move about his or her observing site freely. The system can be built for right- or left-handed observers and an instructional video is included.

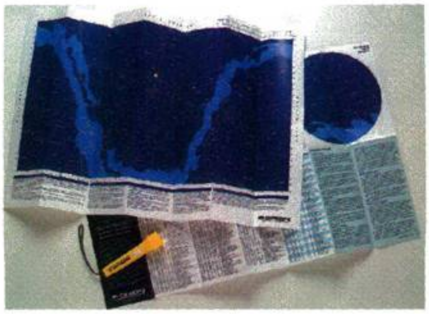


T&T Binocular Mounts, 18 Strong St. Extension, East Haven, CT 06512; phone, (203) 469-2845. *Wheelchair Binocular Mount*: $175 plus shipping and handling.

DeepMap 600

▶ Tauted as the deep-sky "road map" for amateur astronomers, *DeepMap 600* is a giant star map that folds up like a road map for convenient storage and portability. Featuring the 600 finest celestial objects visible with backyard telescopes and binoculars from the Northern Hemisphere, it measures 33" by 21" and is made of sturdy waterproof, rip-resistant plastic. A large rectangular map appears on one side while the reverse holds a companion circumpolar map. Coded symbols identify more than 500 fascinating galaxies, nebulae, and star clusters (including all 110 Messier objects). In addition, adjacent to the circumpolar map are charts providing essential data for every one of the 600 objects showcased. A welcome alternative to bulky observing books and star atlases, *DeepMap 600* fits right in your back pocket.

Orion Telescopes & Binoculars, P.O. Box 1815, Santa Cruz, CA 95061; phone, (408) 676-1349; fax, (408) 763-7017; e-mail, sales@oriontel.com. *DeepMap 600:* $14.



BOOKS

Before the Beginning: Our Universe and Others

Martin Rees, 304 pages, Addison-Wesley, Reading, Mass., 1997; ISBN 0-201-15142-1, hardcover, $25.

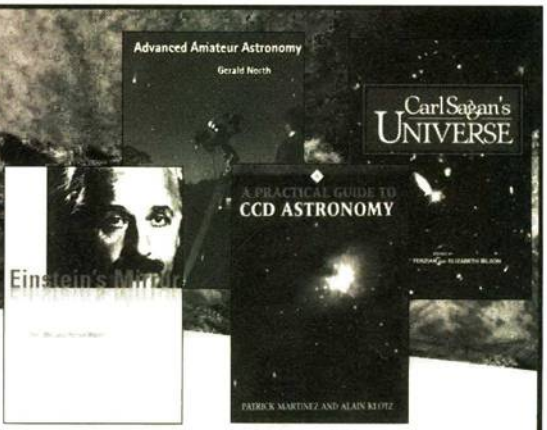
Hunting Down the Universe: The Missing Mass, Primordial Black Holes, and Other Dark Matters

Michael Hawkins, 240 pages, Addison-Wesley, Reading, Mass., 1997; ISBN 0-201-15698-9, hardcover, $25.

▶ Those interested in cosmology have an embarrassment of riches to choose from this year. First, Timothy Ferris weighed in with *The Whole Shebang: A State-of-the-Universe(s) Report*, an excellent survey of cosmology and quantum physics (*Astronomy*, July 1997). Now, two British astronomer-cosmologists provide their insights into the state of the universe.

Sir Martin Rees, Astronomer Royal and professor of astronomy at Cambridge University, takes the reader on a tour of modern cosmology, describing some of the high points in the search for an understanding of the nature of our cosmic environment. To begin with, he shows how the Big Bang came to be the standard theory of the origin of the universe and reviews what we know about redshifts, dark matter, and gravity. He continues to his central theme, namely, what would be the con-

Reach for the Stars with Cambridge



Advanced Amateur Astronomy
Gerald North
Carl Sagan's UNIVERSE
Einstein's Mirror
A PRACTICAL GUIDE TO CCD ASTRONOMY
PATRICK MARTINEZ AND ALAIN KLOTZ

Carl Sagan's Universe

Yervant Terzian *and*
Elizabeth Bilson, *Editors*

This fascinating and beautifully-illustrated collection of articles features a distinguished team of authors, including Philip Morrison, Frank Press, and Paul Horowtiz, and covers the many fields in which Sagan worked. The book includes thought-provoking discussions of such topics as the search for life on Mars, the possibility of time travel, the importance of science education, and the impact of global climate change. There is also a special chapter by Sagan himself, dealing with space travel and our place in the universe.

1997	282 pp.	
57286-X	Hardback	$59.95
57603-2	Paperback	$22.95

A Practical Guide to CCD Astronomy

Patrick Martinez *and* ***Alain Klotz***

Beginning with a no-nonsense introduction to CCD cameras, the authors explain what determines camera performance and demonstrate how to use a CCD camera and accurately calibrate the images obtained. The book also presents a clear review of the software available for visualizing, analyzing and processing digital images. Finally, the authors navigate a series of key areas in astronomy where astronomers can make the best use of CCD cameras.

Practical Astronomy Handbooks 8

1997	c.300 pp.	
59063-9	Hardback	$74.95
59950-4	Paperback	$29.95

AURA and its U.S. National Observatories

Frank K. Edmondson

Drawing on oral histories, archival material, as well as the author's personal participation from 1956 to the present, this is a personal account of a period of major innovation in American optical astronomy. It will be of interest to historians and astronomers alike.

1997	385 pp.	
55345-8	Hardback	$80.00

Atlas of Venus

Peter Cattermole *and*
Patrick Moore

"Books on Venus have been either too technical or purely popular. Peter Cattermole and Patrick Moore have bridged the gap between these extremes with Atlas of Venus..., *an erudite and detailed book, eminently readable and superbly illustrated."*
- New Scientist

An abundance of colorful illustrations showcase Venus' fascinating topography, including impact craters, highland massifs, and plains. The text is rounded out by a history of this intriguing planet and a gazetteer of Venusian place names. Several useful appendices of data complement the atlas.

1997	160 pp.	
49652-7	Hardback	$29.95

Einstein's Mirror

Tony Hey *and* ***Patrick Walters***

Einstein's Mirror blends a simple, non-mathematical account of the theory of special relativity and gravitation with a description of the way experiments have triumphantly supported these theories. It features a superb collection of photographs and includes amusing anecdotes and biographies about the early pioneers.

1997	256 pp.	
43504-8	Hardback	$69.95
43532-3	Paperback	$27.95

The Cambridge Illustrated History of Astronomy

Michael Hoskin, *Editor*

"This volume is a triumph: authoritative, current, elegantly written, lavishly illustrated, thoughtfully and aesthetically designed, and handsomely executed. Michael Hoskin...shares the chapters with a half dozen of the senior authorities in the field. Together they present...an account firmly based on the best historical studies of the past several decades."
– Science Books & Films

1997	401 pp.	
41158-0	Hardback	$39.95

Advanced Amateur Astronomy

Second Edition

Gerald North

North provides essential information on telescope optics, the atmosphere, astrophotography, electronic imaging, and telescope hardware (including how to select equipment and diagnose faulty telescopes). This knowledge is then applied to the full range of celestial bodies accessible by telescope: the solar system, stars and galaxies. This book is a must for any amateur astronomer wanting a new way to look at the sky.

1997	c.360 pp.	
57407-2	Hardback	$69.95
57430-7	Paperback	$24.95

Now in paperback...

Our Evolving Universe

Malcolm S. Longair

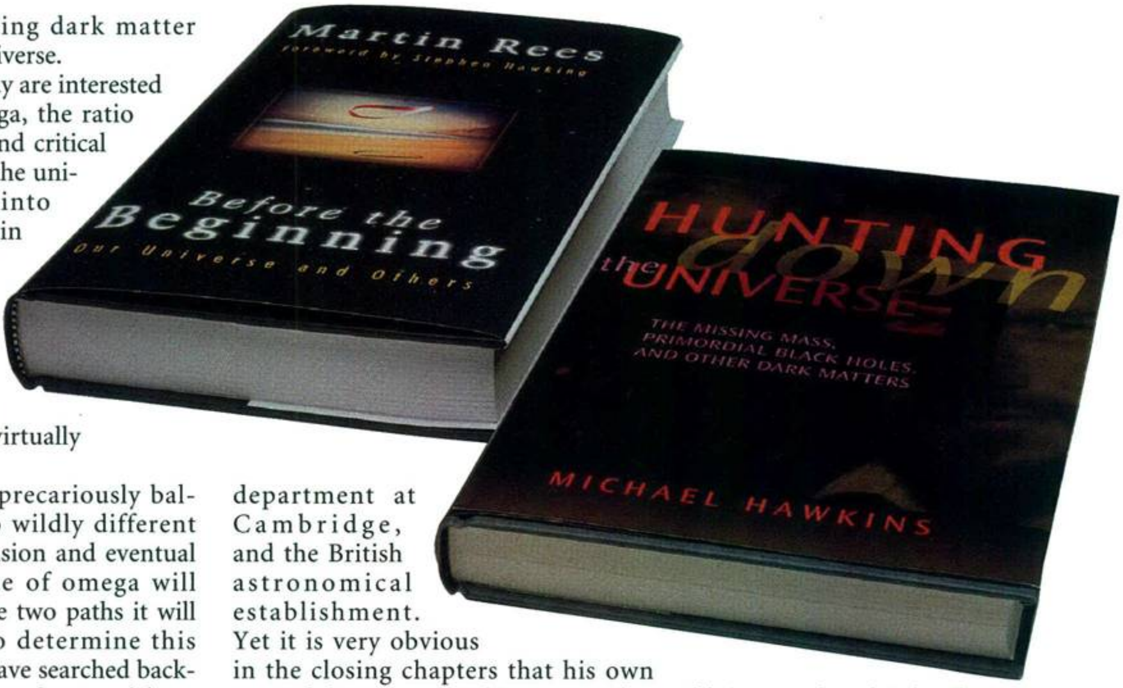
"...a beautifully produced book, in an oversize format, with an elegant typographical design, clear diagrams and many colour illustrations. The text is unflinchingly direct and accurate...Its content is that of a first-rate introductory course for non-astronomy majors, while its clean format, with none of the intrusive pedagogical devices that make textbooks qua textbooks so annoying to the general reader, makes it a delight to hold." – Nature

1997	224 pp.	
62975-6	Paperback	$19.95

Available in bookstores or from

CAMBRIDGE
UNIVERSITY PRESS

40 West 20th Street,
New York, NY 10011-4211
Call toll-free 800-872-7423
MasterCard/VISA accepted.
Prices subject to change.
Web site: http://www.cup.org


Martin Rees
foreword by Stephen Hawking
Before the Beginning
Our Universe and Others
HUNTING down the UNIVERSE
THE MISSING MASS, PRIMORDIAL BLACK HOLES, AND OTHER DARK MATTERS
MICHAEL HAWKINS

sequences of locating dark matter somewhere in the universe.

Cosmologists today are interested in the value of omega, the ratio between the actual and critical density of matter in the universe. Rees goes into some detail to explain why many cosmologists believe that this value is close to one, that the actual and critical densities of matter in the universe are virtually equivalent.

Our universe is precariously balanced between two wildly different fates: limitless expansion and eventual collapse. The value of omega will indicate which of the two paths it will follow. In order to determine this value, astronomers have searched backwards, seeking to understand how events that occurred within the first millisecond after the Big Bang produced our visible universe. He speculates that the reason the observable universe appears flat is because we see only a very small part of the total universe. There's much beyond the horizon of our instruments that hasn't come into view. This discussion leads into consideration of multiple universes and what might happen to our universe billions of years in the future.

Michael Hawkins, an astronomer at the Royal Observatory in Edinburgh, presents his research on the missing mass problem and uses it to illustrate the way science actually works, paying attention to the social, anthropological, and psychological aspects of the scientific process. Critical to understanding the process, in his view, is an understanding of the conflict between rational and empirical approaches to science. Thus he includes an extensive discussion of philosophers Wittgenstein and Popper, illustrated by the conflict between big bang and steady state views of the universe and between Newtonian and quantum physics.

It is apparent in the opening chapter that Hawkins has an ax to grind, and grind he does. He takes on religion, "big" science such as the Hubble Space Telescope and similar space projects favored by Americans, the astronomy department at Cambridge, and the British astronomical establishment. Yet it is very obvious in the closing chapters that his own research has benefitted in any number of ways from all of these.

Once into the latter half of the book, readers are treated to a fascinating discussion of the missing mass problem as Hawkins builds his case piece by piece. Baryonic matter, matter made up of protons and neutrons, only accounts for ten percent of the mass needed to reach critical density, the point at which the universe would be in equilibrium, neither expanding nor contracting. Both Hawkins and Rees agree that conventional dark matter would account for no more than another ten percent. So where is the rest? Hawkins leads the reader through his research on microlensing to conclude that it lies in primordial black holes, each with a mass equal to that of Jupiter.

Hawkins portrays himself as the upstart questioner of accepted wisdom while Rees presents the majority view. But the final chapters of *Before the Beginning* are extremely speculative, delving into the question of multiple universes, odd bodies, and such. *Hunting Down the Universe*, on the other hand, ends like a research report, reluctantly placing the research results in the realm of logical speculation.

Both astronomers are excellent writers, making a complex subject understandable to the uninitiated. While neither is the equal of Ferris, *Hunting Down the Universe* reads much like a novel and is hard to put down once it gets going. Both will provide plenty of food for thought and entertainment for those long winter nights when blizzards rage outside. — *Stephen H. Peters*

In Search of Planet Vulcan: The Ghost in Newton's Clockwork Universe

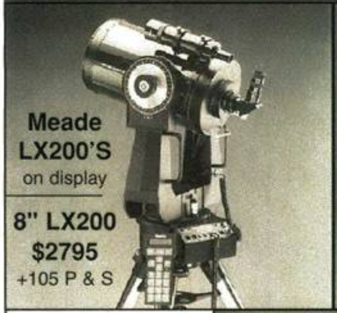
Richard Baum and William Sheehan, 310 pages, Plenum Press, New York, 1997; ISBN 0-306-45567-6, hardcover, $28.95.

▶ Nope, this book isn't about *Star Trek*'s Mr. Spock. It's about the enigmatic planet Vulcan, the planet that never was. Astronomers in the 19th century noticed that Mercury was not behaving according to Newtonian mechanics, so the great French mathematician Urbain Jean Joseph Le Verrier — whose calculations led to the discovery of Neptune — proposed that the gravitational influence of an inner planet was causing the discrepancy. This book tells the tale of those who searched for the mystery planet and those who supposedly found it, demonstrating the human propensity to see what one wants to see, whether it's there or not. Obsession, rivalry, frustration, controversy, misplaced optimism — it's all here in this long overdue book by two masterful storytellers, both of whom have previously written for *Astronomy*.

Rivers CAMERA SHOP

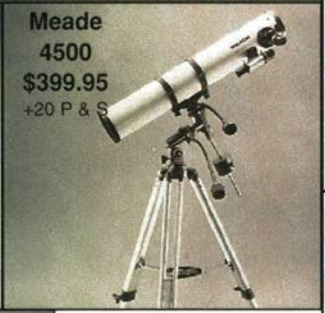
"Call for our informative catalog"

AUTHORIZED MEADE® APD MAIL-ORDER DEALER



Meade LX200'S on display

8" LX200 $2795 +105 P & S



Meade 4500 $399.95 +20 P & S

Meade ETX
$695
+20 P & S

ETX accessories
#126 2x barlow $47.95
#64 Camera Adapter $29.95
ETX case $39.95

Most Meade Products in Stock/On Display!

- Meade Starfinder Dobsonians & Equatorials
- Meade LX50's
- 230, 390, 395, 4500's
- Meade Series 3000 and 4000 Eyepieces
- Most other Meade accessories in stock

AUTHORIZED CELESTRON® DEALER

FS 80 WA EQ.
$349.95
free shipping!

Fastar 8 f1.9 imaging system
$2399.00
+95.00 P + S

Most Celestron Products in stock!

- Celestron star hopper Dobsonians
- Celestar 8 SCT's
- C4.5, FS, 60, 80 + 114
- Ultima series Eyepieces
- LED flash lights
- F 6.3 reducer

"At Rivers we strive to give our customers the best service in the industry!"
Roger Rivers

Why Buy From Us?

NE's Largest Telescope Display

Mail-Order or In-Store. No Sales Tax!

Used Scopes-Buy, Sell or Trade-In

Knowledgeable, Helpful, Friendly Staff

TeleVue®

Rivers CAMERA SHOP
454 Central Ave.
Dover, NH 03820
Phone: (800) 245-7963 • (603) 742-5456
Hours: M-TH 8:30-6:00, Fri. 8:30-8:00, Sat. 8:30-5:30

At Roger W. Tuthill, Inc., We Don't Just RESHIP Meade and Celestron Scopes as Others Do, We Test Them Individually.

Our Experience of 25 Years Lets Us Apply a "Personal Touch", Inspecting & Improving the Telescopes We Sell. Our Line of Accessories Makes Them Easier to Use and Gives You Less Hassle. Why Gamble With a Big Volume, Impersonal, Quick-Sale-Mail-Order Company? For Answers or Advice, Call TOLL FREE 1-800-223-1063 and Talk to **Astronomers, NOT Clerks.**

WE NOW OFFER "TWO-TIER PRICING" – A NEW CONCEPT
Send a 9" x 12" S.A.S.E. with 4 stamps for complete catalog. Includes prices and description of **DELUXE CERTIFIED SCOPE PACKAGES** for Meade 7", 8", 10", LX10 , LX50 & LX200, as well as 12" LX200, and Celestron C5+, Celestar 8", Ultima 9¼", and Ultima 11".

All DELUXE CERTIFIED MEADE and CELESTRON S.C.T.s come with:

- **Tuthill Inspection, Guarantee and After-Purchase Support**
- **Free set of Tuthill Astro-video Instruction tapes.**
- **25% off Tuthill accessories when purchased with scope.**

Visit our showroom. We carry binoculars, Lumicon filters, JMI products, Tele Vue refractors, astronomy books, software, and ALL brands of accessories.

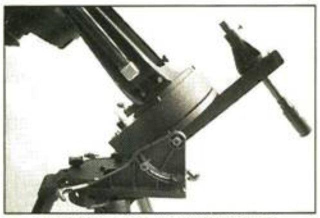
We clean and repair Meade & Celestron SCT's.

Tuthill Accessories

Meade 8" LX50 or Celestron Ultima 9¼" on Isostatic Equatorial Mount

Heatable NO DU CAPS for SCTs and Refractors

80mm Erect Image ULTIMATE FINDER includes bracket and 21mm ocular.



PRECISION POLAR AXIS FINDER® for EXACT polar alignment in minutes.

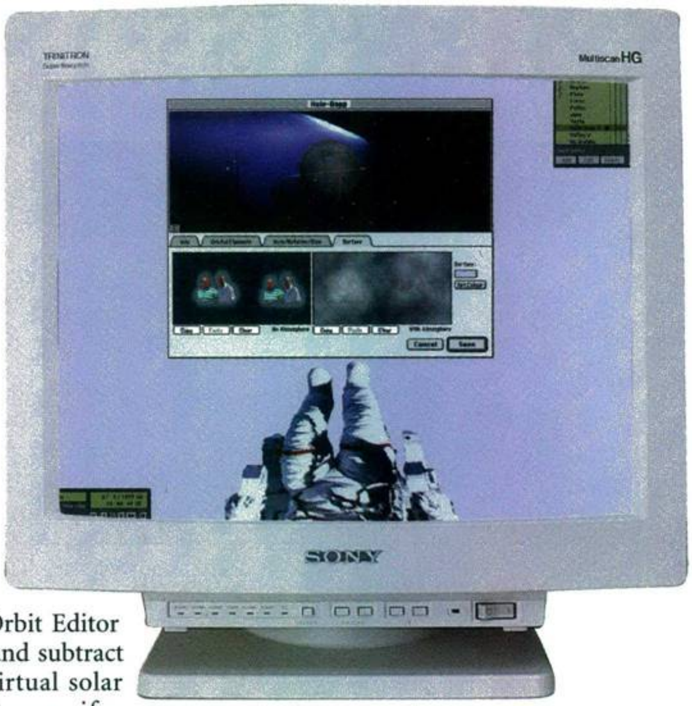
Roger W. Tuthill, Inc.
11 Tanglewood Lane, Dept. A • Mountainside, NJ 07092 • Phone 908-232-1786 • FAX 908-232-3804
VISA, MC, COD, Personal Checks, Time Payment Plans

A BYTES

Starry Night Deluxe

▶ This powerful simulator and planetarium CD-ROM lets you view the sky as it appears from any location in our solar system. Check out how the stars will look tonight, tomorrow, or far into the future. View them from your backyard, from a country on the other side of the world, or from an entirely different planet. How would you like to witness an eclipse as seen from the moon, or watch the sun set on Mars, or ride on a comet? You can even control the speed and direction of time's passage. Your curiosity is the only limitation you'll face.

Extensive balloon help lets users quickly familiarize themselves with the program, and an easy-to-use tool palette provides immediate access to a variety of the program's features and instruments. Zoom control is conveniently managed using a pop-up menu. Additional advanced features like the Orbit Editor even let you add and subtract objects in your virtual solar system. For instance, if a comet or moon has been recently discovered, Orbit Editor lets you add it to *Starry Night* simply by entering its orbital elements. Lastly, there is a movie tool with which to make spectacular movies of *Starry Night* views. These movies can be played back using a Quicktime viewer and can be sent to your friends and colleagues for viewing on almost any computer.

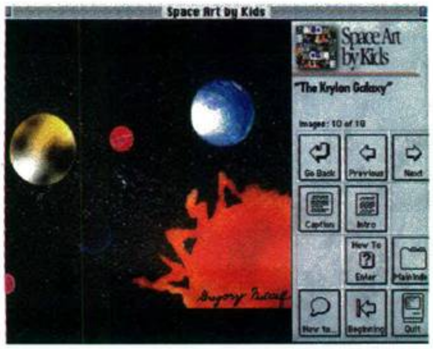


Sienna Software, Inc., 105 Pears Avenue, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5R 1S9; phone, (416) 926-2174; fax, (416) 926-0371; e-mail, contact@siennasoft.com; website, http://www.siennasoft.com. Price: $89.95. Minimum requirements: Color-capable Macintosh with 8 MB memory, System 7 or higher.

The Hubble Library of Electronic PictureBooks

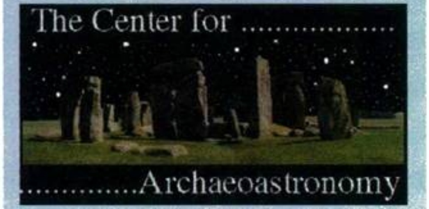
▶ Pick, click, look, and learn. These electronic picture books were designed with simplicity as a primary objective. A simple, uncluttered user interface makes retrieving the scientific information you crave easier than ever. Spend less time learning how to navigate through programs and more time enjoying the great information they contain. Included on the CD-ROM are 16 electronic picture books, ranging from the *Gems of Hubble* to *Volcanic Features of Hawaii and Other Worlds* to *Space Art by Kids.* In each picture book, spectacular images are accompanied by informative and clearly written text. "The universe is just a mouse click away," boasts the CD cover. Check it out for yourself.

Special Studies Office of the Space Telescope Science Institute, 3700 San Martin Drive, Baltimore, MD 21218; phone, (410) 516-7443; Price: $39.95. Minimum requirements: Windows 3.1, Windows 95, or Macintosh System 7.1; 5 MB memory, 256 color display. Windows also requires sound support. ▣



The Webweaver Picks

Selected archaeoastronomy sites
(see "A Stairway to the Stars," page 92)


The Center for ....
.............Archaeoastronomy

Aboriginal Star Knowledge
http://indy4.fdl.cc.mn.us/~isk/stars/starmenu.html

Archaeo Astronomy
http://www.tv.shineline.it/archeo/archeoe.htm

Ancient Astronomy Home Page
http://arcturus.pomona.edu/

The Center for Archaeoastronomy
http://www.wam.umd.edu/~tlaloc/archastro/cfaindex.html

History of Astronomy: Archaeoastronomy, Ancient Astronomy and Ethnoastronomy
http://www.astro.uni-bonn.de/~pbrosche/hist_astr/ha_items_archaeo.html

Maya Astronomy Page
http://www.astro.uva.nl/michielb/maya/

Stonehenge Archaeoastronomy
http://home.earthlink.net/~shadowfax/sfstone.htm

Stone Wheels and Dawn Stars Rising
http://indy4.fdl.cc.mn.us/~isk/stars/starkno7.html#top

PRODUCT INFO

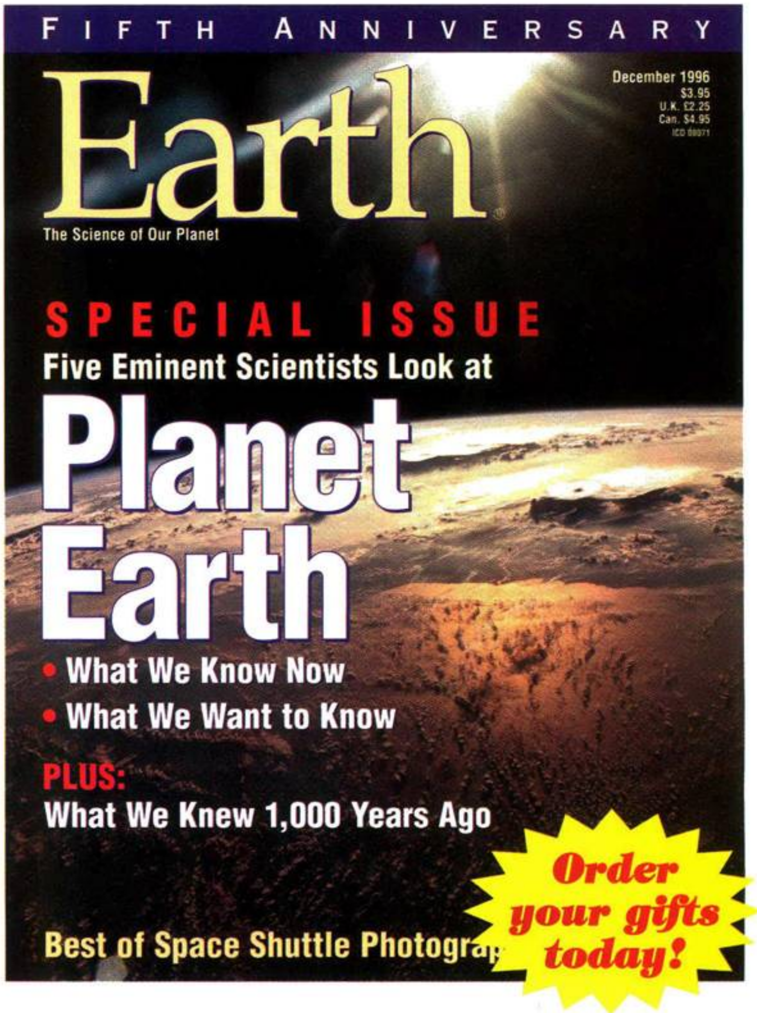
Astronomy assumes no responsibility for the product information supplied by manufacturers. Prices are retail and subject to change without notice. Suppliers should send announcements and color photographs to Star Stuff, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or e-mail starstuff@astronomy.com.

Give them the world this holiday...

with an Earth *subscription!*

An *Earth* subscription is the easy way to shop for family and friends... ordering is only a phone call or mailbox away!

Earth is a bimonthly magazine for those with inquisitive minds. It solves the world's mysteries by exploring the forces that shape our planet, investigating the origin of humanity, uncovering the science behind Jurassic Park, and reporting on natural disasters. *Earth* also features spectacular color images of a world like you've never seen before.


FIFTH ANNIVERSARY
Earth
December 1996
$3.95
U.K. £2.25
Can. $4.95
The Science of Our Planet
SPECIAL ISSUE
Five Eminent Scientists Look at
Planet Earth
• What We Know Now
• What We Want to Know
PLUS:
What We Knew 1,000 Years Ago
Best of Space Shuttle Photogra
Order your gifts today!

Call toll free 1-800-533-6644

8:30am to 5:00pm Central Time. Please have your credit card ready. Outside the U.S. and Canada call 414-796-8776.

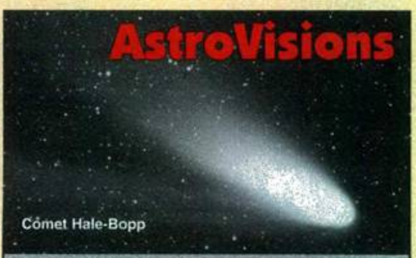
Or send in the gift card bound in this magazine.

0608-9711ACad

A7XAE

Astronomy's Marketplace

Welcome to the MARKETPLACE section in ASTRONOMY Magazine. These pages are specifically designed to be an affordable and highly effective way for you to market astronomy-related products or services. Call Colby Waller at 888-558-1544, ext. 636 to place your advertsing message here.



Comet Hale-Bopp

ASTROPHOTOS and POSTERS

Over 90 different astronomical subjects!

Send $2 for our 28-page full color catalog to:

DMI
Dark Matter Images
P.O. Box 8125 • Goleta, CA 93118-8125
email: mhall@silcom.com

Bargain Books

- **Save up to 80%** on publishers' overstocks, imports, reprints.
- **Save 30% or more** on a huge selection of current books and best sellers.
- **Astronomy,** Photography, Science, Nature, Travel—over 60 subject areas.
- America's biggest bargain book selection.

Free Catalog

HAMILTON 5289 Oak
Falls Village, CT 06031-5005

ORRERY

A mechanical solar system

- Correct relative motion
- Semi-precious stone spheres
- One AA battery: AC ready
- Patent pending: warranty

The Wanderers® $199.00
SCIENCE ART COMPANY
2424 Arapahoe Rd. Suite #116 Boulder, Co 80302
(303) 828-3238 Fax: (303) 447-1625

telescope optics

Precision Telescope Diagonals

FINE ANNEALED PYREX. AVAILABLE WITH ENHANCED ALUMINUM MIL. SPEC. THIN FILM COATING. REFLECTIVITY OF NLT 96% GUARANTEED.

MINOR AXIS SIZE

INCH	MM	UNCOATED	COATED
1.330	33.8	25.00	39.00 [1]
1.550	39.4	32.00	48.00 [1]
1.830	46.5	35.00	56.00 [1]
2.140	54.4	68.00	90.00 [1]
2.610	66.3	90.00	120.00 [1]
3.100	78.7	105.00	135.00 [1]
3.500	88.9	245.00	315.00 [2]
4.000	101.6	290.00	375.00 [2]
4.500	114.3	395.00	490.00 [2]
5.000	127.0	485.00	595.00 [2]

[1] surface flatness 10th wave or better.

[2] surface flatness 8th wave or better, 10th wave or better available by special order on these sizes

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS ON MULTIPLE ORDERS.
OTHER SIZES AVAILABLE BY SPECIAL ORDER.

All sizes of 2.6 & above shipped with Interferograms.
Prices FOB Santa Ana, California.

Visit eOptics on the WorldWideWeb @
http://www.bezonian.com/eoptics/

email: prismguy@worldnet att net

eoptics

38636 Lobelia • Palm Desert, California 92211
corporate office voice-mail (714) 565-7720

SUPERFIX
CCD IMAGE PROCESSING SOFTWARE

Cameras supported include: **Cookbook, SBIG, Lynxx, Electrim, more. File formats: FITS, TIFF, BMP, PCX**

• Powerful Image processing with over *80 options.*
• Tricolor imaging • Align-and-stack • Slideshow

Minimum Requirements: 80286, DOS or Windows,
60-day no-questions-asked 100% satisfaction guarantee!!
$69.95 + $4.00 S & H (MI residents include 6% Sales tax). Visa & MasterCard accepted
For more information or to place an order, contact:

Bruce Johnston Computing
7764 Tull Ct. • Waterford, MI • 48327 • 1-248-666-2186
Web page: http://members.aol.com/BJohns7764/BJCfix.htm

TELESCOPE KITS, LENSES, ACHROMATS MIRRORS, MIRROR BLANKS, ALUMINUM COATINGS & ACCESSORIES

BUY DIRECT ★ DO IT YOURSELF

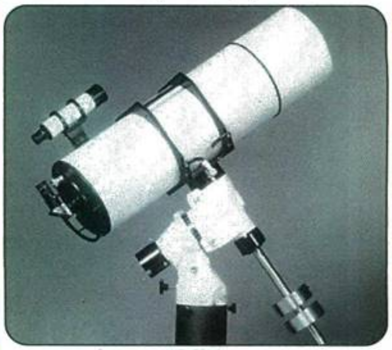
Stock & Custom mirrors and molded mirror blanks, diagonals, parts made from Pyrex, optical glasses, fused silica, quartz and other low expansion ceramic materials. Telescope accessories, do-it-yourself books.

Write, call, fax or e-mail for catalog

NEWPORT GLASS WORKS, LTD.
1629 Monrovia Ave.
Costa Mesa, CA 92627
714-642-9980
FAX: (714) 642-4832
E-mail: ngw@netcom.com
Web: http://www.newportglass.com

TEC *Telescope Engineering*

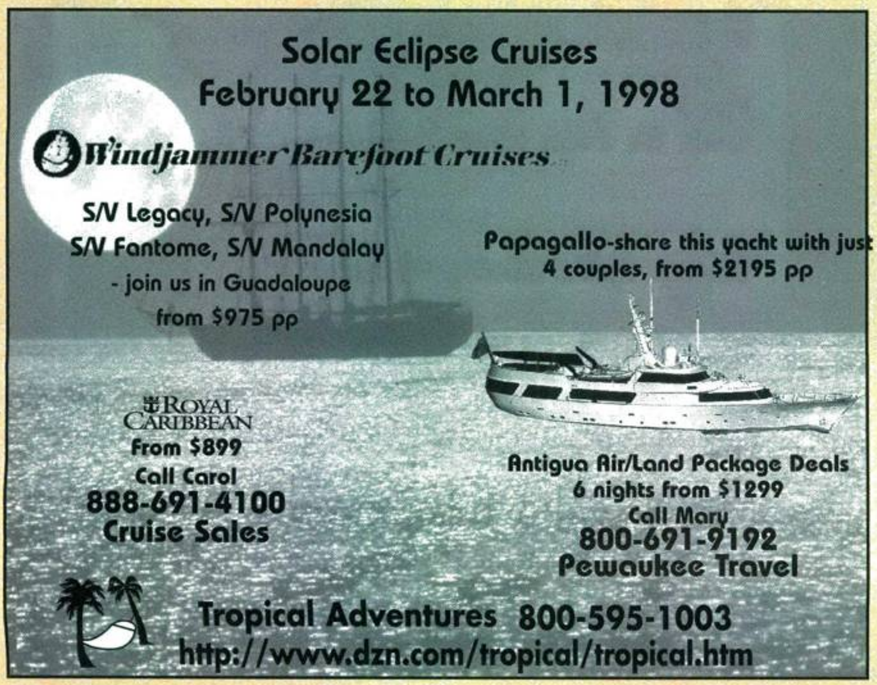
Precision optics up to 60" for amateurs and professionals. Mirror blanks up to 2 meters in diameter. Sitall, Fused Quartz, and other optical materials. Eyepieces and other accessories from Germany and Japan.



8" f/20

Maksutov Telescopes and Optics up to 16" in diameter and focal ratios from f/4 to f/20. Telescope prices from $3300.

Telescope Engineering Company
747 Sheridan Blvd., No 4 B.
Lakewood, CO 80214, USA
Ph. 303 274 7944



Solar Eclipse Cruises
February 22 to March 1, 1998

Windjammer Barefoot Cruises

S/V Legacy, S/V Polynesia
S/V Fantome, S/V Mandalay
- join us in Guadaloupe
from $975 pp

Papagallo-share this yacht with just 4 couples, from $2195 pp

ROYAL CARIBBEAN
From $899
Call Carol
888-691-4100
Cruise Sales

Antigua Air/Land Package Deals
6 nights from $1299
Call Mary
800-691-9192
Pewaukee Travel

Tropical Adventures 800-595-1003
http://www.dzn.com/tropical/tropical.htm

Solar Eclipse 1998
Venezuela

February 22 - 28, 1998
• Limited to 25 Participants •

- ➤ Best land-based viewing on the eclipse path!
- ➤ Explore Venezuela's rain forest & culture
- ➤ The smallest eclipse group around (no mob scene here)

Outer Edge Expeditions
800-322-5235 • 248-624-5140
E-mail: adventure@outer-edge.com

LAST CHANCE!

Total Solar Eclipse
7-Day Caribbean
Cruise to Totality
February 1998

PRINCESS CRUISES
It's more than a cruise, it's the Love Boat

Call for FREE brochure

Journeys for Inquisitive Minds

TravelQuest
INTERNATIONAL
PHONE: 800 830.1998

Will You Be Covered for the February 26th, 1998 Total Solar Eclipse???

Make Sure With...

ECLIPSE SHADES™

Safe Solar Viewers

Custom Imprinting Available!

ECLIPSE SHADES
SAFE FOR DIRECT SOLAR VIEWING

View this spectacular total solar eclipse safely with ECLIPSE SHADES™ safe solar viewers from Rainbow Symphony, Inc. ***ABSOLUTELY SAFE FOR DIRECT SOLAR VIEWING***, ECLIPSE SHADES™ provide the ultimate in protection from harmful Solar Radiation. With lenses made of Optical Grade, Neutral Density 5, Double Aluminized 2 mil Mylar, ECLIPSE SHADES™ filter out 100% of harmful Ultra-Violet, 100% of harmful Infra-Red, and 99.999% of Intense Visible Light giving you a cool, clear view of Solar Eclipses and Sunspots.

Custom imprinted ECLIPSE SHADES™ are a great way to advertise and promote any business, planetarium, museum, school or astronomy club. Local charities, youth groups, and service organizations can raise BIG $$$ selling Eclipse Shades™ Safe Solar Viewers.

Order now to guarantee delivery before this spectacular total solar eclipse takes place.

Quality Paper Eyewear & Specialty Optics

Rainbow Symphony, Inc.
6860 Canby Ave. #120, Reseda, CA 91335
(818) 708-8400 FAX (818) 708-8470
E-Mail: eclipse@rainbowsymphony.com
www.rainbowsymphony.com/soleclipse.html

ASTRONOMY UNDERCOVER

Water-resistant telescope covers & carriers for less. Will custom design for half the cost. Call toll-free 888-686-0695

Tell advertisers you saw their ad in Astronomy®

Starsplitter Gem
Newtonian Telescopes
Quality Focused on the Customer

Standard Features:
German Equatorial Mount
Polar Alignment Telescope
6x 30mm Finder
15mm Plossl
25mm Plossl
2x Barlow Lens
Moon Filter

4.5" f/8-$399
6" f/6-$499
Drive Motor -$99
Camera Adapter-$24.95

Call or write: 805-492-0489 Phone & Fax
Starsplitter Telescopes 3228 Rikkard Drive Thousand Oaks, CA 91362

METEORITES

Michael I. Casper, Meteorites, Inc.
Post Office Drawer J
Ithaca, New York 14851 U.S.A.
Phone: 607-257-5349 Fax 607-266-7904
e-mail: casper@meteorites.com
http://www.meteorites.com

From Russia with Love

Maksutovs, Refractors, Accessories

Handselected and individually startested telescopes from Intes and Intes-Micro!

Intes MK 67 on Spectiva™ mount

INTES MK67 6"F12 Mak	$950
INTES MK61 6"F6 Mak Newtonian	$1250
INTES-MICRO Alter 603 6"F10 Mak	$1250
SPECTIVA™ Mount w.RA Drive	$425

Maksutovs available from 6" to 20"

Earth and Sky
Adventure Products
2382 Leptis Circle, Morgan Hill, CA 95037
Tel./Fax: (408) 778-1695

ASTROVID™
CCD VIDEO CAMERAS

AVA ASTROVID 505E
View the Solar System in Real-Time

- **Complete Systems Start at $365.00**
- No Computer Required
- Save Images to VCR or Camcorder
- Perfect for Large Group Viewing
- Spectacular Celestial Views in Minutes

CCD Imaging Accessories
By True Technology Ltd

Quickly Find, Focus & Center Objects • Filter Viewing & Imaging • Quality Crafted • Affordable

Flip Mirror Finder	$239
Flip Mirror Filter Finder	$329

Also Available
Parfocal Imaging Filter Set 1.25"
R,G,B,IR-Blocking and Clear Glass
48mm Imaging Filter Sets
Various Adapters

ASTRO IMAGING COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Bruce Johnston Superfix	$69
QMiPS Advanced Imaging Software	$139

Adirondack Video Astronomy
35 Stephanie Lane, Queensbury, NY 12804 USA
Toll Free 888-799-0107 • Phone/Fax 518-793-9484
http://ourworld.CompuServe.com/homepages/AVAastro/

EASY LASER COLLIMATOR

TLC™-201N: The fastest and most accurate alignment and diagnostics possible for Newtonian telescopes.

- **Unique holographic reticle speeds alignment**
- **Daylight 650nm AA battery powered laser**
- **Compact, fits 1.25" and 2.00" focusers**
- **Optional adapters for Schmidt-Cassegrain**
- **Warranty: 2 years parts and alignment**
- **$195 for TLC™-201N**

LaserMax INC.

World leader in diode laser technology
Customers include: NASA, DOD, NATO

Tel: (716) 272-5420
Fax: (716) 272-5427
Toll Free: 1-800-LASER-03
www.lasermax-inc.com

3495 Winton Place, Bldg. B, Rochester, NY 14623

Astronomy's

Marketplace

METEORITES!

Irons. Stones. Stony-irons. Tekites.
Quality display and study specimens.
Space jewelry, books, slides.
Authenticity guaranteed.
Color Catalog $2.

Bethany Sciences
P.O. Box 3726-A
New Haven, CT 06525

CATCH A FALLING STAR!
(203)393-3395

Darkroom Unlimited

The Professionals' Photolab of Choice

B&W • Color • E6 • Custom Processing
Call for catalog
Visit our web site at www.borg.com/ ~photo
Voice: 800-566-9504 / 315-336-9152
Fax: 315-336-0224

NEW AUTHORS

PUBLISH YOUR WORK
ALL SUBJECTS CONSIDERED
Fiction, Biography, Religious, Poetry, Children's.
AUTHORS WORLDWIDE INVITED.
WRITE OR SEND YOUR MANUSCRIPT TO
MINERVA PRESS
2 OLD BROMPTON ROAD, LONDON SW7 3DQ, ENGLAND

Contrast

No other eyepiece supersedes **Brandons** for contrast – blacks are blacker, whites are whiter. We manufacture several thousand eyepieces annually at our Candor factory. Try one in your telescope and find out why **Brandons** are considered the finest eyepiece available. 50° field.

1¼-inch Brandon oculars - 8, 12, 16, 24, & 32 mm focal length - $165.00 each. 2" O.D. 48mm Brandon - $295.00 ppd. The famous 2.4x Dakin Barlow - $125.00. Filters, Star Diagonals, Barlows, Amici's.

Send $1.00 for flyer.

VERNONscope & Co.
5 Ithica Rd., Candor, New York13743
Telephone: (607) 659-7000 • Fax: (607) 659-4000

STARSPLITTER TELESCOPES

INNOVATIVE DESIGNS IN ALT-AZ NEWTONIANS
SUPERIOR QUALITY & PERFORMANCE

"EXPERIENCE A NEW UNIVERSE"

MODELS TO FIT YOUR BUDGET

COMPLETE SYSTEMS OR INSTALL YOUR OPTICS

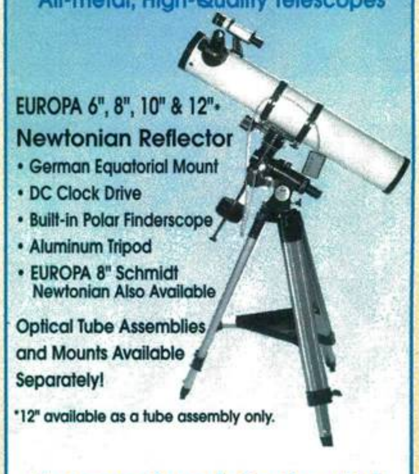
FOR INFORMATION OR COMPONENTS CATALOG CALL OR WRITE:

STARSPLITTER
COMPACT & COMPACT II
8", 10", & 12.5", 14.5"

STARSPLITTER II
12.5" - 30"

STARSPLITTER TELESCOPES
3228 RIKKARD DRIVE
THOUSAND OAKS, CA 91362
805-492-0489
PHONE/FAX
STRSPLTR@AOL.COM
HTTP//WWW.EZ2.NET/STARSPLITTER

Sorry...
No Cardboard Here!
All-metal, High-Quality Telescopes



EUROPA 6", 8", 10" & 12"*
Newtonian Reflector
- German Equatorial Mount
- DC Clock Drive
- Built-in Polar Finderscope
- Aluminum Tripod
- EUROPA 8" Schmidt Newtonian Also Available

Optical Tube Assemblies and Mounts Available Separately!

*12" available as a tube assembly only.

International Optics Ltd.
P.O. Box 6475, Nashua, NH 03063-6475
Phone/Fax 603-595-7978 ★ CompuServe 73554,3420
Internet: http://Astronomy-mall.com

✱Astronomy Software✱ Windows & IBM Compat.

Over 30 Programs for Astronomy!

Get Positions for Sun, Moon, Planets, & Asteroids, Predict Eclipses, Track Satellites, Learn the Sky & Constellations, Plan Observing Sessions, Get Rise/Set Times, Sky Views for Any Date, Search for Alignments, & Lots More! Join Thousands of Satisfied Customers in Over 120 Countries! We Have More Astronomy Programs than Anyone Else on the Planet! Please Join Us! Visit Our Web Site for Program Info

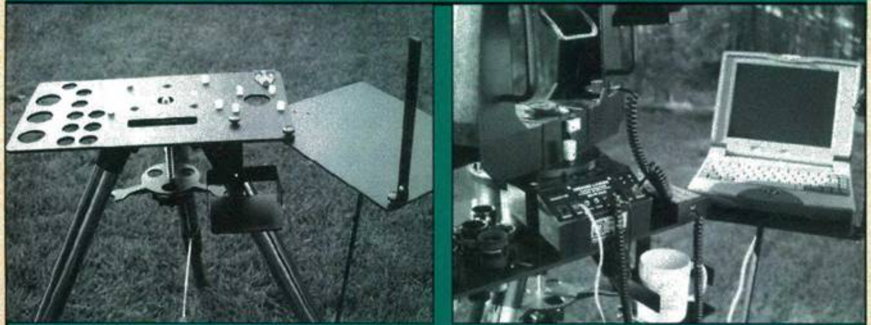
Free Catalog!

Call 800-533-6666 Today!

Web: www.zephyrs.com Info: 412-422-6600
Fax: 412-422-9930 E-Mail: mail@zephyrs.com

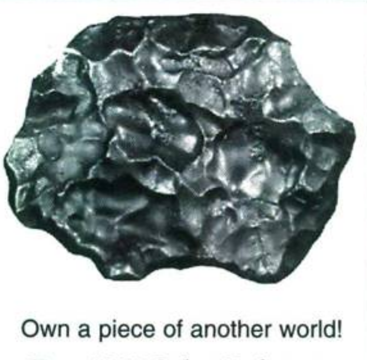
Our 17th Year **Zephyr Services**
1900B Murray Ave, Pittsburgh PA 15217

SCOPESAVER: *THE* OBSERVER'S WORKSTATION FROM BEIGLE/BRYANT ENGINEERING



The **BB200 Observing Table** is an integral part of **ScopeSaver's** observing workstation that fits all **Meade** S/C telescopes using a standard tripod, all **Meade** APO refractors and selected **Celestron** S/C telescopes. The 12"x20"x¼" table is milled from aircraft-grade aluminum plate and black anodized to inhibit corrosion. It has a precision cross-check level to easily align the tripod prior to mounting the scope. Nylon registration guides simplify mounting in the Alt/Az configuration: *simply lean the scope against the guides, let it down, and it's perfectly aligned with the retaining bolt.* The **BB200** has registers for the keypad to provide a secure flat location and enable one-hand usage. Also included are nine 1¼" and three 2" holes for eyepieces giving you easy access while observing. It accommodates equatorial wedges, and with $10 keypad kit, super wedges. Only $99+s/h. **Workstation accessories:** Reference/Laptop Table, $54; Table Brace, $18; Beverage Holder, $23; Light Holder, $9; ScopeSaver Jr. Mounting Plate, $40. Amex, M/C, Visa. **800/330-8339**. Call today, or write to **Beigle/Bryant Engineering,** 14826 Willow Glen Court, Canyon Country, CA 91351, 805/298-0098.

METEORITES



Own a piece of another world!

Free 1997 Color Reference Catalogue of Meteorites & Planetary Science products upon request.

New England
Meteoritical Services
Box 440-AA, Mendon MA 01756 USA
Tel 508 478 4020 Fax 508 478 5104
e-mail - nemsusa@delphi.com

Don't miss our educational web site.
www.meteorlab.com

TOTAL SOLAR ECLIPSE
ARUBA FEB. 26, 1998

3:20 totality, longest till 2001.
Aruba, a desert island, almost
no cloud cover. Stay at the
Aruba Sonesta Resorts at Seaport Village.
Aruba is a small island and
will sell out fast.

Call for information & reservations
INNOVATIONS IN TRAVEL, INC.
800-733-3361

AWARD WINNING

Learn the Night Sky
A MultiMedia CD-ROM for Windows
38 Constellations Covered in Depth
Games, Astronomy Dictionary, DeepSpace Photos

GalaxyGuide©
A Journey through the Constellations

1-800-884-0225

Parallax MultiMedia
fax 916-887-8729
parallax@quiknet.com
$39.95 + $5.00 s/h

NASA Photo
FOR SALE

We've got an easier way to sell your scope

The Starry Messenger astronomy classified shopper is the largest nation-wide listing of the telescopes and accessories currently for sale by amateur astronomers

Advertise free - pay a 4% commission when successful
Subscribe- $25 for 12 issues
Save $$$ on used equipment
Over 20,000 sales since 1986
500+ current ads each month

The Starry Messenger PO Box 6552-A Ithaca, NY 14851
(201) 992-6865 FAX (607) 277-0018 CompuServe 75020,3120
MC/VISA/DISC Canada - Mexico please send $33 US funds

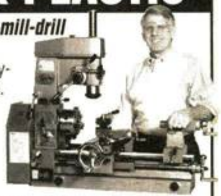
OUT OF THIS WORLD REFLECTOR TELESCOPE
At a very down to earth price!

See what you've been missing, from the craters of the moon to the rings of Saturn, with this *spectacular* 110mm (4.5") Newtonian reflector telescope for *much less* than you'd expect to pay! First-rate optical quality, up to **169x magnification** and all metal construction — the quality you'd expect from one of Europe's leading telescope producers. Complete with precision-machined German equatorial mounting on solid metal pedestal (with built-in vibration-suppression pads) and all kinds of wonderful accessories! Electric clock drive for automatic tracking of celestial objects, 6x30 finderscope with crosshairs, 3x Barlow lens, two interchangeable eyepieces (25 mm plossl, 32x/96x; 15mm Kellner, 54x/169x), handy tools, accessory tray, complete filter set and camera mounting bracket. All included FREE -- A real value! One-year warranty. Quantities limited. ***Special introductory price, just $499!****

150 mm (6") also available, Just $699!

SOVIETSKI COLLECTION™
Distinctive optics, timepieces, space memorabilia & more!
Dealer, educator and club inquiries welcome!
CALLNOW! 800-442-0002
Dept. A117, 3450 Kurtz St., Suite #C, San Diego, CA 92110
Tel: (619) 294-2000 • Fax (619) 294-2500
http://www.sovietski.com • E-mail: fulcrum@sovietski.com
*+S/H •WE SHIP WITHIN 24 HOURS!

WORK WOOD, METAL & PLASTIC



The Smithy 3-in-1 lathe-mill-drill gives you all 3 basic machine tools in one easy-to-use benchtop machine. Save time, money. For home or business.

Call for your FREE Info Pak.

Backed by service, training, books, videos, customer hotline.

FREE Info Pak **1-800-345-6342**
Ask for operator AST711
or write **Smithy.** Dept. AST711 PO Box 1517 Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1517

SPACE ART

Paintings Prints Posters Cards & More
ASTRONAUT *Autographed* ART
catalog #14
$3 (USA)
$5 Int'l
NOVAGRAPHICS SPACE ART GALLERY
(800) 727-NOVA
Box 37197-D Tucson, AZ 85740
www.novaspace.com

The Kendrick *Dew Remover* System

Heaters for all types of telescopes, binoculars and cameras.
An effective solution for the prevention of dew and frost on your optics.

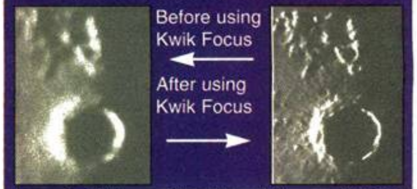
controller	$65.00
.965/1.25"	$33.00
1.25/2"	$35.00
2"	$38.00
3"	$40.00
4"	$43.00
5"	$45.00
5.5/6.5"	$48.00
7/8"	$50.00
9/10/11"	$60.00
12"	$70.00
14/16"	$80.00
Telrad heater	$23.00
Computer heater	$120.00
LX200control heater	$35.00
Telradfinder	$39.00

Felt lined flexible Dewcaps	
ETX	$25.00
C5	$32.00
6"	$42.00
7"/C8"	$50.00
C9.25	$55.00
10"	$60.00
C11"	$70.00
12"	$85.00
14"	$105.00
Batteries, Power supplies,	
120v converter	$60.00
Y adaptor	$10.00
12v17AH Battery	$120.00

Pictured to the left is our 12v 17 amp hour battery. This battery comes fused, with built in cigarette lighter socket, charger, soft but rugged carrying case and shoulder strap. Weighs 14 lbs. **$120.00**

KENDRICK
Kwik Focus
LENS CAPS

A simple and easy to use focusing aid for astrophotographers and observers.
For 8", 10", 11", 12", 14" & 16" SCT's.
Now comes with plastic plugs so that the cap can also serve as a lens cap when not in use.



8"	$30.00	12"	$45.00
10"	$35.00	14"	$50.00
11"	$40.00	16"	$55.00

Buy direct or from your favourite dealer

JIM KENDRICK STUDIO
2775 Dundas St. W.,
Toronto, ON M6P 1Y4, Canada
P 416 762 7946 F 416 762 2765
Order line 1 800 393 5456
www.kendrick-studio.com
kendrick@interlog.com

The "Go Anywhere" Folding Chair & Table
Ideal for Observation!

Observers Lounge
- folds in seconds
- holds 350 lbs

$66.95 + $6.00 s/h

Chart Table
- top is 32" x 32"
- easy roll up for storage

$39.95 + $6.00 s/h

American Outdoors
All products made in the USA
1-800-336-5208
Major Credit Cards Accepted
Call for catalog!
www.american-outdoors.com
email: info@american-outdoors.com

Astronomy's

Marketplace

NEW! THE VIRGO T&T BINO-MOUNT

The Best Binocular Mount for the Money

NOW ONLY $134.95 + S&H

Mount/Tripod/Bag Package Deal $229.95 + S&H

Visa/MC /AX/Discover Accepted

VIRGO ASTRONOMICS

Call/write for FREE CATALOG &more info.!

Binocular Observing Systems
phone (410) 679-7055
fax (410) 679-2376

608 FALCONBRIDGE DR. STE. 46 • JOPPA, MD 21085
http://Astronomy-Mall.com

SURPLUS SHACK SM

SURPLUS OPTICS AND ELECTRONICS

FREE CURRENT LIST

Phone/fax/faxback TOLL FREE:
1-888-88SHACK • 610-926-9226
E-Mail: SURPLUSHAK@aol.com
WWW: http://www.SurplusShack.com
407 U.S. Route 222, Blandon, PA 19510

CCDs in stock

We stock CCD guiders, imagers, and accessories from SBIG, Meade, and Celestron. We stock Celestron's Fastar f/1.95 CCD imaging scope; the Optec MAXfield f/3.3 telecompressors; Meade and Software Bisque image processing software: and more. Call for our free catalog.

astronomics

2401 Tee Circle, Norman, OK 73069
(800) 422-7876 fax: (405) 447-3337
U.S. sales only

SINGLES IN SCIENCE

and others interested in science/nature are meeting through *Science Connection.*

1-800-667-5179; sciconnect@compuserve.com
On-line registration: www.sciconnect.com/

DURABLE HIGH-QUALITY COATINGS

With our ENDUROBRIGHT™ COATINGS you will get the most durable and pinhole-free front-surface mirror coatings on the market today! GUARANTEED

- QSP's PROTECTED ALUMINUM coating >89%
- QSP's SEMI-ENHANCED coating >92%
- QSP's ENHANCED coating >96%
- turnaround for PAL mirrors less than 12.5" 7 working days
- turnaround for EAL mirrors less than 12.5" 14-21 working days
- SLAR and High-Efficiency AR coatings upon request
- up to 44-inch diameter
- ENDUROBRIGHT™ dielectric coatings upon request

QSP

QSP Optical Technology, Inc. 1712-F Newport Circle
Santa Ana, CA 92705
Phone: 714-557-2299 • Fax: 714-557-2170
http://www.QSPtech.com

Try SETIQuest for FREE!

Join fellow astronomers in the quest for evidence of life in the universe.

In each quarterly issue, you'll read:

- Timely accounts of relevant scientific projects
- Reviews of pertinent articles in astronomical publications
- Tutorials and technical insights on bioastronomy and SETI
- In-depth scholarly overviews about extrasolar planetary discoveries
- SETI observational strategies in microwave and/or optical wavelengths

Request your free sample issue of *SETIQuest*, a quarterly magazine devoted to bioastronomy and the Search for Extraterrestrial Intelligence by sending ***SETIQuest*** your postal address by mail, phone, fax, or e-mail to:

***SETIQuest* Inquiries, Dept. AS, 174 Concord Street, Peterborough, NH 03458-0874**
603-924-9631 • Fax **603-924-6746** • E-mail **seti-circ@helmers.com**

SETIQuest®

Visit us on the Web
http://www.setiquest.com

Eclipse Cruise '98

~~Reg $1699~~ *Our Special* **$975***

FEBRUARY 21 ~ 28

7 Days *from* San Juan

CALL NOW GOING FAST!

aboard the new Dawn Princess

includes "Total Eclipse" Lectures

Call **Chris** with Montrose Travel for more information

(800) 666-8767 or (818) 553-3242

Ask for a free color brochure.

**Per person - cruise only.*

TELEKIT

Own and build the most complete and advanced truss tube Newtonian telescope kit. Have fun in the process. Many outstanding features included in this easy to assemble telescope. Or, convert your old telescope into a highly portable, full-featured scope.

TK 10	**$ 950**	**TK 16**	**$1295**	**TK 20**	**$1550**
TK 12.5	**1050**	**TK 18**	**1395**	**TK 22**	**1650**
TK 14.5	**1150**			**TK 24-30**	**Call**

Complete truss tube kits WITHOUT optics.

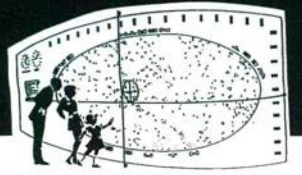
AstroSystems
5348 Ocotillo Court
Johnstown, CO 80534 USA
http://www.frii.com/~astrosys 970.587.5838 Fax 587.4613

OUT-OF-PRINT BOOKS

Rare & out-of-print books and ephemera on **Astronomy** and related subjects bought & sold.

Write for free catalogue to:
KNOLLWOOD BOOKS
P.O. Box 197
Oregon, WI 53575
or call: (608) 835-8861
Fax: (608) 835-8421
E-Mail: books@tdsnet.com

Buy a Star ★ Name a Star



On the exclusive MSAS Star Atlas

To be placed in our future public Obs. & Science Center.

Receive a certificate of record and more…

Starting at only $30.00

VISA **(909) 336-1699** MasterCard

Mtn. Skies Astronomical Society
Box 1169 - Lake Arrowhead, CA 92352
http://www.mountain-skies.org

EARLY BOOKING
ECLIPSE CRUISE '99

ECLIPSE CRUISE '98
7 Days from San Juan, 10 Days from Miami
Primary Observation site, west of
CURACAO
Clear skies, calm seas.
Free newsletter:
"LAST WORD on the STARS"
FREE INFORMATION, write to:

TRAVEL WIZARD
7788 University Ave., La Mesa, CA 91941
FAX: 462-5278 • 1-800-708-7677 (619)464-1946

ECLIPSE EXPEDITION
Come with us to Aruba in February, 1998 to view the TOTAL solar eclipse along with Dr. Yervant Terzian, Astronomy Chairman at Cornell University
CWK *Associates, Inc.*
800-825-5295 73423.253@compuserve.com
http://ourworld.compuserve.com/homepages/cwk

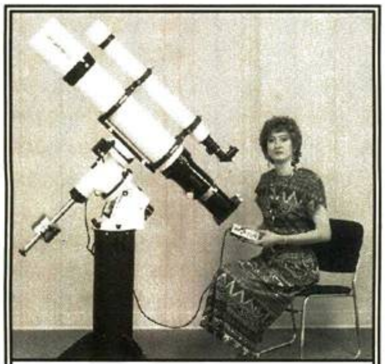
Off-Axis Newtonian Systems
Introducing the OA Series™
f/10 systems with apertures from 3" - 7"

Exceptional resolution in a 2-mirror unobstructed system at a fraction of the cost of equal-size refractors.
Complete mounted systems, tube assembly, or optics sets.
Standard or enhanced coatings available.
Write: **DGM OPTICS**, P.O. Box 88, Stow, MA 01775
or call (7days a week): (508) 562-4680

ASTRO-PHYSICS

High-quality instruments for discriminating observers and astrophotographers

Refractors- 105,130,155,180mm dia.
German Equatorial Mountings
Visual and Photographic
Accessories



155 StarFire EDF with 4" Focuser,
900 German Equatorial
80mm Guidescope, accessories

11250 Forest Hills Rd.
Rockford, IL 61115 USA
Ph: 815-282-1513, Fax: 815-282-9847

FREE LIST OF AVAILABLE SPECIMENS

METEORITES

• Choose From a Wide Variety of Rare, Fully-Guaranteed Inventory

BUY • SELL • TRADE
Southwest Meteorite Lab
P.O. Box 95 • Payson, AZ 85547
Fax 520-474-2474

NISUR

Nice SCOPE. Want a NISUR Tripod?

THE **P3** **3" TRI - PIER @ ALTAZIMUTH mount**

A new design in tripods. the P3 can adapt to your mount and features folding lens trays with extra heavy duty legs Our altazimuth mount rides on steel bearing for ultra smooth action. Limited factory direct offer. Tri-pier $238.l Mount $110. or sold in set for 298.00 @ S+H.

NISUR

50 Martin St.
Bloomfield N.J. 07003
Info. line 201 566-9624
fax 201 566-9625

THE AMAZING DOB DRIVER II

Dual axis microstep quartz drive fits all Dobsonians, or user-built equatorials. Powerful computerized tracking, panning, and guiding in the palm of your hand! Super portable, super simple, AC/DC/CAR/BAT 12V. Instant setup–NO ALIGNMENT! Multi-function display. Calibration supertunes your scope to maximum performance. Options for PC link/CCD link.

New Roboscope PC Software
Go to 13,000 + objects + any chart point
Control only - $329 ATM System - $439
Complete system w/ready-to-install drives - $549
Free lit - satisfaction guaranteed!

TECH 2000
3349 SR99 S Monroeville, OH 44847
Ph. 419-465-2997 • Fax 419-465-2484
VISA/MC • WORLDWIDE DEALERS

KITES
FREE COLOR CATALOG
Choose from over 200 exiting kites.
• Many unusual & innovative designs.
Call or write for your catalog today!
Into The Wind • **(800) 541-0314**
1408-A Pearl St., Boulder, CO 80302

PEGASUS OPTICS
Precision Parabolic Mirrors
12.5" - 30" Diameter

"You'll see the difference and your satisfaction is guaranteed in writing"
-John Hall, Owner

• Unconditional Lifetime Warranty
•Guaranteed to exceed Diffraction-Limited criteria
•Surface/Wavefront Graphs, P-V, RMS Error
• Quantitative Certifications
•Laser Interferogram available (at additional charge)
•Telescope Accessories at discount to mirror purchasers

Visit our Web site at http://www.icstars.com/pegasus for on-line catalog, or send $1 for printed brochure to

PEGASUS OPTICS
RR 5, Box 502, Huntsville, AR 72740
☎(501)738-1650/9am-5pm
FAX(501)738-1650/24hours

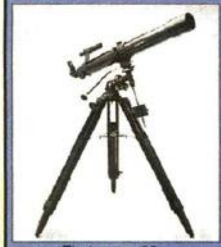
TUTHILL,
YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND SAYS:

Every Meade ETX Scope needs our:
NO DU Cap, Battery Warning Light,
Field Tripod, Solar Skreen,
Piggy Back Mount,
ETX User Video, and Finder.

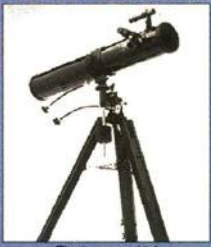
For info on our custom-made Tuthill ETX accessories send SASE 9"X12" w/4 stamps to:

Roger W. Tuthill, Box 1086e,
Mountainside, NJ 07092

CELESTRON

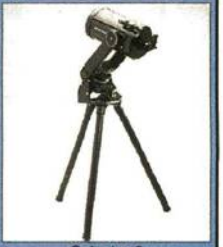


Firstscope 80



Firstscope 114

Star Hopper



Celestar 8

REFRACTORS		REFLECTORS		DOBSONIANS		SCHMIDTS	
60 Deluxe	119.00	3" Equatorial	149.00	4-1/2" Star Hopper	219.00	Celestar 8	1,059.00
60 Equatorial DX	159.00	4-1/2" Firstrope	229.00	6" Star Hopper	399.00	Computerized	1,589.00
80 Altazimuth	289.00	4-1/2" Deluxe	289.00	8" Star Hopper	499.00	Deluxe	1,699.00
80 Wide Angle EQ	279.00	4-1/2" Premium	319.00	8" Aluminum Tube	599.00	Computerized Deluxe	2,199.00
80 Equatorial	299.00	C4.5 Newtonian EQ	589.00	Accessory Package	59.00	Great Polaris C-8	1,299.00

CELESTRON EYEPIECES	
Plossl 6.3, 7.5, 10, 12.5 mm	39.00
Plossl 17, 20, 26 mm	39.00
Plossl 32, 40 mm	49.00
Ultima 5, 7.5, 12.5 mm	79.00
Ultima 18, 24, 30 mm	89.00
Ultima 35, 42 mm	99.00
LV 2.5, 4 mm	123.00
LV 5, 9, 12, 15 mm	116.00
LV 6, 10 mm	111.00

CELESTRON BINOCULARS	
10x50 Enduro	59.00
10x50 Pro	159.00
8x56 Pro	189.00
8x56 Ultima	269.00
9x63 Ultima	329.00
8x42 Regal	379.00
10x50 Regal	399.00
20x80 Giant	349.00
20x80 Deluxe	419.00

REX'S ASTRO STUFF
FREE CATALOG • WORLDWIDE SHIPPING • TRADE-INS WELCOME
63 Observatory Lane • Dover, Arkansas 72837 • TEL: (501) 331-3773 • FAX: (501) 331-3131

Visitors to this year's Rocky Mountain Star Stare '97 pose for a shot at Tarryall Meadows near Lake George, Colorado. *Astronomy*'s Photo Editor, Patti Kurtz, attended the event this past June, along with 214 other skywatchers.

Mark A. Brown

The 86th Annual Meeting of the American Association of Variable Star Observers will be held **October 24–26** at Mount Holyoke College in South Hadley, Massachusetts.

The AAVSO is the largest organization of variable star observers worldwide, with members in more than 40 countries. Its purpose is to coordinate variable star observations made largely by amateur astronomers, evaluate the accuracy of these observations, compile, process, and publish them, and make them available to researchers and educators.

The AAVSO receives more than 300,000 observations yearly, from 550 observers worldwide More than 8.5 million observations of variable stars have been compiled since the founding of the AAVSO in 1911.

Bring your horse and telescope to the **Fall Central Texas Star Party** from **October 31–November 1**. The gathering will take place at Pedernales Falls State Park in the scenic Texas hill country. Ride your horse and explore the unusual geology of the Pedernales River by day; enjoy dark skies with minimal horizon obstruction by night. The star party is free; however, park entrance and camping fees will be charged.

The warm air and clear skies of southern Florida draw nearly 600 astronomers and families to the **Winter Star Party** each year. The 1998 event will be taking place on West Summerland Key, an island in the Florida Keys, **January 26–February 1**. Although physical space limits capacity, there may still be time to secure a reservation.

OCTOBER 24-25
Starry Nights Festival

▶ Joshua Tree National Park, Blackrock Canyon Campground, Yucca Valley, California. Contact Tim Robertson, 2110 Hillgate Way #L, Simi Valley, CA 93065; (805) 584-6706; e-mail, trobert@earthlink.net.

OCTOBER 24-26
Annual Meeting of the American Association of Variable Star Observers

▶ Mount Holyoke College, South Hadley, Massachusetts, and the Comfort Inn and Conference Center, Chicopee, Massachusetts. Contact AAVSO, 25 Birch Street, Cambridge, MA 02138; (617) 354-0484; e-mail, aavso@aavso.org.

OCTOBER 29-NOVEMBER 2
Deep South Regional Stargaze and Southeast Region of the Astronomical League Convention

▶ Percy Quin State Park, near McComb, Mississippi. Contact Barry Simon, 820 Emerald Street, New Orleans, LA 70124; (504) 283-7592; e-mail, ssimon@accesscom.net.

OCTOBER 31-NOVEMBER 2
Mount Magazine Star Party

▶ Mount Magazine, Arkansas. Sponsored by the River Valley Stargazers. Contact Jim Bielaga, 1591 Pollard Cemetery Road, Dover, AR 72837; (501) 331-3773.

OCTOBER 30-NOVEMBER 3
Mid Atlantic Star Party

▶ Boy Scout Camp Reeves, 10 miles south of Robbins, North Carolina. For more information, send a SASE to MASP, 244 Deerfield Road, Apex, NC 27502; (919) 362-5194; e-mail, john@bsa.net; website, http://www.bsa.net/masp.

OCTOBER 31-NOVEMBER 1
Fall Central Texas Star Party

▶ Pedernales Falls State Park near Johnson City, Texas. Sponsored by the Austin Astronomical Society. Contact (512) 252-2966; or the AAS website, http://www.main.org/aas/activity.html#centex.

NOVEMBER 8
Free Star Party

▶ Ralph Worley Observatory, Highway 175, south of Shreveport, Louisiana. Sponsored by the Shreveport-Bossier Astronomical Society. Contact Cran Lucas, (318) 797-1524, e-mail, clucas@softdisk.com; website, http://www.lsus.edu/nonprofit/sbas/.

DECEMBER 6-7
Fifth Central American Congress for Amateur Astronomer Associations

▶ Centro Loyola, Calle Teotl, Colonia Altos de Guadalupe, San Salvador, El Salvador. Sponsored by the Salvadoran Astronomy Association. Contact Ana-Gui Reyes, VIPSAL #1416, P.O. Box 02-5364, Miami, FL 33102-5364; phone in El Salvador, (503) 278-8888, ext. 3117; fax, (503) 278-3079; e-mail, anagui@ sal.gbm.net.

JANUARY 26-FEBRUARY 1
Winter Star Party

▶ West Summerland Key, Florida Keys. Sponsored by the Southern Cross Astronomical Society. Contact Mike Barrs or Therese Rubenstein at 3403 Poinciana Avenue, Miami, FL 33133; (305) 441-2428; e-mail, wsp@scas.org. For information about accommodations call (800) FLA-KEYS.

RESOURCES

Bound for the Ringed Planet (page 36) and Destination Titan (page 42)

The New Solar System, by J. Kelly Beatty and Andrew Chaikin, editors, Third Edition, (Sky Publishing Corporation, 1990). Written by leading planetary scientists, this overview of the solar system contains information about Saturn and a chapter on Titan.

Imaging Saturn: The Voyager Encounters to Saturn, by Henry S. F. Cooper, Jr., (Holt, Rinehart, and Winston, 1982). A highly readable account of the Voyager flybys of Saturn.

Saturn, by Garry Hunt and Patrick Moore, (Michael Beazlyt Publishers, 1982). An introductory guide to the saturnian system, this book contains many photos and maps.

Observatory of Legends: Yerkes at 100 (page 50)

Pauper and Prince: Ritchey, Hale, and Big American Telescopes, by Donald Osterbrock (University of Arizona Press, 1993). The compelling story of the founding of Yerkes Observatory, emphasizing Hale's moody and complicated personality.

Yerkes Observatory, 1892-1950, by Donald Osterbrock (University of Chicago Press, 1997). The authoritative history of the early days of the Yerkes Observatory.

Into the Moon's Shadow (page 56)

Chasing the Shadow: An Observer's Guide to Eclipses, by Joel K. Harris and Richard L. Talcott (Kalmbach, 1994). Everything an eclipse aficionado needs to know to observe a solar eclipse.

"Total Solar Eclipse of 1998 February 26," by Fred Espenak and Jay Anderson (NASA Reference Publication 1383, 1996). This invaluable booklet contains detailed information about the upcoming eclipse – where the partial and total phases can be seen, weather prospects along the path of totality, and tips on viewing the eclipse.

CONTACT

Please submit club announcements four months in advance to Looking Ahead, *Astronomy*, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or to tconley@astronomy.com.

WHAT IN THE WORLD

LOCATED IN DARK MOUNTAIN SKIES OF LAKE ARROWHEAD

Orders: (888) What world – (888) 942-8967

Info: (909) 337-5080

TELESCOPES, CAMERAS AND ACCESSORIES

FULL LINE DEALER FOR BAUSCH & LOMB, CELESTRON, MEADE & TAKAHASHI

BINOCULARS

MOST MODELS IN STOCK

TELESCOPES	
6" Dobsonians	from $319
8" Dobsonians	from $419
8" Meade & Celestron	from $995
10" Meade & Celestron	from $1999
12" Meade & Celestron	from $3999
14"/16" Schmidt Cass	from $5999
Takahashi 4" Refractor.	from $2249
TAK 8" Mewlon	from $3249
TAK 8" f/4 Astrograph	$5499

SYSTEMS	
Fastar 8" W/CCD & Filter	$4595
C14 on Byers Series I	$9950

ACCESSORIES	
Series 3000 Eyepieces	from $51.99
Series 4000 Eyepieces	from $51.99
Plossl Eyepieces	from $39.99
Ultima Eyepieces	from $51.99
Filters	from $39.99

BUSHNELL BINOCULARS	
8X40 Birder	$54.99
8X42 WA	$79.99
8x42 Natureview	$129.99
7X35 Extra W A	$137.99
7X35 Instavision Armor	$56.99
7X35 Powerview WA	$49.99
7X50 Powerview	$57.99
10X50 Powerview WA	$57.99
12X50 Powerview WA	$61.95
8X21 Minicompacts Grn/Blk	$109.00
B & L Custom 8X36	$319.99
B & L Custom 10X40 Armor	$359.99
8X24 B & L Legacy Compact	$119.99
B & L Discoverer	$CALL
B & L Elites	$CALL

WE HAVE MOST CCD CAMERAS & ACCESSORIES IN STOCK

WE OPERATE A MILE HIGH REMOTE CONTROLLED OBSERVATORY

WHAT IN THE WORLD

Nature • Science • Recreation • Environment

Please call for all other accessories & models!

OPEN 7 DAYS • 10 A.M. TO 5:30 P.M. PACIFIC

P.O. Box 1767 • 28200 Hwy. 189, Suite E210 • Lake Arrowhead, CA 92352

Phone: (909) 337-5080 • FAX: (909) 336-9708

Website at http://www.whatintheworld.com

Call for Complete Catalog & Newsletter

It found C/1996 B2, Comet Hyakutake

FUJINON

Even if it's just a 10th-magnitude smudge, as C/1996 B2 was when discovered, you can still find your own comet with Fujinon's 25x150 and 40x150 — the most powerful binoculars in production. Six-inch objective lenses, EBC coated high brightness optics and US Mil Spec construction make these the best astronomical binoculars in the universe. And ultra high performance ED optics are available in models with straight or 45° angle viewing.

Models: 25x150 standard or ED optics; the incredible 40x150 ED and 25x150 ED with 45° viewing.

For greater portability and convenience, Fujinon's Polaris™ binoculars, with **better than 95% light transmission**, give you the brightest, high-resolution images possible. Their flat-field, distortion-free optics increase the useful field area more than 40% by eliminating defocused star images near the field stop. You enjoy the widest, sharpest and brightest high-contrast views of globular clusters, galaxies and delicate nebulae detail. All with outstanding balance and ultra-long eye relief. They're waterproof, meet US Mil Specs and are backed by Fujinon's lifetime limited warranty.

Polaris models: 7x50, 10x70 and 16x70. Carrying cases are standard, filters and a tripod adapter are optional.

For more information, contact:

Polaris 16x70 FMT-SX

FUJINON INC.
10 High Point Drive
Wayne, NJ 07470
(201) 633-5600 FAX (201) 633-5216

FUJINON

Astronomy's

Blue Sky Pages

These pages are specifically designed to be an affordable and highly effective way for dealers to market astronomy-related products or services. Call 1-888-558-1544, ext. 487 to place your advertising message here.

ARIZONA

TUCSON'S COMPLETE ASTRONOMY SHOP

- New and Used Equipment
- Meteorite and Meteorite Jewelry
- Books, Posters, Maps & Star-Charts
- Custom Work-Machine & Wood Shop Work Available
- Observatory Construction & Repair
- Observing site and tour guides available.
- Rental equipment available – call for details.
- Repair Work-Telescope Cleaning & Collimating
- Knowledgeable Professional Staff

SINCE 1986

Stellar-Vision & Astronomy Shop

1835 S. Alvernon #206
Tucson, AZ 85711
(520) 571-0877

Credit Cards accepted. 90 Days same as cash
http://www.theriver.com/stellar_vision

THE ASTRONOMY SHOPPE

- Telescopes • Spotting Scopes
- Binoculars • Maps • Books
- Eye Pieces & Acces.
- Repair work
- Custom Optics

15836 N. Cave Creek Road
Phoenix, AZ 85032
602-971-3170

CALIFORNIA

16th Annual Winter Telescope Demonstration, Star Party & Sale

Sun., Nov. 2nd - Mon., Nov. 17th

Sat., November 8th, 10am-10pm
Meade Day - Meet the Meade Rep.
Sat., November 15th, 10am-10pm
Celestron Day - Meet the Celestron Rep.

OPT

Oceanside Photo & Telescope

1024 Mission Ave., Oceanside, CA 92054
(760) 722-3348 • (800) 483-6287
E-mail: opt@optcorp.com
http://www.optcorp.com

Astronomy's **Blue Sky Pages**
We deliver customers monthly -
Right to your door!

FLORIDA

SARASOTA CAMERA EXCHANGE & VIDEO CENTER

1055 South Tamiami Trail
Sarasota, Florida 34236

TELESCOPES

Meade APD • Celestron • Tele Vue®
Large Accessory Inventory • Used Telescopes
Astrosystems Telescope Components
Software Bisque • JMI Accessories

BINOCULARS

B & L • Bushnell • Celestron • Leica • Meade
Minolta • Nikon • Pentax • Steiner

Cameras, Lenses, Flash
New & Used Photo
& Video Accessories

(941) 366-7484 Call or write Chuck Pisa, our dedicated astronomer.

GEORGIA

Telescopes • Binoculars
Accessories • Spotting Scopes
Maps • Books • Eyepieces

Canon • Celestron • Meade • Minolta
Olympus • Orion • Pentax • Tele Vue®

Consignments Welcomed

WE SHIP ALMOST ANYWHERE

Camera Bug Ltd.

1799 Briarcliff Rd. • Atlanta, GA 30306
(404) 873-4513 • FAX (404) 873-3925
ORDERS ONLY 800-545-8509
cam_bug@msn.com
Minutes from downtown Atlanta

Astronomy®

Add your ad to the Internet!

Now featuring online classified ads for as little as **$5.00***

**Special rate offered in conjunction with regular print ad.*

Contact A. Blunt at
1-888-558-1544, ext. 303
E-mail: ablunt@kalmbach.com

http://www.astronomy.com

NEW MEXICO

BEFORE YOU BUY...
COME TO THE COUNTRY AND TEST EQUIPMENT UNDER DARK SKIES!

Telescopes • Eyepieces • Mounts • Accessories
On-Site Observatory • Regular Star Parties
Meade LX200 Pilot Plates for quick, easy set-up

CELESTRON • MEADE • TELE VUE®
PARKS OPTICAL • UNITRON • HOME DOME

NMA **NEW MEXICO ASTRONOMICAL**

834 N. GABALDON RD • BELEN, NM 87002
(505) 864-2953

NEW YORK

BERGER BROS.
CAMERA EXCHANGE

TELESCOPES • BINOCULARS • CAMERAS • CAMCORDERS

Over 45 years in business.

BERGER BROTHERS
CAMERA & VIDEO EXCHANGE

-Reliable Service-

209 Broadway • Amityville, NY 11701
Info: (516) 264-4160 • **Orders:** 800-262-4160
Fax: (516) 264-1007

NORTH CAROLINA

BALL PHOTO

Celebrating 101 Years of Continuous Business

• Telescopes – All Sizes • Spotting Scopes
• Binoculars – All Makes • Eyepieces, Camera Adaptors & Accessories
• Lowest Prices • Trade-ins Accepted
• We Ship Anywhere • In-Store Repair Shop
Mail & Telephone Orders Welcome

Oldest & Largest Camera Store in the South

When you come to see the Great Smokie Mts., Mt. Mitchell, Cherokee Indians, Blue Ridge Pkwy or the Biltmore House — come see us!

Major credit cards honored

Everything in Cameras & Optics

85 Tunnel Road, Asheville, NC 28805
(704) 252-2443 FAX (704) 253-1457

OREGON

NURNBERG SCIENTIFIC

6310 S.W. Virginia Ave.
Portland, Oregon 97201

Call Stan, our astronomical consultant, for expert professional, enthusiastic assistance in choosing a fine Tele Vue®, Meade, Celestron or Orion telescope and accessories.

We also carry our own full line of microscopes.

(503) 246-8297
Hours: Monday - Friday 8:30 to 4:30

TEXAS

Analytical Scientific
"The Source For All Your Astronomy Needs"
TM

TELESCOPES
Schmidt-Cassegrain • Refracting
• Maksutov • Dobsonian
We can computerize ANY scope!
Meade • Celestron • Tele Vue • JMI • Bushnell
Binoculars • Spotting Scopes • Laser Sight
Celestron • Selsi • Swift • Bushnell • Meade
MICROSCOPES
Swift • Eagle • MBC
Educational kits for schools also available!
11049 Bandera Rd.,
San Antonio, TX 78250
(210) 684-7373 • fax: (210) 520-3344
EMAIL: analyticalscientific@compuserve.com
To see the STARS call: 1-800-701-STAR (7827)
Visit us on the ASTRONET:
http://Astro-Mall.com

WISCONSIN

Telescopes, Binoculars, & Accessories
EAGLE OPTICS ®
Celestron, Meade & TeleVue
Telescopes & Accessories
in stock!
Discounted Prices
Shipping Nationwide
Discount Price List & Comprehensive Catalog
EAGLE OPTICS
716 S. Whitney Way - Madison, WI 53711 (608) 271-4751
Web site: http://www.eagleoptics.com

CANADA

HARRISON
Scientific Instruments, LTD.
Serving Canadians for over 135 years
Telescopes, Binoculars, etc.
• Celestron • Meade • TeleVue • Bushnell
• Pentax • Zeiss • Steiner • DryEye dew control systems
Fast Canada-wide Delivery
Vancouver
(604) 737-4303 • FAX (604) 737-4390
2574 Granville Street • Vancouver, B.C. V6H 3C8

CANADA

MEADE APD PRODUCTS
Our 11th Year!
We deliver!
We buy and sell used telescopes.
Meade • Celestron • Tele Vue • Omcon • Optec
Bausch & Lomb • JMI • Kwik Focus • Kendrick
Lumicon • Russian Optics • SBIG • Fujinon • Telrad
Thousand Oaks • Sky Publishing *and many others!*
FREE DISCOUNT PRICE LIST
KHAN SCOPE CENTRE
TEL: (416) 783-4140 FAX: (416) 783-7697
3243 Dufferin Street, Toronto, Ont. Canada M6A 2T2
visit our web site: **www.Khanscope.com**
e-mail: **Khan@Globalserve.net**
MasterCard VISA

SKY OPTICS
Quality Telescopes, binoculars, eyepieces, CCD's accessories, books, computer software and more...
Lowest Prices *Expert Advice *Best Service* Canada Delivery
Meade, Tele Vue, Celestron, SBIG, Lumicon, Kendrick, Software Bique, and more!
(905) 631-9944 4031 Fairview St., Burlington, Ontario L7L 2A4
http://worldchat.com/commercial/skyoptics/

EfstonScience
Canada's Largest Retail & Mail Order Astronomy Dealer
SERVING OBSERVING SINCE 1970!
Just look for the giant telescope on our roof!
Free literature
ALL MAJOR BRANDS ON DISPLAY
MEADE APD
Advanced products
CELESTRON
Dobsonians in stock 6" – 16"
Welcome trade-ins, buy used, and do repairs
3350 Dufferin St., Toronto, Canada
Ph: (416) 787-4581 FAX: (416) 787-5140
Web site www.efstonscience.com

Advertise in ASTRONOMY'S "Blue Sky Pages."
Call Pam Hagan toll-free 1-888-558-1544, Ext. 487 for more information.

Astronomy's Classifieds

This section is open to anyone who wants to buy astronomy-related merchandise. *RATES:* $1.37 per word. Minimum charge is $14.00 per issue. Prepayment required. Frequency discounts available. All copy is set in standard typography. *CLOSING DATE:* 5th of the month, three months before the cover date (i.e., March 5th for the June issue). Send your ads to *Astronomy*, Classifieds, PO Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. 1-888-558-1544 ext. 815. M/C-VISA-American Express-Discover.

ACCESSORIES FOR SALE

Equatorial platform kits. True equatorial dual-axis control for Dobsonians, cameras, small scopes & binoculars. Binocular viewer kit. TL Systems, 2184 Primrose Avenue, Vista, CA 92083. (619) 599–4219. tlsystem@ix.net-com.com or http://www.sunspots.com/tlsystems/

Meade Telescope baseball caps & coffee mugs. Switzer Technologies, PO Box 570, South Holland, IL 60473.

Star spectroscopes. Free information: Rainbow Optics, 1593 "E" Street, Hayward, CA 94541, (510) 581–8266.

BINOCULARS FOR SALE

25/40 X 100 military binoculars w/steady mount and tripod. Brand new! Superb optics! Fantastic astronomical views! $1,399.00. (412) 243-1569.

EDUCATION

Decorate to educate. Recreate night sky on a wall/ ceiling. Easy to use 8ft. pattern with 180 glow- in- the-dark stars. Specify season. Send $19.95 to My Stars!, PO Box 483, Fenton, MO 63026.

MISCELLANEOUS FOR SALE

Alien Skull display/ paperweight. Introduced at Roswell, commemorating UFO crash. Free information, send SASE to: 25thCTCa, Route 1 Box 126, Griffithville, AR 72060.

New theory on the origin of the moon. Explains everything. http://www.spa.net/~mwright

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

Dark Sky, world's most accurate star charting program. Over 250,000 stars and additional 61,000+ deep sky objects, Windows '95 compatible. Was $129.95, now $29.95 plus $5 S&H. Dark Sky, 22510 N. 71st Lane, Glendale, AZ 85310.

TELESCOPES FOR SALE

JMI 18" F4.5 loaded, $9,000.00. Jovian 4 SCT $500.00. Orion bino eyepiece $500.00. Cliff, (808) 934-0013.

Questar, serial #0003, $3,500. Contact: Gary Hand, 24045 Sugarcane Ln., Gaithersburg, MD 20882. (301) 482-0000 evenings.

TELESCOPES WANTED

Wanted: no- longer- used telescopes, parts and accessories. Contact Gary Hand, 24045 Sugarcane Ln., Gaithersburg, MD 20882. (301) 482-0000 evenings.

Tell advertisers
you saw
their ad in
Astronomy.

COMING IN THE DECEMBER 1997 ISSUE OF Astronomy

Andrew Peters

HOW OLD IS THE UNIVERSE?

It's a cosmological enigma: How can the most ancient stars appear older than the universe itself? Recent results from the Hipparcos satellite may finally solve this mystery.

RAISING ASTRONOMERS

It's not hard to get kids excited about astronomy. All it takes is some innovative programs in the classroom — or a crystal-clear night under a starry sky.

IN SEARCH OF VULCAN

Why does Mercury travel on a slightly different path than Newton's laws say it should? For several decades, many astronomers believed an unseen planet was at fault.

DIGGING FOR GOLD

A near-Earth asteroid measuring just one kilometer across could prove to be a gold mine for precious metals and other riches.

AVAILABLE NOVEMBER 4

For subscription information, call (800) 533-6644.
Kalmbach Publishing Co.
P. O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612

Visit our Web page at http://www.astronomy.com

A52A

AD INDEX

Adirondack Video Astronomy 107
Adorama 98, 99, 128
American Outdoors 109
Analytical Scientific 115, 128
Astro-Physics 111
Astronomical Society of the Pacific 20
Astronomics 61, 74, 110
Astronomy By Hand 80
Astronomy Shoppe 114, 128
Astronomy Undercover 107
Astrosystems, Inc 110
Ball Photo Supply 114
Beigle/Bryant Engineering 108
Bergen County Camera 128
Berger Brothers Camera Exchange 114
Bethany Sciences 107
Blue Sky Pages 114, 115
Bose Corp 31
Bruce Johnston Computing 106
CC Sales/Camera Corner, Inc. 128
CWK Associates, Inc. 111
Cambridge University Press 101
Camera Bug 114, 128
Captain's Nautical Supplies 128
Michael I. Casper Meteorites 107
Celestron International 81, 130
DGM Optics 111
Dark Matter Images 106
Darkroom Unlimited 108
Davis Instruments 25
Day Star 29
David Doremus 25
Dover Photo Supply 128
Eagle Optics 115, 128
Earth and Sky Adventure Products 107
Edmund Scientific Company 23
Edward R. Hamilton Bookseller 106
Efstonscience, Inc. 115
Eoptics 106
FC Meichsner Company 128
Focus Camera 32, 33
Fujinon 113
Future Travel 25
Harrison Scientific Instruments, Ltd 115
Innovations in Travel 110
International Optics Ltd 108
Into the Wind/The Kite Source 111
JMB Inc 25
Jim Kendrick Studios 109
Jim's Mobile Industries 75
Kalmbach Publishing Company 27, 31, 35,
..... 60, 90, 105, 116
Khan Scope Centre 115
Killgore Southwest 111
Kitt Peak National Observatory 21
Knollwood Books 110
LPI Lunar & Planetary Institute 25
Lasermax, Inc. 107
Lumicon 88, 89, 128
Marketplace Pages 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111
Meade Dealer Pages 16, 17
Meade Instruments Corp 2, 3, 7, 8, 9,
..... 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15
Minerva Press 108
Montrose Travel 110
Mountain Skies Astronomical Society 110
Murnaghan Instruments 60
Museum of Science Boston 60
Mystic Stamp Company 29
New England Meteoritical 108
New Mexico Astronomical 114
Newbridge Communications, Inc. 19
Newport Glass Works 106
Nisur Systems 111
Novagraphics 109
Nurnberg Scientific 114
Oceanside Photo & Telescope 74, 114, 128
Orion Telescopes & Binoculars 127
Outer Edge Expeditions 107
Parallax Vision, Inc. 109
Pegasus Optics 111
Plenum Publishing Corp 31
Pocono Mountain Optics 80, 82, 83, 128
QSP Optical Technology, Inc. 110
Rainbow Symphony 107
Rex's Astrostuff 111
Rivers Camera Shop 103
Santa Barbara Instrument Group 22
Sarasota Camera Exchange, Inc. 114
Science Art Co. 106
Science Connection, Inc. 110
Scope City 90, 128
Setiquest 110
Shutan Camera & Video 34
Sita World Travel 60
Sky Optics 115
Smithy 109
Software Systems Company 29
Sovietski Military Connection 109
Spears Travel 60
Starry Messenger 109
Starsplitter Telescopes 107, 108
Stellar Vision 114, 128
Surplus Shack 110
Tech 2000 111
Technical Innovations 80
Tele Vue Dealer Page 128
Tele Vue Optics, Inc 129
Telescope & Binocular Center 62, 63
Telescope Engineering 106
Thousand Oaks Optical 60
Travel Quest 107
Travel Wizard 111
Tropical Adventures 106
Roger W. Tuthill, Inc. 80, 103, 111
University Optics, Inc. 74
Vernonscope 108
Virgo Astronomics 110
What in the World 113
Wholesale Optics 91
Zephyr Services 108

SHADOW WATCH

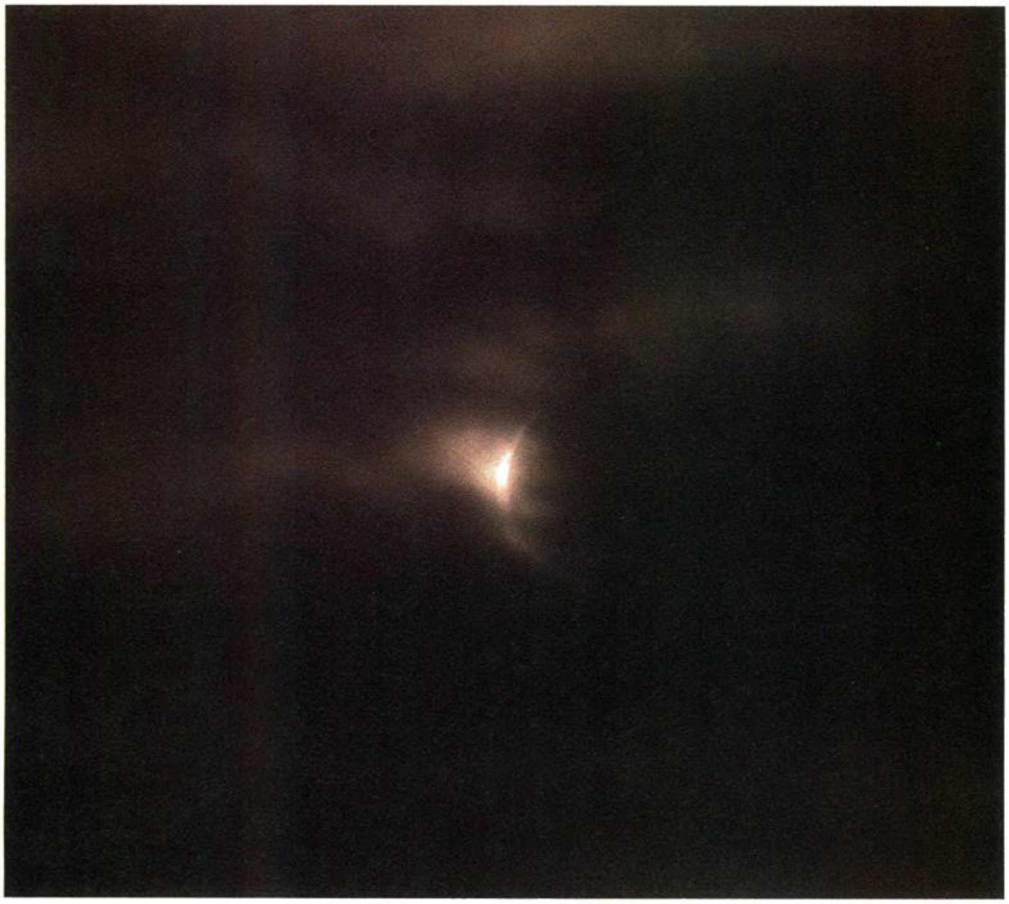
The Eclipse That Almost Wasn't

Clouds threatened to hide totality from eager eclipse chasers in Mongolia

▶ When planning my vacations, I take into account just two variables — the path of the moon and the path of the sun. On one such vacation, a March 1 flight transported me from my hometown of Geneva, Switzerland, to Beijing, China. My window seat on the left-hand side of the plane afforded an all-night view of Comet Hale-Bopp; I was even permitted to venture into the cockpit to point it out to the pilots.

I spent just under a week touring Beijing, meeting up with fellow eclipse followers, obtaining visas to travel to Mongolia, and being entertained by the kite-flying kids in Tiananmen Square. On March 5, the Astronomical League's expedition arrived from the United States. Led by Ken Willcox (co-author of *Totality – Eclipses of the Sun*) and Fred Espenak (of the Goddard Space Flight Center), the group also included people from the Smithsonian Institute of Solar Physics and our youngest member, James Lambert, an eight-year-old who's already seen three total eclipses (in Mexico, 1991; Brazil, 1994; and Thailand, 1995).

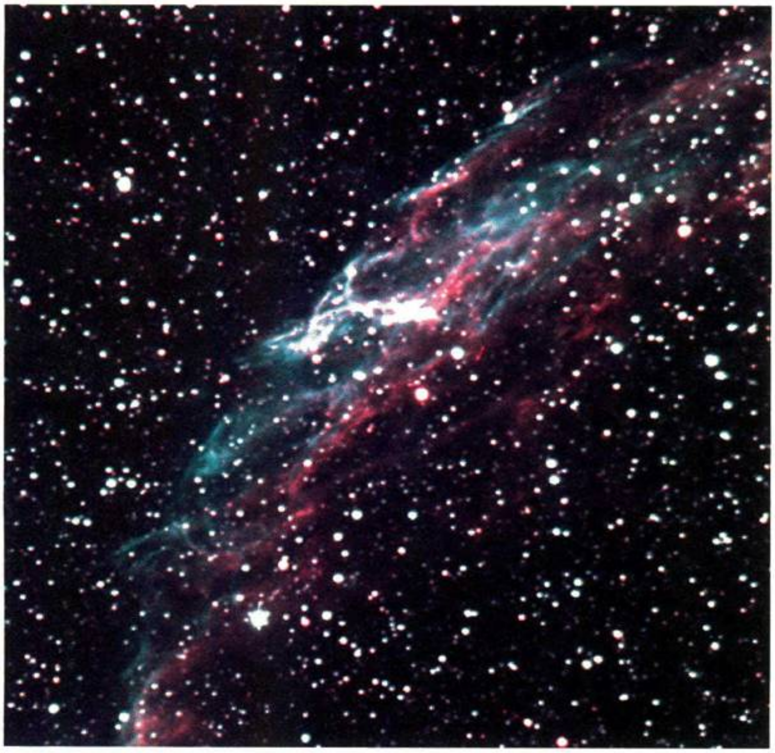
On March 7, we all flew to Mongolia. Eclipse chasers had come from all over the world. On the plane I met more folks, this time from Japan and France. At less



Eclipsed by Clouds in Mongolia

OLIVIER STAIGER

(400mm lens, E100SW slide film, a few minutes before totality on March 9, 1997, taken outside Darkhan, Mongolia)



NGC 6992, a Portion of the Veil Nebula in Cygnus

TIM PUCKETT

(12-inch f/6 SCT, Apogee AP-7 CCD camera, 5-minute exposures in each red, green, and blue) than two days before "E-day," our growing group comprised a multi-cultural menagerie. We spent a night in the gorgeous hotel Chinggis Khan in Ulaan-Baatar, Mongolia's capital, where the eclipse would reach 0.996 percent at totality. We enjoyed views of Hale-Bopp in both the evening and morning skies and spent the day touring museums and Buddhist temples. We boarded a train to Darkhan, about 200 km north of Ulaan-Baatar, in the late afternoon. As the train chugged along, the landscape viewed through the windows was breathtaking; the track snaked alongside a frozen river — we could have skated the entire way.

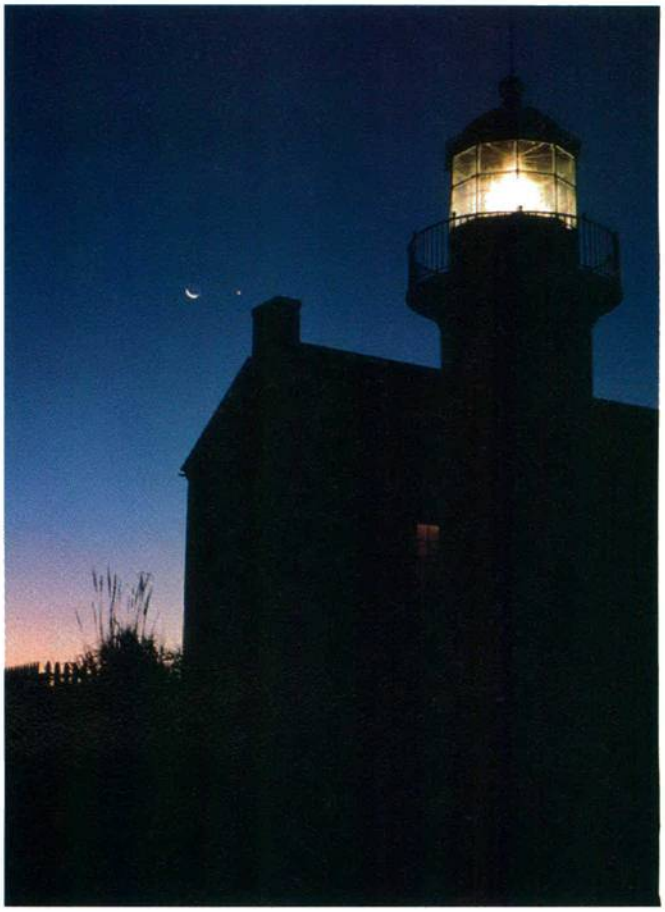
Evening arrived and brought with it bad omens: a solar halo and increasing cloud cover. We arrived in Darkhan and settled in for rest before our early wake-up call. It came at 4 a.m. on March 9, 1997, and to our dismay, the sky was overcast — not a single star could be seen. We dressed warmly and tried to be optimistic. Then a friend's bag, which was full of cameras and video equipment, was stolen, adding to the group's increasingly sullen mood. It began to snow just before daybreak and the 7:30 a.m. sunrise was completely clouded out. First contact of the eclipse, which occured at 7:50 a.m., couldn't be seen. There wasn't a smile in the bunch. At least it was warm, only –5° C.

But then our luck began to change. The police returned the stolen bag of camera equipment. We met them with a standing ovation. At the same time, the clouds opened to reveal the sun, 50 percent eclipsed.

Noctilucent Cloud Banding and the Pleiades

JAY BRAUSCH

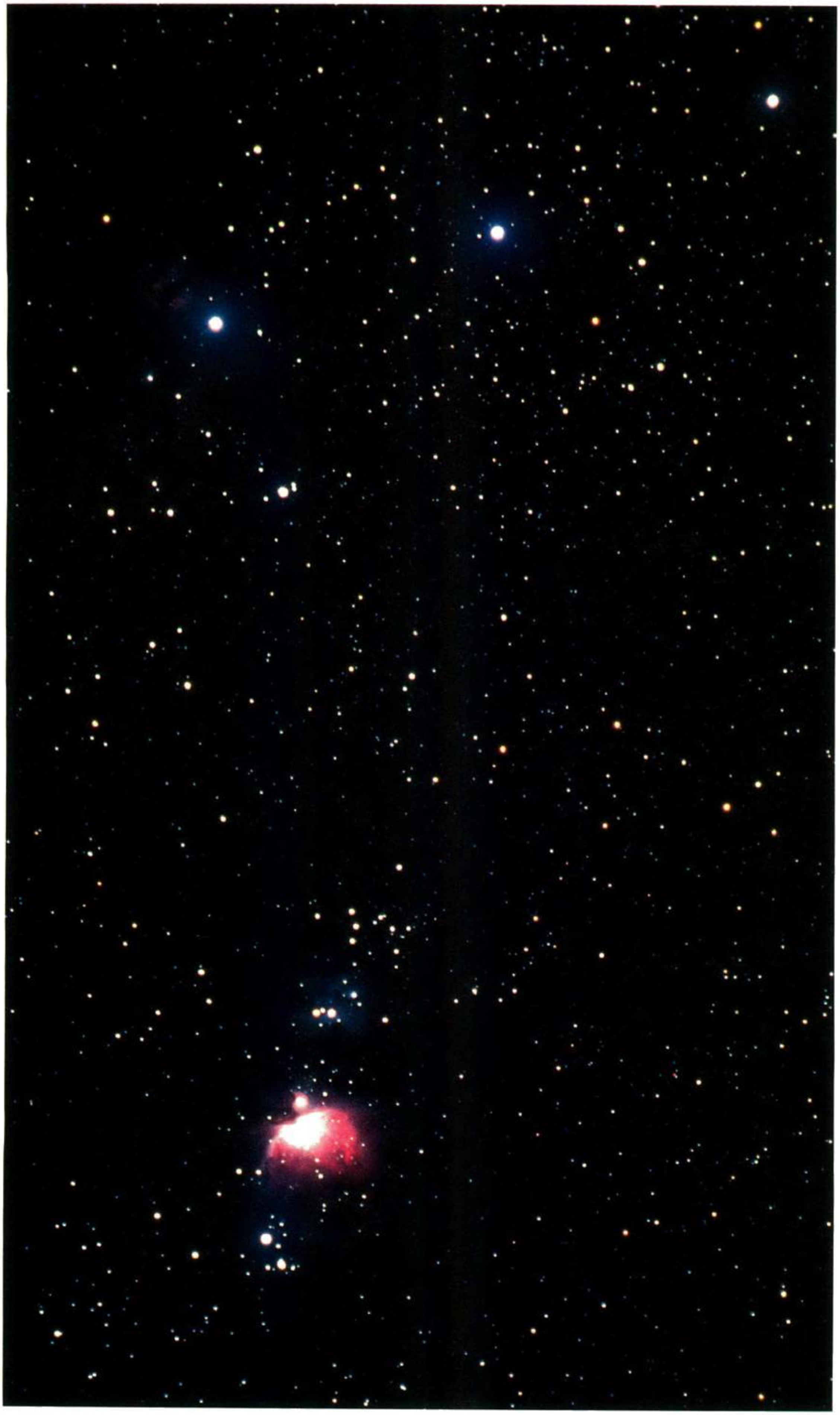
(Taken on June 25, 1997, from Glen Ullin, North Dakota)



Venus and a Crescent Moon above a San Diego Lighthouse

MIKE VOLBERG

(50mm f/5.6 lens, Ektachrome Elite 400 film, ½-second exposure taken December 8, 1996)



The Great Nebula (M42) Glows Brightly

TIM BARNWELL

(300mm f/2.8 lens, Ektachrome 400 film, 6-minute exposure, December 9, 1996)

Hearts began to beat faster as we wondered whether we might get to see a bit of the corona. At 21 minutes to totality some people had started to dance and a crowd of locals had gathered to share the view.

Jupiter and Venus were elusive; we could see just a thin solar crescent. The crescent quickly grew thinner and smaller, and second contact came just one hour after first contact. At two minutes before totality, we could just barely see Bailey's beads, and a cloud hid the diamond ring. Suddenly, the shadow arrived . . . totality!

My tears froze in my eyes. I'd awaited this moment; I'd looked forward to standing in the moon's shadow in northern Mongolia for more than two years.

When the rim of the shadow arrived two minutes and 22 seconds later, it was greeted with applause. Now there were smiles everywhere I turned. Some were disappointed that we weren't able to see Hale-Bopp during totality, but I tried to quiet them with reminders of the opportunities to come: We would get to see Hale-Bopp during the next partial lunar eclipse in just two weeks, and next year's total solar eclipse will offer a great chance to view Comet P/Temple-Tuttle.

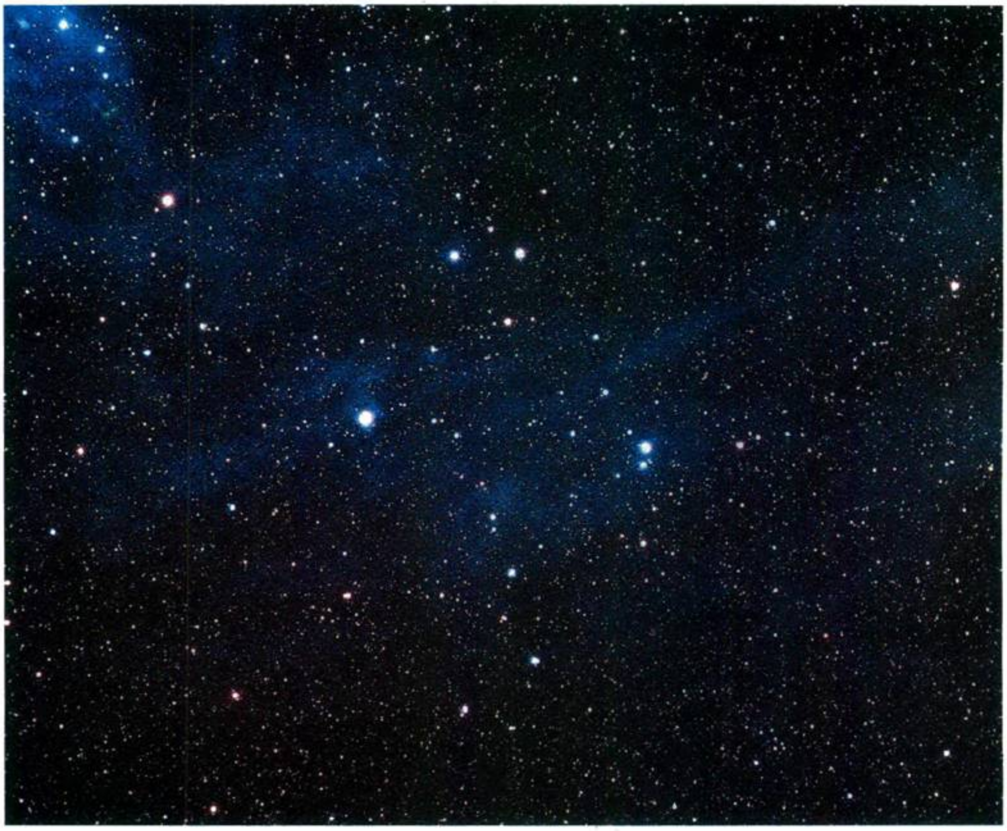
We returned to Ulaan-Baatar and then to Beijing. As I purchased one of the kites I so love from the kids in Tiananmen Square, I reflected on my experiences. This had been an incredible eclipse trip.

Olivier Staiger lives and works in Geneva, Switzerland, when not crisscrossing the globe in pursuit of eclipses.

IC 353 and IC 1995

GEORGE GREANEY

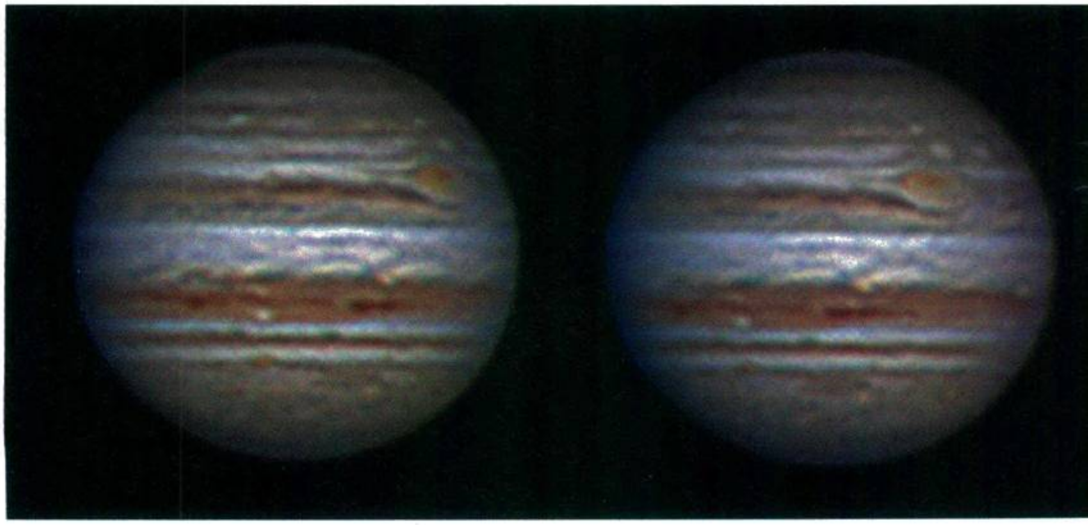
(6-inch f/7 refractor, hypered 120 format Fuji SHG400 film, composite of two 60-minute exposures)



Jupiter's Great Red Spot Rotating on July 14, 1997

DON PARKER

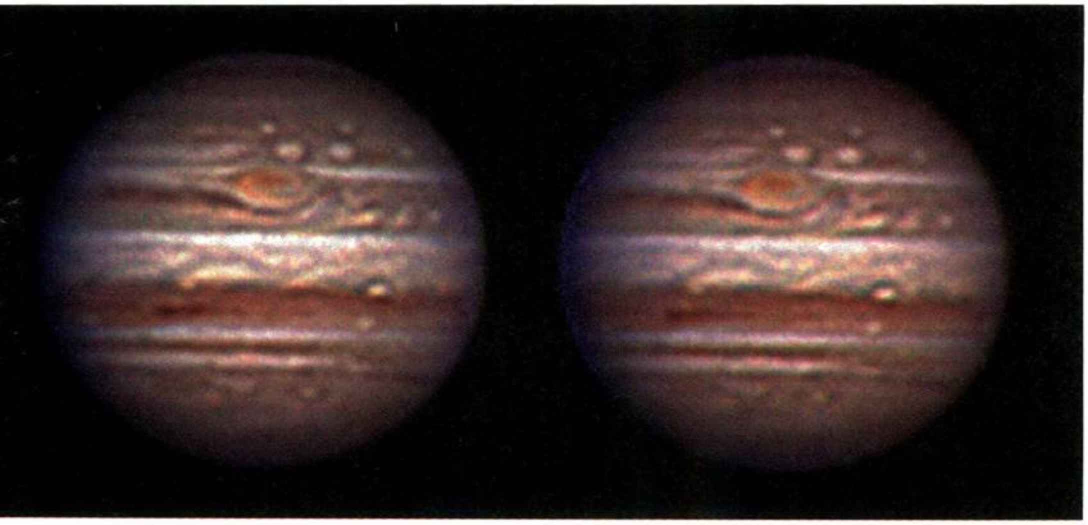
(16-inch SCT at f/19, Pictor 416 CCD camera with infrared rejection filters, composite of a 1.4-second exposure through a red filter, a 1.8-second exposure through a green filter, and a 4-second exposure through a blue filter)

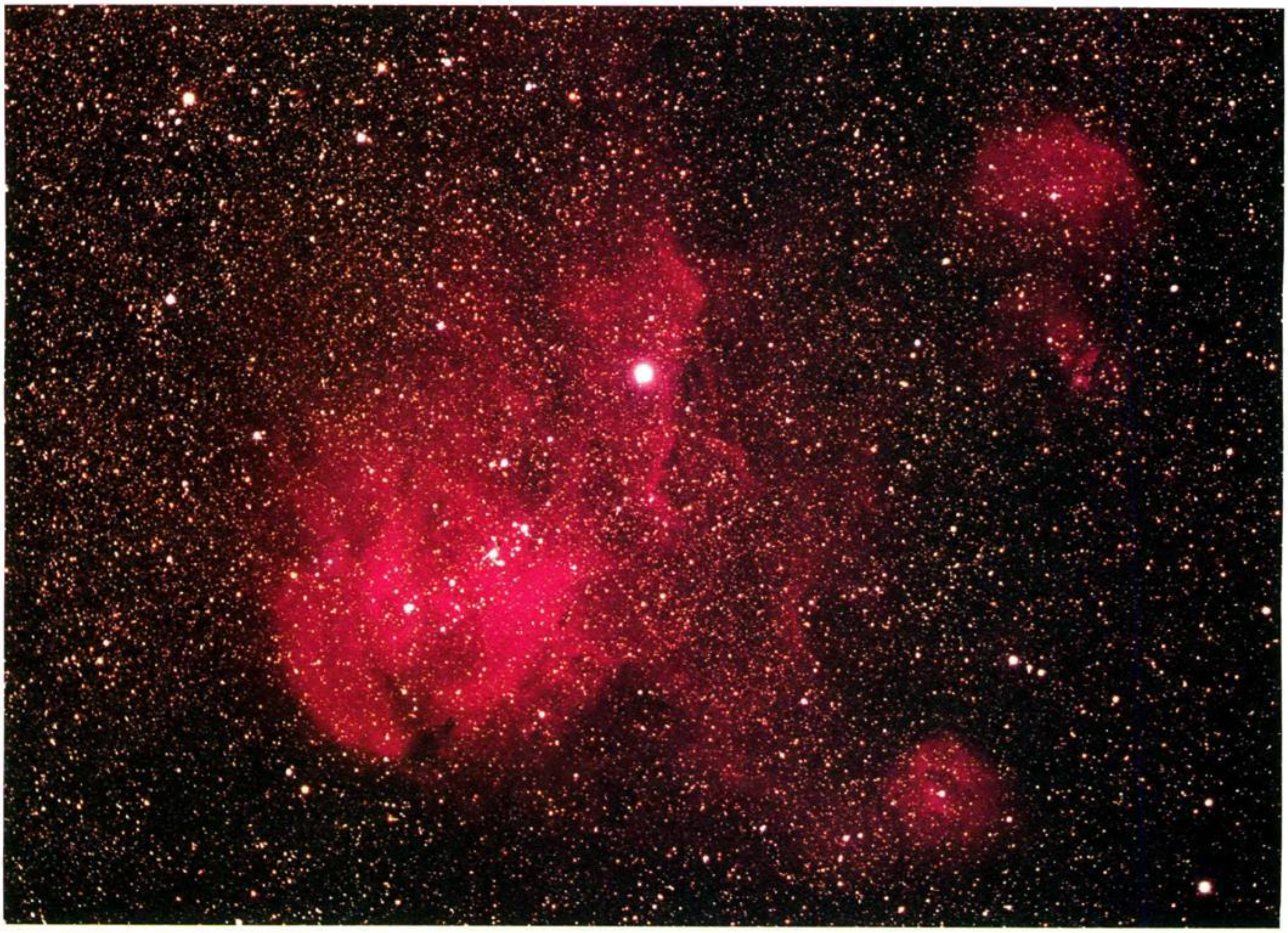


Mars, the Moon, and Venus over the Yellowstone River

JOHN MCNEAL

(28mm f/2.8 lens, Fuji 100 slide film, 20-second exposure taken August 10, 1996)

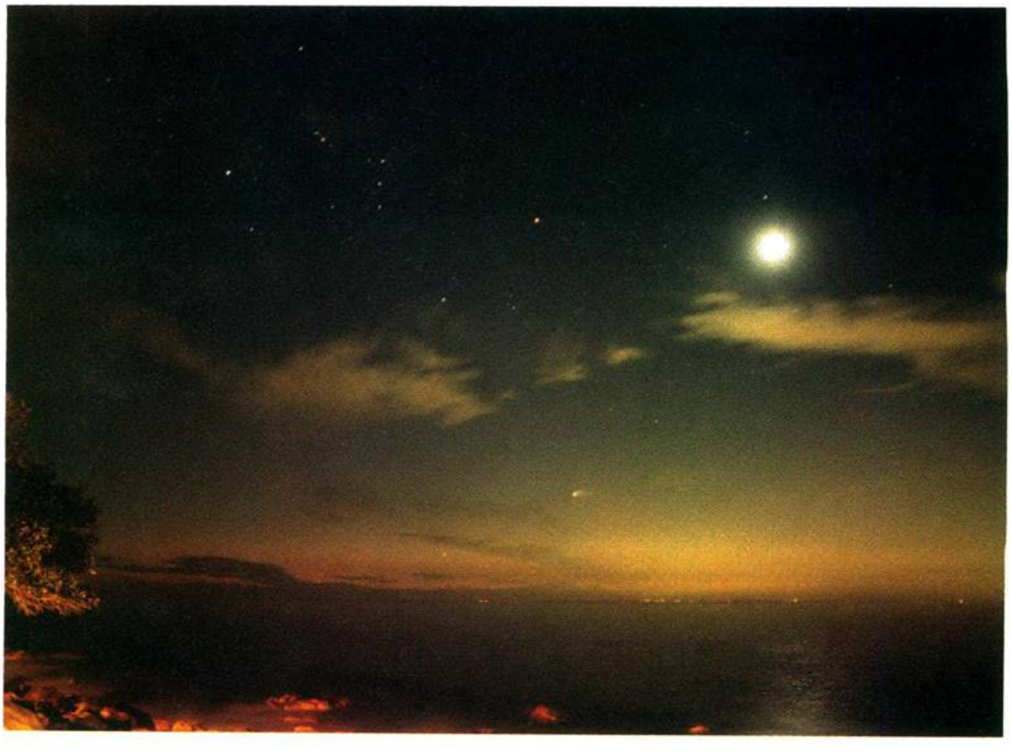




IC 2944 in Centaurus

MICHAEL STECKER

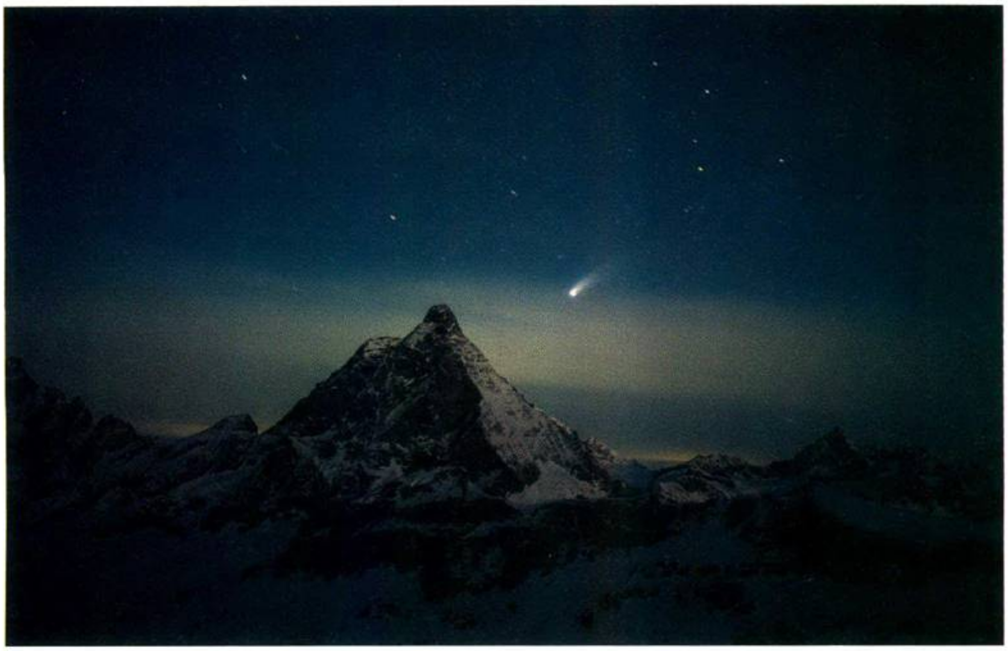
(6-inch f/7 refractor, Fuji Super HG 400 film, composite of two 60-minute exposures)



Hale-Bopp and Orion in South African Skies

JONATHAN BOSHOFF

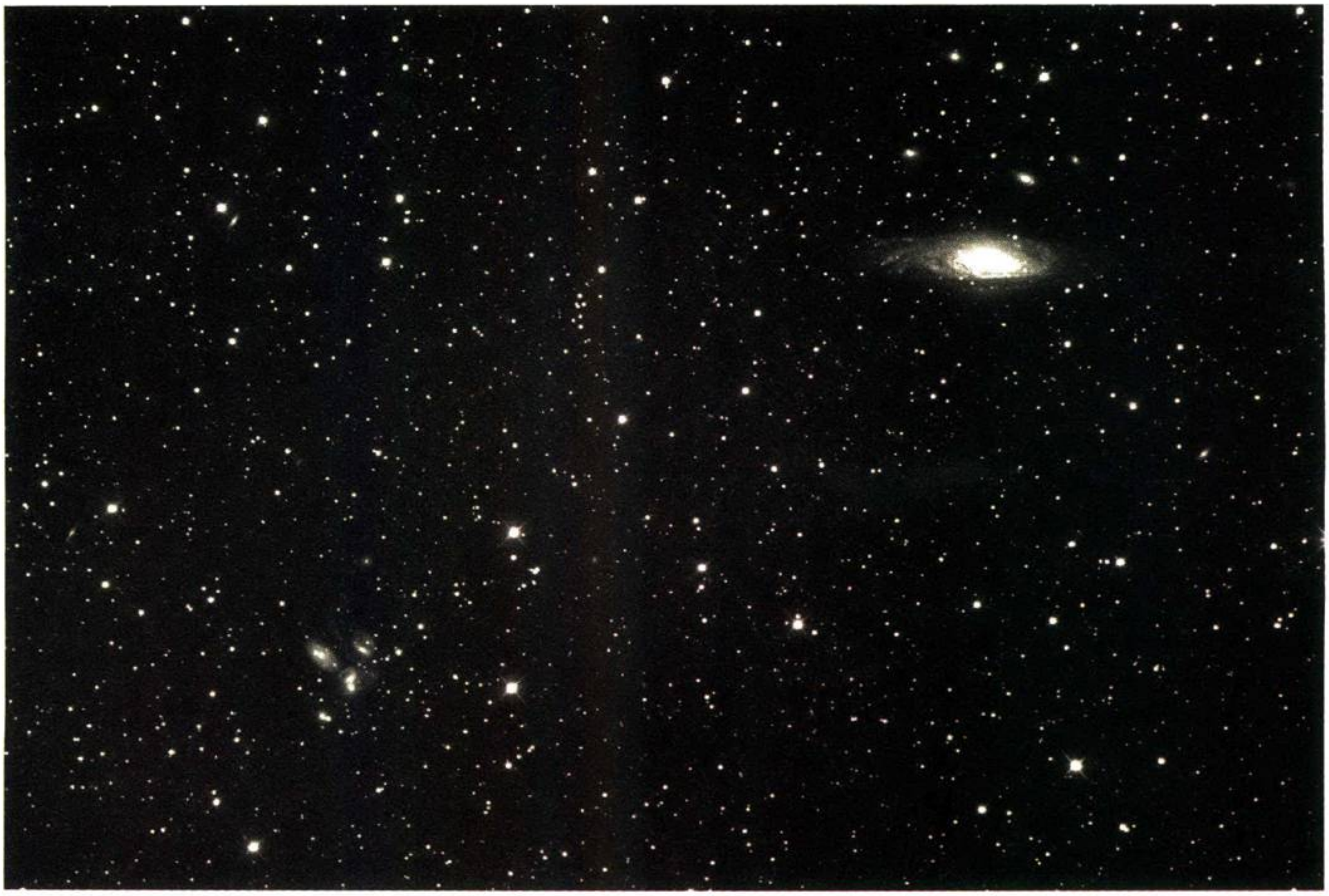
(28mm f/3.8 lens, Kodak Gold 400 film, 15-second exposure taken May 10, 1997)



Matterhorn Hale-Bopp

ANDREA PERO

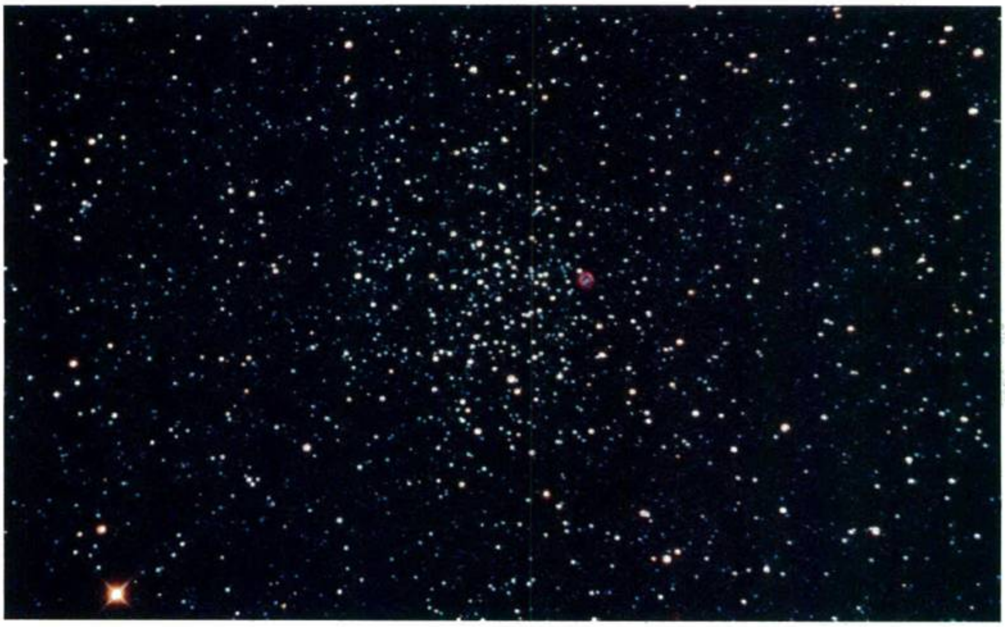
(28mm f/2.8 lens, Kodak PJM 640 film, 90-second exposure taken March 27, 1997)



NGC 7331 and Stephan's Quintet in Pegasus

PRESTON SCOTT JUSTIS

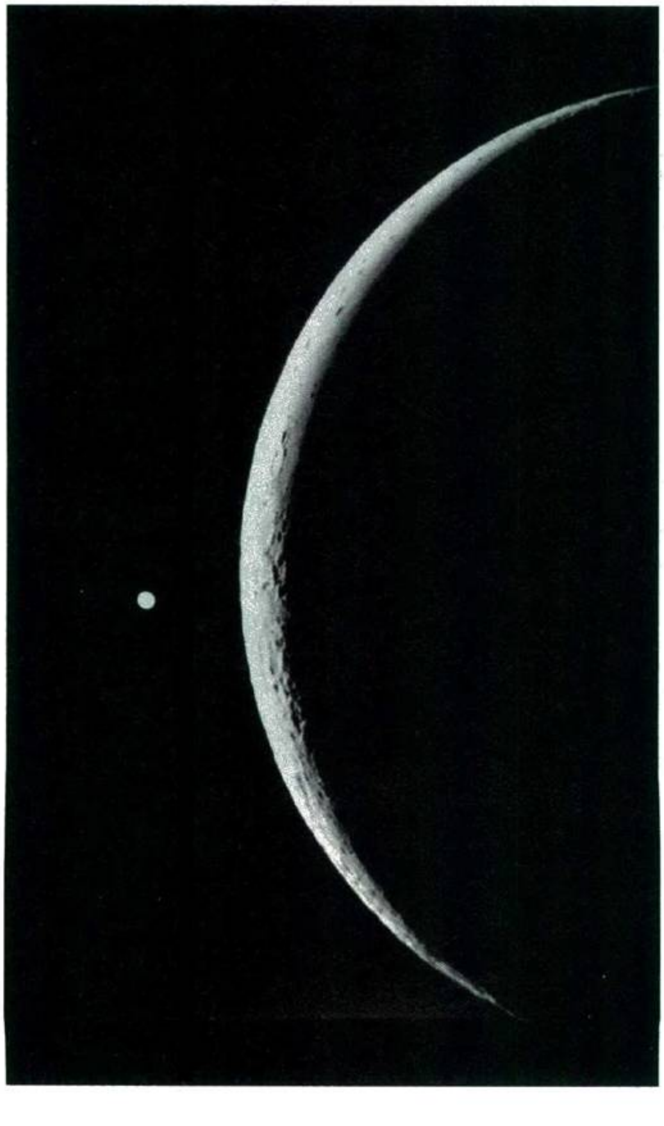
(10-inch f/6 reflector, hypered Tech Pan film, 160-minute exposure)



Planetary Nebula NGC 2438 inside M46

LEE C. COOMBS

(10-inch f/5 reflector, Kodak Ektachrome Professional 1600 film, 20-minute exposure taken January 10, 1997)



The Moon Occults Jupiter and its Moons

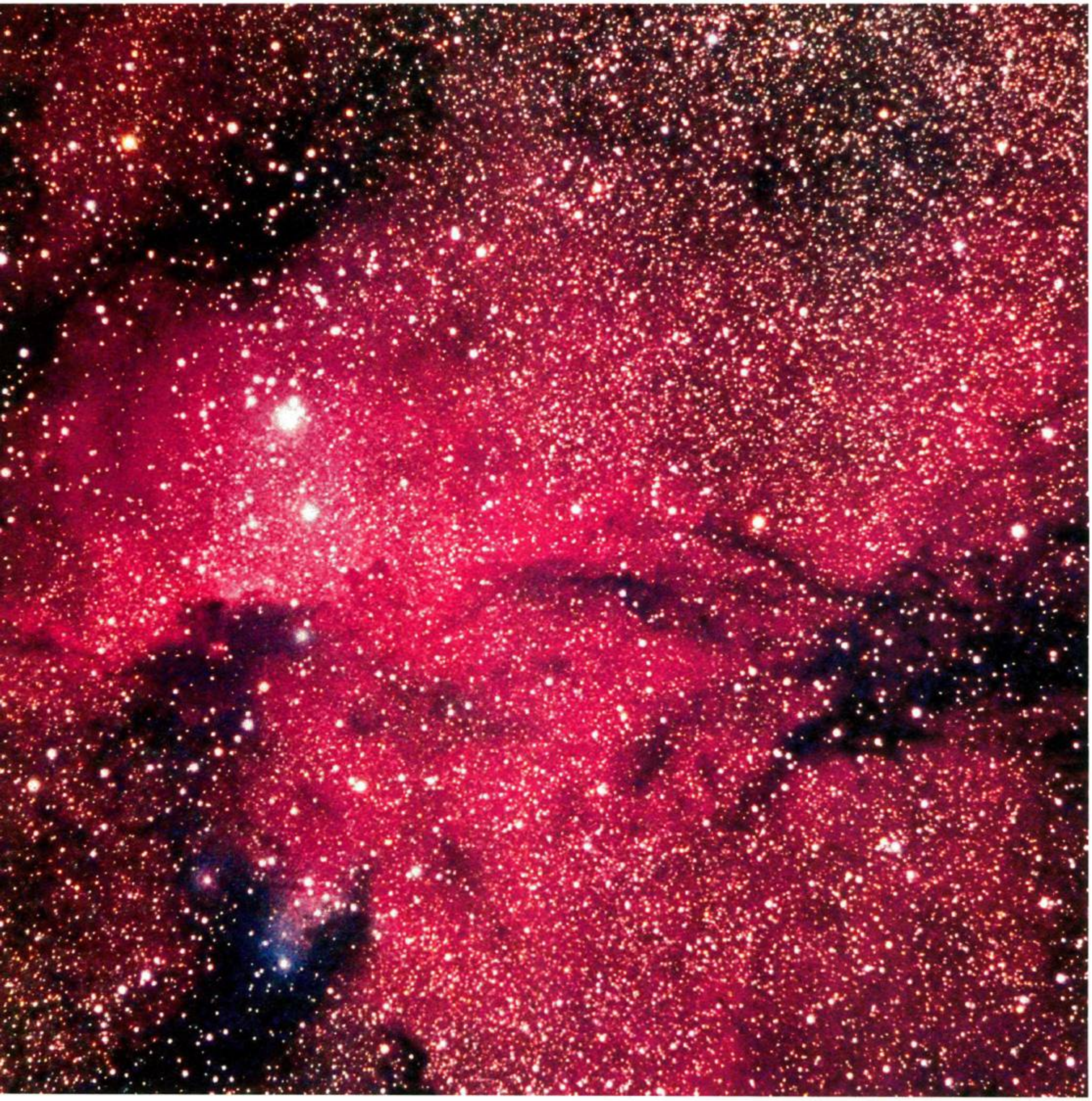
STEVE MICCICHE

(8-inch f/10 SCT, Fuji HG 400 film, 30-second exposure taken October 18, 1990)

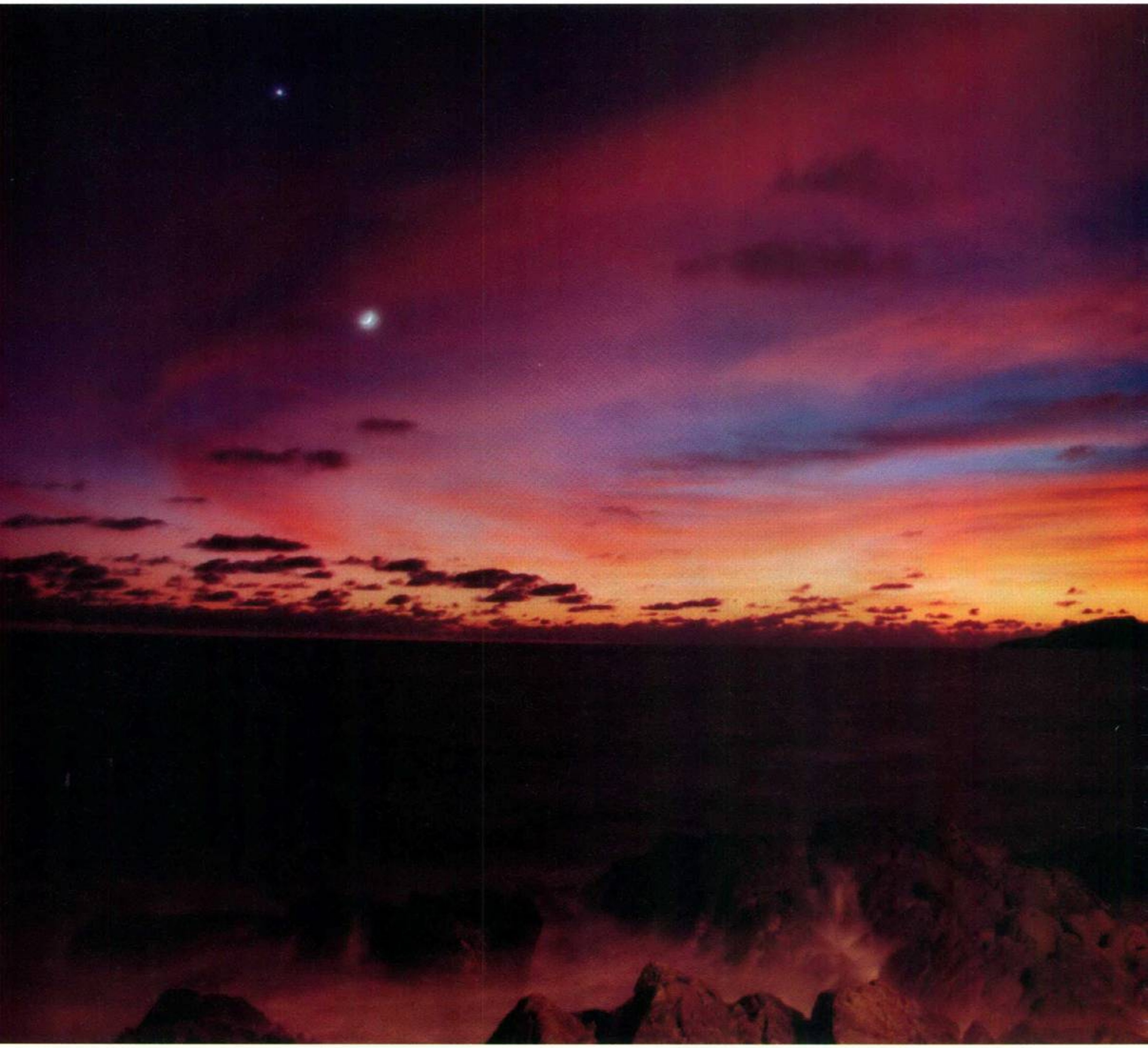
Emission Nebula NGC 6188 in Ara

MICHAEL STECKER

(5-inch f/6 refractor, hypered Fujicolor HG 400 film, 60-minute exposure)



This month's best astrophoto



Sunset, Crescent Moon, and Venus through Mt. Pinatubo Ash

DALE YOUNG

(28mm f/3.5 lens, Kodak Ektar 25 film, 1/30-second exposure)

The ash of the Mt. Pinatubo Volcano in the Philippines, lit by the warm glow of diminishing sunlight, lends an ethereal feel to this spectacular shot of the sky. The crescent moon (left of center) is joined by brilliant Venus (upper left).

Pathfinder to Mission Control:

There Is Intelligent Life Out There...

ORION
8
DEEP SPACE EXPLORER
DSE

FREE!
with DSE purchase

ORION
Where The Stars Are
Astronomy software For Windows

Where The Stars Are

Astronomy CD-ROM
For Windows 95/3.1x

An $89 Value!

6" DSE	8" DSE	10" DSE
$359	$469	$699

ORION®

DEEP SPACE EXPLORERS™

The Smart Choice for Stargazers ***Everywhere***

Standard accessories include a 25mm Explorer II eyepiece and a 5x finder scope.

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

Available from finer optical instrument retailers. Also available from the exclusive mail-order dealer for Orion products:

Telescope & Binocular Center
Call Toll Free (800) 447-1001

Prices shown are suggested mail-order prices and may vary at independent retail stores. Shipping and handling charge additional: 6" $39, 8" $49, 10" $69.

Bonus Accessory Package!

Order your Deep Space Explorer with Orion's Bonus Accessory Package instead of the standard accessories for just an additional $44.95—a terrific value!

ONLY $44.95

DEEPMAP 600

The Bonus Accessory Package includes:

- **Orion Explorer II™ 25mm, 17mm, and 10mm eyepieces** (reg. $104.85)
- **Orion EZ Finder™ Reflex Sight** (reg. $39.95)
- **Orion 5x Finder Scope** (reg. $24.95)
- **Orion DeepMap 600™ Star Chart, Paper Edition** (reg. $9.95)

Bonus Accessory Package available only at time of DSE purchase; not sold separately.

Mars image courtesy of JPL/Caltech. SOJOURNER™ MARS ROVER™ and SPACECRAFT DESIGN AND IMAGES Copyright ©1996-97, California Institute of Technology. All rights reserved. Further reproduction prohibited.

TELE VUE DEALERS

ARIZONA

The Astronomy Shoppe

YOUR LOCAL TELE VUE® DEALER

1/2 Mile South of Bell Rd.
15836 N. Cave Creek Rd.
Phoenix, AZ 85032

602-971-3170

Quality ***Tele Vue***® Products

Stellar-Vision & Astronomy Shop

• New and Used Equipment • Sales and Service

1835 S. Alvernon #206 • Tucson, AZ 85711
(520) 571-0877

SINCE 1986

http://www.theriver.com/stellar_vision

CALIFORNIA

Tele Vue® Optics Specialists!

OPT Oceanside Photo & Telescope

1024 Mission Ave.,
Oceanside, CA 92054
800-483-6287 • email: opt@optcorp.com
(619) 722-3348 • http://www.optcorp.com

Complete Line of Quality
Tele Vue® Products

Scope City

World's Largest Centers - EXPERT HELP.

Mail order: P.O. Box 440, Simi Valley, CA 93065
TEL: (805) 522-6670 • Fax: (805) 582-0292
Catalog Package $7 (refundable with purchase). Free price list.

SIMI VALLEY, CA
679 Easy St.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
TEL:(805) 522-6646

SHERMAN OAKS, CA
14324 Ventura Blvd.
TEL:(818) 789-5805

COSTA MESA, CA
COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
TEL:(714) 957-6900

SAN DIEGO, CA
4766 Clairemont
Mesa Blvd.
TEL:(619) 277-6686

BUY • SELL • TRADE • SERVICE

Tele Vue® PANOPTIC™

15mm - 1-1/4"	$215
19mm - 1-1/4"	$245
22mm - 1-1/4"/2"	$285
27mm - 2"	$335
35mm - 2"	$365

1-800-767-9576

68° Widest Field

LUMICON
2111 Research Dr. #4-5
Livermore, CA 94550

VISIT THE Tele Vue® WEB SITE
http://www.televue.com

GEORGIA

Atlanta's Leading **Tele Vue**® Telescope and Binocular Dealer. We Ship Practically Anywhere.

Camera Bug Ltd.

1799 Briarcliff Rd. • Atlanta, GA 30306
(404) 873-4513 • FAX (404) 873-3925
ORDERS ONLY 800-545-8509
cam_bug@msn.com

NEW JERSEY

We carry Tele Vue®

DOVER PHOTO SUPPLY

26 E. Blackwell St. - Dover, NJ 07801
Call for more information.
Tele: (201) 366-0994
Fax: (201) 366-0990
Established 1895

Full Line Tele Vue® Dealer

BERGEN COUNTY CAMERA

270 Westwood Ave.
Westwood, NJ 07675

NORTH CAROLINA

Your quality **Tele Vue**® dealer in North Carolina

CC Sales / Camera Corner

Phone: 1-800-868-2462
Fax: (910) 222-8011
2273 S. Church St., Burlington, NC 27215
email:lroane@camcor.com

TEXAS

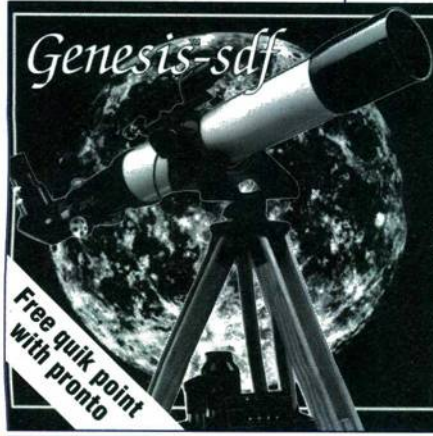
Analytical Scientific™
"The Source For All Your Astronomy Needs"

A whole new way to explore the Universe

AUTHORIZED TELE-VUE DEALER

11049 Bandera Rd., San Antonio, TX 78250
Info: (210) 684-7373 • fax: (210) 520-3344
Toll Free Order Line: 1-800-701-STAR (7827)
http://www.rahul.net/astro-mall

MASSACHUSETTS



If you're looking for New England's oldest, most experienced Tele Vue® dealer, you've found it.

- Most Tele Vue scopes, accessories, and eyepieces in stock
- Antique optics
- Used equipment
- Trade-ins
- 78 years of experience
- Boston showroom
- Helpful staff
- Low prices
- Rental equipment
- Order by mail or phone

F. C. Meichsner Co., Inc.
182 Lincoln Street, Boston, MA 02111
(800) 321-VIEW! (8439)

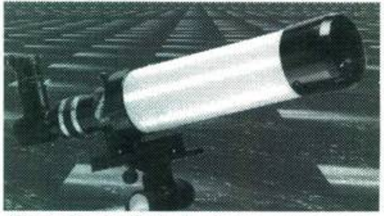
NEW YORK

ADORAMA

42 West 18th Street • New York, NY 10011

Tele Vue®

Full line of Tele Vue eyepieces and telescopes in stock and on display including the new Ranger



Our sales staff, dedicated to astronomy can help with your purchase

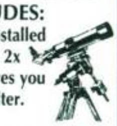
ORDER TOLL FREE 800-723-6726
ORDERS & INFO 212-647-9800
FAX # 212-929-9013

PENNSYLVANIA

AMATEUR ASTRONOMERS...

THE NEW TELE VUE® - GENESIS SDF SKY TOUR PACKAGES ARE NOW AVAILABLE

SPECIAL PACKAGE INCLUDES:



Genesis SDF, Gibralter Mount, Factory Installed Sky Tour, Star Beam, Air Chair, 7 Nagler, 2x Barlow. PLUS Pocono exclusively also gives you a 4.8 Nagler and Thousand Oaks Solar Filter. Call or stop in for details.

- ★ See Solar Prominences every Saturday with the Genesis SDF/Solar Kit and T-Scanner at our showroom.
- ★ Tele Vue® Plossls sale priced from $70.00.

Send SASE for free price list/$6.00 for complete catalog package

✷ We ship everywhere ✷

See our ad on pages 82 & 83

Pocono Mountain Optics

Corner of Route 307 & 502
104 NP 502 Plaza
Moscow, PA 18444
Orders Only (800) 569-4323
Info. (717) 842-1500 (9am-9pm)
Fax (717) 842-8364 (24 hrs.)

Showroom hrs: 10-5 Mon. – Sat.
pocmtnop@prolog.net

WASHINGTON

Captain's Nautical Supplies

-EST. 1897-

Complete line of Tele Vue® telescopes and eyepieces. Expert optical instrument repair.

2500 15th Avenue W.
(1 mile South of the Ballard Bridge)
Seattle, WA 98119
Phone: (206) 283-7242 • 1-800-448-2278
FAX: (206) 281-4921

WISCONSIN

EAGLE OPTICS

Complete selection of
Tele Vue
eyepieces & telescopes
shipping nationwide

716 S. Whitney Way
Madison, WI 53711
(800) 289-1132 FAX (608) 271-4406
http://www.eagleoptics.com

TELE VUE TELESCOPES

Tele Vue.
Great Optics To Go.

Pronto, Ranger
Genesis-sdf, Tele Vue -101

Genesis solar photography by Joe Folmer.

Eclipse trips or dark sky retreats; when you're traveling both Earth and sky, handcrafted Tele Vue scopes are ready to go...and show! Rich contrast and tack-sharp imagery turn star clusters into dazzling jewels, and delicate planetary detail into impressionistic art. Nagler designed Tele Vue refractors soar to high powers and sweep in star clouds long focus scopes can't approach. Reviewers and owners agree; family friendly use, airline portable, versatile optics, fast photo speeds and Tele Vue quality offer a lifetime of serious observing fun. Call now and "get going."

Pronto

Tele Vue®

100 Rte. 59, Suffern NY 10901 (914) 357-9522 — www.televue.com

Celestron® CG-9¼

The first truly new size in Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes in over 20 years!

The **CG-9¼** introduces a **new** and **unique** large aperture Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope. It provides a 34% increase in light gathering power over 8" telescopes. It is a 2350mm focal length telescope at f/10.

The CG-9¼ combines the unequaled optical excellence of the **Celestron 9¼" ** Schmidt-Cassegrain with a superb German equatorial mount built for **Celestron** by Losmandy. This combination was built for the more serious astronomer who wants the maximum in rigidity.

The all-machined equatorial mount is a work of art. Both axes are driven by a 2.8" diameter, 180-tooth worm gear.

The R.A. and DEC assemblies incorporate two thrust bearings each. These axes are preloaded for zero play and variable friction clutched by a single knob. The 3½" diameter laser engraved precision setting circles are readable to ¼ degree in DEC and four minutes in R.A. The R.A. circle is direct reading indexed to the R.A. gear motion. All these technical features deliver the smoothness, refinement, controllability and precision that you've always wanted in a fine mount.

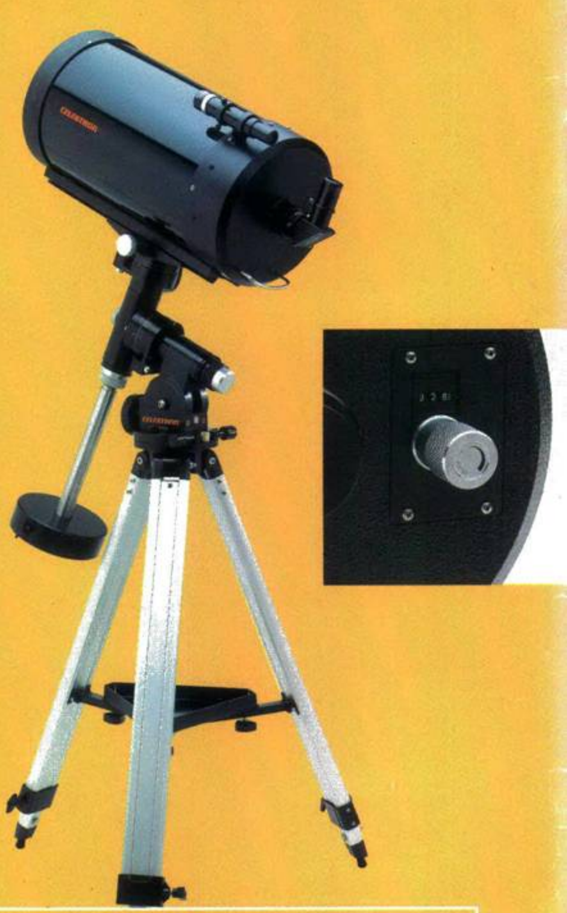
The CG-9¼ dual axis DC electronics are state-of-the-art. Four tracking rates are available: sidereal, King, lunar and solar. It has four setting rates of 4x, 8x, 16x and 32x. Also it has three photo guide rates of ±30%, ±50% and 2x. The electronics have full feature PEC (Periodic Error Correction) built-in. TVC (Time Variable Constant) built-in is a user programmable declination backlash compensation for instantaneous tracking response. *Sky & Telescope* said, "the drive is so accurate that tracking was superb whether or not the electronic PEC feature was switched on."

The equatorial head weighs 21 lbs. without counterweight bar and is the heaviest individual component of this portable telescope. Total weight is 53 lbs.

The mount has an optional polar alignment scope available which works in both hemispheres. The latitude range is 0° to 64°.

With the addition of the optional Advanced Astro Master®, you have a computerized telescope.

Standard accessories included are: 6x30 Finderscope, Star Diagonal – 1¼", and a multi-coated 26mm Plössl Eyepiece – 1¼" (90x). Starbright® coatings are included.



Comes standard with a unique focusing micrometer for ultra precise focusing for CCD imaging or astrophotography.

CELESTRON GERMAN MOUNT SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES:

CG-11–An 11" (279mm) telescope with a focal length of 2800mm (f/10). It provides a significant 21% increase in light gathering power over 10" telescopes and 89% more than 8" telescopes.

It has a larger and heavier duty equatorial head than the CG-9¼. Both axes are driven by a 5.6" diameter, 360-tooth worm gear.

Electronics are similar to the CG-9¼.

The equatorial head weighs 31 lbs. and is the heaviest individual component of this portable telescope. Range 12° to 64°.

The rugged aluminum adjustable height tripod has 3" diameter legs, is 48" long and weighs 20 lbs.

Standard accessories include a 7x50 Finderscope, Star Diagonal – 1¼", Visual Back – 1¼" and a multi-coated 26mm Plössl Eyepiece – 1¼" (108x).

CG-14 – A 14" (356mm) telescope. It has a focal length of 3910mm and a focal ratio of f/11.

The German equatorial mount is the same as supplied with the CG-11 telescope but with additional counterweights.

This large aperture professional-type instrument is portable enough to easily transport for serious astronomical work. Experience incredible scientific research optical performance and awesome views.

The large aperture of the 14" has 306% more light gathering power than an 8" telescope and 96% more than a 10" telescope. Lunar and planetary detail is breathtaking. The tremendous aperture and superb optics combine for thrilling deep-sky observing of diffuse and planetary nebulae, open and globular star clusters, galaxies and binary stars.

Many of the finest amateur astrophotographs have been taken using the C14.

Standard accessories include a 7x50 Finderscope, Star Diagonal – 2" (with a 1¼" adapter) and a 26mm multi-coated Plössl Eyepiece – 1¼" (150x).

GP-C8 – This 8" (203mm) f/10 telescope comes with the Great Polaris mount.

Whether you are looking for a superior first telescope with a traditional German equatorial mount or want to move up to a larger aperture telescope, consider the GP-C8.

Both axes have precision 144-tooth lapped worm gears for very smooth motion. The adjustable height, very rigid wood tripod has excellent vibration dampening characteristics and has a handy accessory tray.

The GP mount has a built-in illuminated polar alignment scope for fast polar alignment.

The optional Polaris drive controller – a dual-axis motor drive/drive controller – complements the GP-C8. Its advanced motor technology utilizes DC servo motors with remarkable high efficiency allowing the system to be powered by a tiny 9-volt alkaline battery that lasts more than 48 hours! A manual clutch assembly override is convenient to use.

With optional accessories, the GP-C8 easily converts to a computerized telescope.

Standard accessories include a 6x30 Finderscope, Star Diagonal – 1¼", Visual Back – 1¼", and a 26mm multi-coated Plössl Eyepiece – 1¼" (78x). Weight of the complete telescope is 45 lbs.

CELESTRON®

For more detailed information on these telescopes, contact a Celestron dealer or Celestron.

Celestron International • 2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, CA 90503 • (310) 328-9560 • FAX (310) 212-5835